Bryn Mawr College
Scholarship, Research, and Creative Work at Bryn Mawr College

Bryn Mawr College Calendar

Bryn Mawr College Publications, Special Collections, Digitized Books

1955

Bryn Mawr College College Catalogue and Calendar, 1955-1956

Bryn Mawr College

Let us know how access to this document benefits you.

Follow this and additional works at: http://repository.brynmawr.edu/bmc_calendars

Part of the Liberal Studies Commons, and the Women's History Commons

Custom Citation

This paper is posted at Scholarship, Research, and Creative Work at Bryn Mawr College. http://repository.brynmawr.edu/bmc_calendars/34

For more information, please contact repository@brynmawr.edu.
Bryn Mawr College
Calendar

GRADUATE COURSES

ISSUE FOR THE SESSION OF
1955 • 1956

JULY 1955

Volume XLVIII

Number 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1955</th>
<th>1956</th>
<th>1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JULY</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUGUST</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College Calendar
1955-1956

FIRST SEMESTER

1955

October
1. Graduate Center open to new graduate students at 9 A.M.
   Registration period for graduate students begins
2. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate and undergraduate students at 8 P.M.
4. Work of the 71st academic year begins at 8.45 A.M.
8. Registration period for graduate students ends
22. German examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
29. French examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates

November
5. Spanish and Italian examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
   Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates
12. Russian examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
23. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class
28. Thanksgiving holiday ends at 9 A.M.

December
16. Christmas vacation begins at 12.45 P.M.

1956

January
3. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.
7. German examinations for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
14. French examinations for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
20. Last day of lectures

[3]
Bryn Mawr College

21. Examinations in Italian, Russian and Spanish for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates

23. Collegiate examinations begin

February
1. Registration period for graduate students begins
3. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February
7. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.
11. Registration period for graduate students ends
23. Spring vacation begins after last class

April
2. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.
10. Ph.D. dissertations in all fields except experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office

21. Russian examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1957
28. French examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1957

May
1. Ph.D. dissertations in experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office
5. Spanish and Italian examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1957
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates for 1957
12. German examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates and M.A. candidates for 1957
18. Last day of lectures
21. Collegiate examinations begin

June
1. Collegiate examinations end
5. Conferring of degrees and close of the 71st academic year
College Calendar

1956-1957

1956

FIRST SEMESTER

September 29. Graduate Center open to new graduate students at 9 A.M.

Registration of new graduate students

30. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate and undergraduate students at 8 P.M.

October

1. Registration of students

2. Work of the 72nd academic year begins at 8.45 A.M.

November

Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class the day before Thanksgiving and ends at 9 A.M. the following Monday

December

21. Christmas vacation begins at 12.45 P.M.

1957

January

7. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.

18. Last day of lectures

21. Collegiate examinations begin

February

1. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February

5. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.

March

29. Spring vacation begins after last class

April

8. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.

May

17. Last day of lectures

20. Collegiate examinations begin

31. Collegiate examinations end

June

4. Conferring of degrees and close of the 72nd academic year
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Calendars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation, Directors, and Committees of the Board</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Faculty and Staff</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission and Registration</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program of Study</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of Master of Arts</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of Master of Social Service</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence and Fees</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Club</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships and Scholarships</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Loan Funds</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Recommendations</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Museum and Slide Collection</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratories</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of Study</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Archaeology</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology and Linguistics</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Religion</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Economy</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Anthropology</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Courses</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Get to Bryn Mawr</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms for Bequests</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Trustees of Bryn Mawr College

Charles J. Rhoads, President
Thomas Raeburn White, Elizabeth Gray Vining

Vice-Presidents

John E. Forsythe, Treasurer
J. Tyson Stokes, Assistant Treasurer
Charles J. Rhoads
Thomas Raeburn White
Richard Mott Gummere
Agnes Brown Leach
Millicent Carey McIntosh
Francis J. Stokes

Agnes Brown Leach, Secretary
Margaret Tyler Paul, Assistant Secretary
J. Edgar Rhoads
C. Canby Balderston
Frederic C. Sharpless
Elizabeth Gray Vining
Henry Joel Cadbury
John E. Forsythe

Board of Directors

Charles J. Rhoads, Chairman
Eleanor Little Aldrich, Thomas Raeburn White

Vice-Chairmen

John E. Forsythe, Treasurer
J. Tyson Stokes, Assistant Treasurer
Charles J. Rhoads
Thomas Raeburn White
Richard Mott Gummere
Agnes Brown Leach
Millicent Carey McIntosh
Francis J. Stokes
J. Edgar Rhoads
C. Canby Balderston
Frederic C. Sharpless
Elizabeth Gray Vining
Henry Joel Cadbury
John E. Forsythe
Katharine Elizabeth McBride
Eleanor Little Aldrich

Margaret Tyler Paul, Secretary
Henry Joel Cadbury, Assistant Secretary
J. Tyson Stokes
Phyllis Goodhart Gordan
Alice Palache Jones
Eleanor Marquand Delanoy
Agnes Clement Ingersoll
Mary Simpson Goggin
Alumnae Director, 1954-1955
Eleanor Donnelley Erdman
Alumnae Director, 1955-1956
Hilda Worthington Smith
Alumnae Director, 1952-1957
Ida Lauer Darrow
Alumnae Director, 1953-1958
Margaret Nichols Hardenbergh
Alumnae Director, 1954-1959

Marion Edwards Park, by invitation
President Emeritus of Bryn Mawr College

Dorothy Gardner Butterworth, by invitation
President of the Alumnae Association

1. Mrs. Morgan Vining
2. Mrs. Henry Goddard Leach
3. Mrs. Samuel H. Paul
4. Mrs. Rustin McIntosh
Standing Committees of the Board of Directors for 1955

Executive Committee

Thomas Raeburn White, Chairman
Eleanor Little Aldrich
Henry Joel Cadbury
Eleanor Marquand Delanoy
John E. Forsythe
Phyllis Goodhart Gordan
Agnes Brown Leach
Katharine Elizabeth McBride
Millicent Carey McIntosh
Charles J. Rhoads
J. Edgar Rhoads

Committee on Religious Life

Katharine Elizabeth McBride, Chairman
Henry Joel Cadbury
Agnes Clement Ingersoll
Millicent Carey McIntosh
Hilda Worthington Smith
Francis J. Stokes
Elizabeth Gray Vining

Buildings and Grounds Committee

J. Edgar Rhoads, Chairman
Eleanor Donnelley Erdman
Mary Simpson Goggin
Phyllis Goodhart Gordan
Margaret B. Hardenbergh
Katharine Elizabeth McBride
Francis J. Stokes

Library Committee

Katharine Elizabeth McBride, Chairman
Eleanor Little Aldrich
Phyllis Goodhart Gordan
Richard Mott Gummere
Elizabeth Gray Vining

Finance Committee

Charles J. Rhoads, Chairman
Ida Lauer Darrow
John E. Forsythe
Alice Palache Jones
Agnes Brown Leach
J. Tyson Stokes

1. Mrs. Talbot Aldrich
3. Mrs. Russell Jones
4. Mrs. Douglas Delanoy
5. Mrs. C. Jared Ingersoll
6. Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman
7. Mrs. G. Potter Darrow, Jr.
8. Mrs. Clarence M. Hardenbergh
9. Mrs. J. Ebert Butterworth
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

ACADEMIC YEAR, 1955-1956

Katharine Elizabeth McBride, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D., President of the College

Marion Edwards Park, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., President Emeritus of the College

Dorothy Nepper Marshall, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of the College

Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Dean of the Graduate School

Annie Leigh Broughton, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions

Margaret Tyler Paul, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant to the President

Janet Margaret Agnew, B.L.S., M.A. (University of Manitoba), Librarian

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Elizabeth Humeston, M.D. (Cornell University), College Physician

Rhys Carpenter, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

Samuel Claggett Chew, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of English Literature

Regina Katharine Crandall, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

Grace Mead Andrus de Laguna, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

Max Diez, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor Emeritus of German Literature

Charles Ghequiere Fenwick, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Political Science

Grace Frank, A.B. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of Old French

Cornelia Lynde Meigs, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

Mary Hamilton Swindler, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

Lily Ross Taylor, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of Latin

Anna Pell Wheeler, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Sc.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

Horace Alwyne, F.R.M.C.M. (Royal Manchester College of Music), Alice Carter Dickerman Professor of Music and Chairman of the Department of Music

Ernst Berliner, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Chemistry

Richard Bernheimer, Ph.D. (University of Munich), Professor of History of Art, on joint appointment with Haverford College

L. Joe Berry, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor of Biology

Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of Biology

Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Latin

Henry Joel Cadbury, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Litt.D., D.D., LL.D., Visiting Professor of Religion

Bryn Mawr College

Lincoln Dryden, Ph.D., (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology

Mary Summerfield Gardiner, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Biology

Felix Gilbert, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of History

Margaret Gilman, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Eunice M. Schenck 1907 Professor of French

Marion Hathway, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Professor of Social Economy and Director of the Graduate Department of Social Economy and Social Research

Stephen Joseph Herben, B.Litt., Ph.D., (Princeton University), Professor of English Philology

Richmond Lattimore, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Paul Shorey Professor of Greek

Helen Taft Manning, Ph.D. (Yale University), LL.D., Marjorie Walter Goodhart Professor of History

Berthe Marie Marti, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Latin

Fritz Mezger, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of Germanic Philology

Walter C. Michels, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Marion Reilly Professor of Physics

Milton Charles Nahm, B.Litt., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor of Philosophy

Mildred Benedict Northrop, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor of Economics

Jane Marion Oppenheimer, Ph.D. (Yale University), Professor of Biology

Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

John Corning Oxtoby, M.A. (University of California), Professor of Mathematics
William J. Roach, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Visiting Professor of Old French
Caroline Robbins, Ph.D. (University of London), Professor of History
Paul Schrecker, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), LL.D., Visiting Professor of Philosophy
Joseph Curtis Sloane, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art
Alexander Coburn Soper, III, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art
Arthur Colby Sprague, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of English
K. Laurence Stapleton, A.B. (Smith College), Professor of English and of Political Theory
Isabel Scribner Stearns, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Philosophy
Edward H. Watson, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology
Roger Hewes Wells, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Political Science
Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Education and Psychology
Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Anthropology
José Maria Ferrater Mora, Licenciado en Filosofía (University of Barcelona) Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Spanish and Philosophy
Myra Richards Jessen, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of German

Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Mathematics

Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B. (University of Edinburgh), D.Phil (Oxford), D.es L. (University of Paris), F.R.S.L., Rufus M. Jones Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Philosophy and Religion

Agnes Kirstopp Lake Michels, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Latin

Jean Seznec, Docteur-ès-lettres, Marshal Foch Professor of French Literature, (All Souls College, Oxford University), Mary Flexner Lecturer, 1955-1956

Jacob Viner, Ph.D., L.H.D., Walker Professor of Economics and International Finance, (Princeton University), Anna Howard Shaw Lecturer, 1955-1956

Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D. (University of Mexico), Associate Professor of Spanish

Robert L. Goodale, A.B., B.Mus. (Yale University), A.A.G.O., Associate Professor of Music

Rosalie C. Hoyt, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Physics

Joshua C. Hubbard, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Economics

Hertha Kraus, Ph.D. (University of Frankfort), Carola Woerishoffer Associate Professor of Social Economy

Mabel Louise Lang, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Greek

Hugues Leblanc, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Philosophy

Bettina Linn, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Margaret Kingsland Haskell Associate Professor of English

Angelina Helen Lograsso, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Associate Professor of Italian

Katherine D. K. Lower, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor of Social Economy
Juan Marichal, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Associate Professor of Spanish

Machteld Johanna Mellink, Ph.D. (University of Utrecht), Associate Professor of Classical Archaeology

Mary Katharine Woodworth, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of English

Dorothy Wyckoff, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Geology

Mary Margaret Zender, M.A. (Lawrence College), M.S.S. (Smith College), Associate Professor of Social Economy

Peter Bachrach, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Political Science

Frances de Graaff, Ph.D. (University of Leyden), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Russian, on joint appointment with Haverford College

Gertrude C. K. Leighton, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.B. (Yale University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Political Science

John R. Pruett, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Physics

Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Sociology

George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Chemistry

Joe Kennedy Adams, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Frances Bondhus Berliner, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English

Donald R. Brown, Ph.D. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Robert L. Conner, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of Biology

Robert S. Davidon, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Martha M. Diez, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students

Arthur P. Dudden, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Assistant Professor of History

Isabel E. Gamble, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Assistant Professor of English

René N. Girard, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of French

David B. Green, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English

Harold William Kuhn, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Edith Hamilton Lanman, M.A. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Mario Maurin, Ph.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor of French

David Joseph Herlihy, M.A. (Yale University), Assistant Professor-elect of History

Cornelius Clarkson Vermeule, Ph.D. (University of London), Assistant Professor-elect of Classical Archaeology

Emmett Bennett, Jr., Ph.D. (Yale University), Visiting Lecturer in Greek

Muriel Janet Gayford, M.S.P.A. (Washington University), Part-time Lecturer in Medical Social Case Work

Louise Adams Holland, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Lecturer in Latin

Paul Jans, M.S.W. (Washington University School of Social Work), Visiting Lecturer in Social Economy

Ruth Oliver, M.S.S. (Simmons College School of Social Work), Lecturer in Social Economy
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Hope Thompson, M.S. (New York School of Social Work), Lecturer in Social Economy
Maxine Woolston, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Part-time Lecturer in Economics
Ramona T. Livingston, A.B. (William Jewell College), Instructor in English
Eugene L. Norwood, M.A. (University of Wisconsin), Instructor in German
Jean A. Perkins, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Instructor in French
Vladimir Sajkovic, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor in Russian
Nellie E. Sanchez Arce, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Instructor in Spanish
June E. Sprague, A.B. (Smith College), Instructor in English
Ethel Thurston, Ph.D. (New York University), Part-time Instructor in Music

Marjorie Beckett, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Chemistry
Richard Benoit, A.B. (Yale University), Instructor-elect in Biology, Semester II
Martha Ann Chowning, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor-elect in Anthropology
Robert Enggass, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Instructor-elect in History of Art
Hope K. Goodale, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Spanish
Jackie Marie Pritzen, M.A. (Yale University), Instructor-elect in English
Lise Wertheimer, A.B. (Swarthmore College), Instructor-elect in Psychology
Joan Fulton White, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Biology
Fritz Janschka, Akademischer Maler (Akedemie der Bildenden Kunste), Artist in Residence

Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Curator of Slides and Photographs

William H. Reese, Ph.D. in Music (University of Berlin), Director of Orchestra

Elizabeth E. Booth, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant in Music

Mabel Chen, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Demonstrator in Chemistry

Marion L. Forrester, B.S. (New York University), Assistant in Economics

Carla Gottlieb, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Assistant in History of Art

R. Bruce Thompson, Jr., A.B. (University of Rochester), Demonstrator in Geology

Marie Louise Van Horn, M.S.S. (Smith College), Research Assistant in Social Economy

Officers of Administration

Marian Carter Anderson, B.S. (Simmons College), Recorder of the College

Carol Biba, A.B. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Public Relations

Raymond G. Buckley, Comptroller

Louise Hodges Crenshaw, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Director of the Bureau of Recommendations

Charlotte Brandon Howe, M.A. (Radcliffe College), Director of Halls and Head Warden

Katherine A. Geffcken, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Dean of the College

Clarissa Wardwell Pell, Executive Director of the Resources Committee

Horace T. Smedley, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds

Phyllis M. Sullivan, B.A. (Smith College), Assistant to the Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions
Halls of Residence

ANN BARRETT, A.B. (University of Arkansas), Warden of Merion

MARTHA A. CHOWNING, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Warden of Pembroke West

JANE MARTIN, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Denbigh

NANCY R. TATUM, A.B. (University of Arkansas), Warden of Rhoads

MARY L. TOWER, A.B. (Goucher College), Warden of Rockefeller

LYNDALL GRANDSTAFF, A.B. (Ohio University), Warden of Pembroke East

MARY-BERENICE MORRIS, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Radnor

MARGARET SMITH, B.A. (University of British Columbia), Senior Resident of the Graduate Center

Health

The Deans of the College, ex officio

ELIZABETH HUMESTON, M.D. (Cornell University), College Physician¹

FREDERIC C. SHARPLESS, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), General Consultant

ISAAC SHARPLESS, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Assistant College Physician

HOWARD B. SMITH, M.D. (Jefferson Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist

RICHARD G. LONSDORF, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Consulting Psychiatrist

IRENE A. CLAYTON, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Janet Margaret Agnew, B.L.S., M.A. (University of Manitoba), Head Librarian

Jane Walker, B.S. (Simmons College), Head of Cataloguing Department

Ethel W. Whetstone, A.B., A.B.L.S. (University of North Carolina), Head of Circulation Department

Harriet L. Budke, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Circulation Department

Sarah V. Canan, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Dorothy V. McGeorge, A.B., B.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Part-time Assistant in Acquisitions Department

Elizabeth H. Noble, B.S., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Pamela G. Reilly, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Circulation Department

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Ethel M. Grant, Instructor in Physical Education

Janet A. Yeager, Instructor in Physical Education

Martha M. Diez, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students
Introduction

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE was founded as an institution of higher education for women by Dr. Joseph Taylor of Burlington, New Jersey, a member of the Society of Friends. The charter was granted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in 1880. The College opened in 1885 with Dr. James E. Rhoads as the first president and Dr. M. Carey Thomas as Dean of the Faculty. On the resignation of President Rhoads in 1893, Dean Thomas was elected to the presidency, an office she held until her retirement in 1922. President Marion Edwards Park succeeded President Thomas in 1922 and retired in 1942. President Katharine Elizabeth McBride took office in 1942.

Bryn Mawr College includes both an Undergraduate and a Graduate School. In addition to a four-year undergraduate course leading to the A.B. the College has, from the beginning, offered programs for the M.A. and the Ph.D. The first Ph.D. degree was awarded in 1888, a year before the A.B. degree was conferred on the first undergraduate class. It is the policy of the directors to provide for graduate study in every fully organized department. The College offers special opportunities to graduate students for study and research in small seminars under the guidance of members of the faculty. Graduate work leading to the M.A. and the Ph.D. is offered in the fields of ancient and modern languages and literatures, art and archaeology, history and the social sciences, philosophy, mathematics, psychology and the natural sciences. A special two-year course in Social Economy leads to the degree of Master of Social Service.
The Graduate School

ADMISSION

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL is open to qualified graduates in liberal arts, men or women, from colleges or universities of acknowledged standing. Application for admission, to be made to the Dean of the Graduate School, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, should be accompanied by a copy of the student’s full academic record and by letters from the dean and from two or more professors of the applicant’s undergraduate college.

Admission to graduate courses is under the jurisdiction of the various departments which may, at their discretion, require students whose preparation is insufficient to pursue certain introductory courses before being enrolled in a graduate course. Admission to the Graduate School does not automatically qualify a student to become a candidate for an advanced degree. Students whose courses of study meet the prerequisites may on application to the Graduate Committee be enrolled as candidates for the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, or Master of Social Service.

Since 1937, the Graduate School has been open to men and women on the same basis.

Graduate Record Examination. The Bryn Mawr Graduate School recognizes as contributory evidence of the qualifications of a student for admission a record of attainment in the Graduate Record Examination as prepared and administered by the Educational Testing Service. The examination is a convenient method by which a student may supplement transcript records. Applicants for admission to the Graduate School who wish to take the examination should apply directly to the Graduate Record Examination, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N. J., where full information may be secured and arrangements for taking the test may be made.

REGISTRATION

Every graduate student must register for courses at the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School if possible in the opening week of the semester, certainly within the first two weeks. Permission to take advanced undergraduate and graduate courses must be secured from the various departments. Changes in registration must be approved by the Dean.
Program of Study

The Graduate Program is planned to give students a small number of hours in the seminar (often not more than six) and ample time for individual work under the guidance of members of the faculty. Graduate students work in seminars and laboratories close to the offices of members of the faculty and have abundant opportunity for conferences and discussions.

Three units of graduate work, each planned to take a third of the student's time, constitute a full program. The units of graduate work are of two types:

1. The graduate course or seminar, described under the departmental announcements. These courses usually meet two hours a week. They are open to properly qualified first-year graduate students as well as to more advanced students.

2. An independent unit of graduate work, equivalent to a graduate course or seminar, planned and examined by an instructor but carried on independently by the student. Such work may consist of reading with assigned reports, research with results submitted, or a combination of both.

Undergraduate courses, which are also open to properly qualified graduate students, are sometimes elected to complete the student's prerequisites or to provide essential training in an allied field. Certain advanced courses in the sciences carry graduate credit. One undergraduate course, accompanied by additional work, may, with the approval of the major department, be included in the M.A. program. Advanced undergraduate courses and certain second-year and elective courses are included with the graduate courses in this Calendar. A full list of undergraduate courses is available in the Calendar of Undergraduate Courses.

[23]
The prerequisites for graduate courses are established by the various departments. In special cases, with the approval of the department concerned, work in related subjects may be accepted as a prerequisite.

It is the practice of most departments to vary the graduate courses and seminars from year to year. The announced order may be changed either because of changes in the teaching staff or in order to meet the needs of the students.

In many departments the instructors and graduate students meet from time to time to discuss current research or to review recent publications in their field of study. Students will be notified by their respective departments of arrangements for their Colloquia or Journal Clubs.

RECIROCITY WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Courses at the University of Pennsylvania are available to graduate students at Bryn Mawr College. All full-time students and such part-time students as intend to become candidates for degrees are eligible. The number of courses which may be taken at the University is limited to the equivalent of one unit per year. Under the Reciprocal Plan the procedure for registration and payment of tuition fees is the same as for students enrolled wholly at Bryn Mawr. The University charges a library fee of $5.00 and a fee for late registration.
The Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Master of Social Service

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE awards the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Master of Social Service.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Bryn Mawr College is designed to prepare the candidate for a professional career as a scholar. The course offers the student the opportunity to acquire a broad general background in the chosen fields of knowledge and practice in research in these fields. The degree is awarded after the student's general knowledge and ability in research have been tested by examination and by a dissertation.

The candidate for the Ph.D. degree should have ability of high order, intellectual curiosity and critical judgment, independence, a broad general education, fundamental training in the major and allied fields and the determination needed to carry through an exacting program.

The general requirements for the Ph.D. degree, to which should be added the specific regulations of the various departments, are:

1. An undergraduate preparation in major and allied fields which is satisfactory to the departments concerned and to the Graduate Committee.

2. A course of study requiring a minimum, which will usually be exceeded, of three full years of graduate work in major and allied fields; two of these years, or for holders of the A.B. degree from Bryn Mawr College one, must be spent in the Graduate School of Bryn Mawr College. Candidates are strongly advised to complete at least seven units of graduate work including five graduate courses; there are, however, no formal course requirements for those who have been accepted as candidates for the degree.

[25]
3. The acceptance of the student as a candidate by the Director of her work, by members of her major department, and by the Graduate Committee.

4. A reading knowledge of two modern languages, tested by written examinations in the translation of texts in the field of the major subject.* These examinations must be passed before the student takes the Preliminary Examination.

5. A satisfactory Preliminary Examination in the candidate's major and allied fields. This examination, consisting of several written examinations, and, at the option of the department, an oral examination, is intended to test the candidate's general knowledge of the fields rather than familiarity with particular courses.

6. The preparation of a dissertation judged to be a contribution worthy of publication. The dissertation must represent independent investigation in the field covered by the major subject. It must contain new material, results or interpretations.

7. A satisfactory Final Oral Examination in the special field of the major subject in which the dissertation has been written.

8. The publication of the dissertation in whole or in part. Microfilming is accepted as a method of publication.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

The degree represents the completion of a coordinated program of graduate work which, for a well-prepared candidate, requires a minimum of a full year of graduate study. Experience has shown that the majority of students need two years. Work for the degree may be spread over several academic years which need not be in succession but must be included in a five-year period. Only courses taken at Bryn Mawr College are credited for the degree.

Prerequisites. The prerequisite for the M.A. degree is an A.B. degree or its equivalent from an American college of recognized standing or a degree or certificate of the same standard from a foreign university. The preparation must include such under-

* See the statements under the Departments for the language requirements of the Departments. For the Ph.D. in Social Economy only one modern language, French, is required.

A student whose mother tongue is not English may, with the approval of her department, offer English as one of the modern languages.
graduate work in the candidate's major subject and allied fields as various departments shall require.

Application. The candidate must apply for the degree in the department of the major work and must receive the endorsement of the department for the program of work. The application and the program endorsed by the major department must be submitted to the Dean of the Graduate School not later than December first of the academic year in which the candidate wishes to take the degree.

Language Requirement. A reading knowledge of two languages is in general required of all candidates.* For the reading knowledge of one of these languages, certain departments may accept a special technique (usually statistics). The only departments which regularly accept substitutes for languages are Economics, Education, Geology, and Psychology. Candidates whose major work is in a modern language must offer a reading knowledge of two other languages.

Holders of the Bryn Mawr A.B. degree who have as undergraduates passed examinations in the languages required for the M.A. degree by their major departments are not required to be re-examined unless five years have elapsed between the time when the A.B. language examination was passed and the date set for the M.A. language examination.

A student whose mother tongue is not English may offer English for one of these languages. The requirement in English shall be met by a certificate from the student's major department that her English is adequate or by a special examination given by her department not later than January in the year in which the degree is to be taken. This special regulation for foreign candidates does not prevent a department from refusing to admit students to any seminar for which their language equipment is not satisfactory.

The language requirement is met by passing one of two types of papers, hereinafter referred to as the general and the special types. (1) General type: a test of reading at sight and with a dictionary which is given by Bryn Mawr College to candidates for the A.B. degree. (2) Special type: a test set by the major department in reading at sight and with a dictionary technical material

* See the statements under the Departments for the departmental language requirements.
in the candidate’s field such as is required of Ph.D. candidates at Bryn Mawr College. Departments vary in the type of paper required.

Examinations in languages and in the techniques which may be substituted for one language will be held three times each year, in October, January, and April. The April examination is open only to candidates for the degree in later years. The two examinations required of each student must be passed by January of the academic year in which the student is a candidate; for students who take more than one year for the degree, both examinations must be passed by January of the year in which the last full unit for the degree is taken.

Students are expected to prepare for these examinations before entering upon the work for the M.A. degree and are strongly urged to take both examinations in October. Students who do not meet the two requirements in languages and techniques in October may find it impossible to carry a full program and complete the requirements for the degree in one year. All departments except Biology, Classical Archaeology, Mathematics, and Spanish refuse to accept as candidates in the current year students who have not passed at least one of the examinations in October.

Program of Work. The candidate’s program must include three units of work: (1) one seminar or graduate course; (2) a second seminar or supervised unit of graduate work; (3) a third seminar or an undergraduate course recommended by the major department. If undergraduate courses are included in this last unit, they must be supplemented by organized individual work. Under certain circumstances advanced undergraduate courses in science can be counted as seminars, subject to the approval of the department and the Dean of the Graduate School. It is expected that the student’s program will frequently include study in an allied field. Candidates whose major department conducts a Journal Club or Colloquium are expected to include it in their registration.

Special Field. The candidate shall, in consultation with the major department, select a special field for the M.A. paper and the Final Examination. It is expected that this field will normally relate to one of the seminars or units of graduate work in the candidate’s program.
Final Requirements.

1. Courses. Before the Final Examination period, candidates must have completed to the satisfaction of their instructors the courses registered for the degree. No candidate will be admitted to the Final Examination if a course is reported as unsatisfactory.

2. Paper in the Special Field of the Student's Major Subject. Every candidate must present a paper in the special field. The paper may take the form of a report on a special piece of investigation carried on throughout the year or during a definite period, or of a problem which is assigned to be completed during a specified limit of time.

3. An Examination. Every candidate must pass a Final Examination which shall test her ability to place the special field in a general background of her major subject.

The Final Examination may not be taken until

(1) the language requirements have been met (by January of the year in which the last full unit for the degree is registered);

(2) the three units have been reported as satisfactory;

(3) the paper in the special field has been accepted.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL SERVICE

The program leading to the degree of Master of Social Service includes four semesters. The program is designed to prepare students for work in the various social services and offers four major areas of concentration—social casework, social group work, community organization, and social research. The program in medical social work meets the requirements of and is approved by the American Association of Schools of Social Work. The degree represents the completion of a coordinated program of courses and field work, with different arrangements in accordance with the student's choice of major field concentration.

Prerequisites. The prerequisite for the M.S.S. degree is an A.B. degree or its equivalent from an American college of recognized standing, or a degree or certificate of the same standard from a foreign university. An undergraduate major in one of the social sciences is usually required, although in exceptional cases this requirement is waived.
Program of Work. The course of study for the M.S.S. degree constitutes professional preparation for practice in the field of social work. From the courses listed in the Bulletin of the Department of Social Economy, requirements will include the Physical and Psychological Development of the Individual, Problems of Physical and Mental Disease, Patterns of Behavior, Legislation for Social Security, Agency Structure and Function, Social Case Work, Social Group Work, Community Organization, Introduction to Social Research, Advanced Social Research (including thesis) and field work.

The basic first-year program is the same for all students. The field of concentration in social case work, social group work, community organization, or social research will determine the requirements in the second year. In individual instances, courses in related departments will be substituted for requirements or selected as electives. Such instances, however, will be few in number.

In the plan of the first year, the first and second semesters and the month of June are considered as a unit of time. The courses in human growth and development, in research, and in the social services, are of one-semester duration and are scheduled during the first and second semesters. The courses and field work in the social work practice area are scheduled so that the student begins theory and field work after the Christmas vacation and continues through the month of June according to a planned two- and three-day schedule. During the second year, students devote two days a week to courses and to research and three days to field practice.

Requirements for Degree. Candidates for the M.S.S. degree must have completed the equivalent of six units, including designated field work, as well as specified non-credit lectures. Candidates must prepare a Master's paper and pass a Final Examination which will test their ability to place their special fields in the general background of social work. There are no language requirements for the M.S.S. degree.
Residence and Fees

THE GRADUATE CENTER

Residence for forty-five graduate students is provided in the Graduate Center. Resident Scholars are required to live there and other students may find it convenient to do so since accommodation elsewhere in the neighborhood is limited. The Center, a substantial stone and stucco building, is surrounded by several acres of attractively planted grounds. It lies at the north end of the campus, an eight-minute walk from the Library, lecture rooms and laboratories.

Public rooms, available to all graduate students, include living rooms, the large dining room, smoking rooms and tea pantries. Bedrooms are fully furnished except for rugs and curtains. Bed linen, including blankets, is provided but students should bring their own towels. Because of College fire regulations, smoking is not permitted in the bedrooms.

Application for a room should be made as early as possible. A room-contract, which will be sent on request, must be signed and returned with the registration fee of ten dollars to the Dean of the Graduate School. The amount of this fee will be deducted from the residence fee. The registration fee will not be refunded under any circumstances. A student in residence or a new student who cancels her reservation after September first prevents some other student from obtaining accommodation. Therefore unless a student sends notice of withdrawal in writing to the Dean of the Graduate School before September first, she is responsible for that portion of the residence charge which the College loses by reason of her withdrawal, whether she fails to occupy the room at all or vacates it during the year. Appropriate reduction or remission is made for that portion of the residence fee which represents reduced expense to the College for food; a further remission or reduction is made if the College is able to reassign the student's room to some other student not previously in residence. The student herself is not entitled to dispose of the room she leaves vacant. In case of absence from the College extending over six weeks or more, owing to illness, there will be a proportionate reduction in the charge for the cost of food.
The regular charge for residence (room, board and health service) for graduate students is $950 a year, payable one half early in the first semester and the other half early in the second semester.

All college residence halls are closed during the Christmas vacation but accommodations in the neighborhood can usually be secured by graduate students who wish to continue their work. During the spring vacation one hall of residence is kept open and graduate students may occupy rooms in it at a fixed rate.

The College reserves the right to exclude at any time students whose conduct or whose academic standing renders them undesirable members of the college community. In such cases fees due or paid in advance will not be refunded or remitted in whole or in part; fellowships and scholarships will be cancelled.

The College reserves the right, if members of the family cannot be reached, to make decisions concerning emergency operations or other matters of health in regard to the students.

FEES

The tuition fee for graduate students is $600 a year, payable one half early in the first semester and the other half early in the second semester.

For students registered for part-time work the fee for each course, seminar, or unit of supervised work is $200 a year or $100 a semester.

Fees for auditors are the same as for students registered in courses for credit.

Students in the departments of Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Biology, and Psychology, whose laboratory or field work is done in connection with a graduate course or an advanced undergraduate course which may be counted for an advanced degree, are charged a laboratory fee of $10 a semester for each course, the fees charged not to exceed $25 a semester. The fee for laboratory work done in connection with a first- or second-year undergraduate course is $15 a semester.

All students taking courses which require field work in the Department of Social Economy are charged a laboratory fee of $10 a semester for each course taken during the academic year and a fee of $10 for summer field work. This fee covers a part
Residence and Fees

of the expenses of field supervision. In addition students are required to meet their travelling and incidental expenses while working in the field during the academic year and vacations.

Students whose fees are not paid before November first in the first semester and before March first in the second will not be permitted to continue in residence or to attend their classes. No reduction of the tuition fee will be made on account of absence or dismissal or for any other reason.

The graduation fee for Doctors of Philosophy, Masters of Arts, and Masters of Social Service is $20.00.

The Office of the Recorder will supply on request one transcript of the record of each graduate student free of charge. For additional transcripts a charge of $1.00 each will be made.

Summary of Expenses for the Academic Year

Regular

Tuition Fee ........................................... $600
Residence ........................................... 950

Contingent

Laboratory fees .................................... up to $50
Graduation fee ....................................... 20
Expenses, Christmas and spring vacations ........ variable

Graduate Club

All resident students in the Graduate School are members of the Graduate Club and non-resident students may become members. The organization of the life of the graduate students in all matters not purely academic or affecting hall management is in the hands of the Club. The President of the Graduate Club is a member of the College Council, a non-legislative body which meets periodically to discuss matters concerning the College as a whole. The Council of the Graduate Club considers policies relating particularly to the Graduate School. Dues are $5.00.
Fellowships and Scholarships

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS for resident fellowships and scholarships should be made to the Dean of the Graduate School and must be filed not later than March first preceding the academic year for which they are desired. Blanks are forwarded to all applicants by the Graduate Dean. Awards are announced each year on April first. Original papers and photographs, sent by applicants in support of their applications, will be returned only if postage is enclosed for that purpose, or specific instructions are given for return by express. Testimonials and letters from professors and instructors are filed for reference.

Completed applications for scholarships for foreign women must be received not later than February first. The applicants will be informed of the results early in March.

DUTIES OF FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS

Fellows and Scholars are expected to attend official functions of the College and assist in the conduct of examinations. Holders of fellowships are expected to give about an hour and a half a week to special work assigned by their departments, and are not permitted to accept any other appointments. Holders of scholarships may, with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, make their own arrangements to do a limited amount of paid work.

Resident Scholars are required to live in the Graduate Center. Fellows may live there and will usually find it more convenient to do so. All Fellows and Scholars must pay the usual fees and charges (see pages 31-33).

TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

The Fanny Bullock Workman Fellowship, value $1850, for a year of study or research abroad or in special cases in the United States, was established in 1927 by bequest of Fanny Bullock Workman and by gift of her husband, Dr. W. Hunter Workman. It is awarded to a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Bryn Mawr College who could not have the advantages of such a year without assistance. At the discretion of the Faculty the fellowship for any one year may be divided between two
Fellowships and Scholarships

Fellows, or the same student may hold the fellowship for more than one year.

The Anna Ottendorfer Memorial Research Fellowship, value $1850, in Teutonic Philology and German Language and Literature, founded in 1907 by Mrs. Anna Woerishofer of New York City in memory of her mother, is to be applied to the expenses of study and residence for one year at some German university. It is awarded annually to a candidate who has completed at least one year of graduate study at Bryn Mawr College, on the basis of evidence regarding her ability to conduct independent investigations in the fields of Teutonic Philology or German Literature. The choice of a university is determined by the holder's preference subject to the approval of the Faculty.

The Ella Riegel Fellowship or Scholarship in Classical Archaeology was founded in 1937 by bequest of Ella Riegel. It is awarded on the recommendation of the Department of Classical Archaeology and only to advanced students in this subject. It is given for study abroad but may, at the discretion of the department, be used at Bryn Mawr College.

FELLOWSHIPS

Twenty-three Fellowships, value $1850 each, are offered annually in Biology, Chemistry, Classical Archaeology, Economics, Educational Psychology, English, Geology, German, Greek, History, History of Art, Latin, Mathematics, Mediaeval Studies (the Howard Lehman Goodhart Fellowship), Philosophy, Physics, Political Science (the Justus C. Strawbridge Fellowship), Psychology, Romance Languages (two fellowships), Social Economy (two Carola Woerishofer Memorial Fellowships), and Sociology and Anthropology. They are awarded on the basis of merit and are open to American and Canadian students who are graduates of colleges of good standing, and who have completed at least one full year of graduate work.

Fellows who continue their studies at the College after the expiration of their fellowships may, by a vote of the Directors, receive the rank of Fellows by Courtesy.

The Helen Schaeffer Huff Memorial Research Fellowship. This fellowship is awarded for a year of research work in Physics or Chemistry at Bryn Mawr College. Candidates must be women who have demonstrated their ability for research. If other qualifications are equal among a number of candidates, preference
will be given to a woman whose field of research overlaps the fields of Chemistry and Physics. This fellowship is normally awarded to a post-doctoral candidate to enable her to continue her research program. In such cases the stipend will be $3200. In exceptional cases, candidates engaged in important research who have not completed the work for the doctorate will be considered. For such students the stipend will be less, the amount to be determined on the basis of the candidate's qualifications.

The Helen Schaeffer Huff Memorial Research Fellow has no duties except those connected with her own research, but she may arrange with the department in which she is working to do a small amount of teaching if she so desires. The holder of this fellowship may, if she wishes, live in the Graduate Center.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FOREIGN WOMEN

By special action of the Directors, three or four resident scholarships of $1550 each are offered in 1955-56 and 1956-57 to qualified foreign students. One of these scholarships is reserved for a candidate from Great Britain. This candidate regularly also holds an English-Speaking Union Fellowship.

Special Foreign Scholarships for French, German, Italian and Spanish have been established for countries whose languages form part of the Bryn Mawr curriculum. Under this arrangement, Bryn Mawr College gives board, lodging, and tuition to the scholars and asks them to devote four or five hours a week to supervised teaching or other assistance in the department.

The Special Scholarship for French has been named by the Board of Directors of Bryn Mawr College in memory of Marcelle Pardé who was a member of the French Department of Bryn Mawr College between 1919 and 1929, and at the time of her death in January 1945 in the German prison camp at Ravensbrück was the Directrice du Lycée de Jeunes Filles at Dijon.

RESIDENT GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Twenty Resident Graduate Scholarships, value $1150 each, are offered annually in open competition to students who are graduates of colleges of good standing.

In rare cases recipients of scholarships may, on the basis of financial need, apply for supplementary grants not to exceed $300. Application forms for these grants may be obtained from the Graduate Office; they should be submitted by April 15th.
The Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation Scholarship, of $1400, in science and pre-medical studies, to be held during the first year of graduate work, is open to students of Biology, Chemistry and Physics. Only applicants for resident scholarships for the first year of graduate work in those fields will be considered for this scholarship. The award is made on the recommendation of the three departments.

NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Six Non-Resident Tuition Scholarships, value $600 each, are offered annually to graduate students whose homes are in the vicinity of the College.

Social Agency Scholarships in Social Economy, value ranging from $600 to $1600 for first-year and second-year students, are given by various social agencies and social service departments of hospitals in Philadelphia and the vicinity. Holders will be placed for supervised field work with the agencies giving the scholarships. Women holding these scholarships may live in the Graduate Center.

The Susan M. Kingsbury Research Grant in Social Economy, value $300, is awarded every third year on the recommendation of the Director of the Carola Woerishoffer Graduate Department of Social Economy to advanced students, preferably candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Women holding this grant may live in the Graduate Center.

DEMONSTRATORSHIPS AND ASSISTANTSHIPS

Demonstratorships and Assistantships varying from one-half to one-third time and enabling the student to carry graduate work with free tuition are open to students in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Geology, History of Art, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, and Psychology. For further information candidates should consult the Department and see the departmental announcements issued each year.

RESEARCH ASSISTANTSHIPS

The Susan M. Kingsbury Research Assistantship in Social Economy, value $1200 and a remission of tuition, is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Director of the Carola Woerishoffer Graduate Department of Social Economy. It is open to
graduates of any college of good standing, preferably to advanced students and candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, who, from either training or experience, have knowledge of methods and techniques in social investigation. The holder will give half of her time to the research of the Department and half of her time to study.

From time to time research assistantships are available in other departments. These assistantships are noted each year on the departmental announcements. They carry a stipend and provide free tuition in the Graduate School.

**GRADUATE PRIZE**

*The Susan B. Anthony Memorial Prize*, value $500, commemorating the great work of Susan B. Anthony for women, was founded by her friend, Anna Howard Shaw, and her niece, Lucy E. Anthony. It is offered every two years to a graduate student at Bryn Mawr College who has published or submitted in final form for publication the best study dealing with the industrial, social, economic, or political position of women. The award is made by a committee of which the President of the College is chairman.

**EMMY NOETHER FELLOWSHIP**

*The Emmy Noether Fellowship* in Mathematics was founded by gifts from many donors in memory of Emmy Noether who came to Bryn Mawr College from Germany in 1933 and who died April 14, 1935. It is open to women in the United States and in foreign countries who are advanced graduate students of Mathematics. It is awarded by the Department of Mathematics in Bryn Mawr College, and may be used, subject to the approval of the Department, at any institution in the United States or in a foreign country.

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS UNDER THE PLAN FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE SCIENCES**

The several departments of the natural sciences and mathematics administer a fund for the Coordination of the Sciences, given to the College by the Carnegie Corporation of New York. Its purpose is to encourage and facilitate teaching and research in fields lying on the borderline of two or more sciences, such
as biochemistry, biophysics, geochemistry, geophysics, psychophysics.

Usually three scholarships of the value of $1150 are offered to qualified students who have had undergraduate training in two or more of the natural sciences and who wish to continue study in some borderline field. Scholarships are, however, also awarded to those students who plan to specialize in only one science, but feel the need for broadening their knowledge in some related science.

Since many students do not have the time to obtain an adequate preparation in two or more sciences during their undergraduate training, provision is also made for a so-called "Fifth Year." Scholarships are offered to those students who want to broaden their undergraduate preparation in several sciences. Courses taken during the Fifth Year will usually consist of undergraduate courses, and such a program, therefore, does not lead to a higher degree in the first year.

Also two fellowships of the value of $1850 each in the same fields are offered to candidates who, in addition to undergraduate training, have had at least a year of graduate work in science.

These scholars and fellows will pay the regular tuition fee of $600 a year and laboratory fees up to $25 a semester. For residence in the Graduate Center, which is allowed if the candidate so desires and if room is available, an additional $950 will be charged.

Occasionally a post-doctoral Research Fellowship is offered to a candidate who wishes to work in a borderline field, as outlined above, or one who, while working in one science, wants to utilize methods or tools of another science for the specific research problem.

The scholarships and fellowships under the Plan for the Coordination of the Sciences are open to men as well as women, but among candidates of equal ability preference is given to women.
Loan Funds

The Students' Loan Fund of the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College was founded by the Class of 1890 for the use of students who need to borrow money in order to continue their college work and for the purpose of receiving contributions, no matter how small, from those who are interested in helping students to obtain an education. The fund is managed by the Alumnae Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee.

The committee in administering this money follows a definite policy, designed to serve the best interests of the students concerned. Loans may be used for any purpose approved by the committee, who strongly recommend the borrowing of small sums to relieve undue financial pressure, or to meet special emergencies. As a rule, money is not loaned to students in their first semester of graduate work. No student may borrow more than an aggregate amount of $600 during her college course.

The terms under which money is loaned are as liberal as is consistent with business-like principles. While the student is in College interest is charged at the rate of one per cent; after the student leaves College the interest rate is two per cent. The entire principal must be repaid within five years from the time the student leaves College at the rate of twenty per cent each year.

Contributions to the Loan Fund may be sent to the Chairman of the Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee, Alumnae Office, The Deanery, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. Students who wish to borrow from the Loan Fund may obtain application blanks for this purpose from the Alumnae Office, which is situated on the second floor of the Deanery.

The Mary Hill Swope Loan Fund was established June 1, 1945 by a gift of Mrs. Gerard Swope (Mary Hill, A.B. 1896) under the following conditions:

To assist in the education of young women irrespective of color or creed attending Bryn Mawr College, the income of the fund to be loaned to students in the following manner:

1. The following order of preference shall be observed in awarding such loans:
   a. To students coming from New Jersey.
   b. To students coming from Missouri.
   c. To students coming from any other location who have had not less than one year of residence at the College.
2. The loans in the above order of preference, and in the following manner, shall be awarded by the President of Bryn Mawr College, or by a Committee appointed by her from time to time.

3. Applicants for loans shall be considered not only from the standpoint of academic attainment and financial need, but also from the standpoint of character and personal qualifications for deriving the greatest good from a continuation of their studies.

4. These loans shall be used primarily to enable the exceptional student to continue her studies which otherwise would be prevented through lack of means.

5. In the awarding of the loans, the recipient should understand that if in after years she is in a position to do so, she is to repay to the income account of the Loan Fund the amount so loaned to her, with or without interest. It is to be understood that this is entirely a moral obligation upon the recipient.

MEMORIAL LOAN FUNDS

The Bertha Goldstein Memorial Loan Fund, the Rachel Pflaum Memorial Loan Fund and the Ethel Rupert Loan Fund are revolving funds from which, upon recommendation of the Department of Social Economy, a limited number of loans may be made to graduate students of Social Economy. Loans are made without interest and must be repaid within one year after completion of study at Bryn Mawr.

The Bureau of Recommendations

The College conducts a Bureau of Recommendations for alumnae, students, and former students. This Bureau offers an employment service for permanent, temporary, and part-time positions; and a vocational service for the student body, which includes vocational tests, assistance in choosing a vocation, and the presentation of a series of conferences and lectures. It also acts as a clearing house for letters of recommendation for those who have registered with the Bureau. These letters will be sent, upon request, to prospective employers and other agencies. There are strict government regulations which severely limit the employment of students of foreign citizenship.
The M. CAREY THOMAS LIBRARY now contains nearly a quarter of a million volumes. The Library has a good working collection in all fields in which graduate study is offered. The collection includes files and current numbers of about one thousand periodicals published in the United States and abroad. For the use of graduate students there are fourteen seminar rooms and, in addition, a limited number of carrels in the stacks. The scientific libraries are described on page 44.

The open shelf system provides the maximum of free access to the stacks so that almost all books except those in the Rare Book Rooms are directly available to the students. The Reference Room and Periodical Room provide ready access to standard works of reference and current periodicals. There is a large reading room with individual desks.

Provision is made in the Quita Woodward Memorial Room for books for pleasure or recreational reading. This collection, now numbering more than two thousand volumes, includes books in literature, art, religion, and current affairs as well as many of the classics.

In the two Rare Book Rooms unusual bibliographical items are shelved and displayed: early printed books, manuscripts, first editions, fine press books, and association copies. Exhibitions of the Library's own material and material lent by friends of the Library are displayed here at intervals during the academic year. Here also are incunabula numbering over nine hundred volumes, the gift of Howard L. Goodhart. This collection, known as the Marjorie Walter Goodhart Mediaeval Library and consisting mainly of philosophical and theological works of the 15th century, is outstanding among college library collections.

Other facilities available to graduate students are the rich resources in the libraries of the Philadelphia area. Through the services of the Union Library Catalogue at the University of Pennsylvania volumes in over 160 libraries within the area may be easily located. The Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Library Catalogue has recorded over 3,500,000 titles in the region by which research workers are aided in bibliographical problems outside the scope of any one library. Through this
channel the great collections of the University of Pennsylvania, the Free Library of Philadelphia, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania as well as the Library Company of Philadelphia, the American Philosophical Society, the Franklin Institute, the Academy of Natural Sciences, the College of Physicians, Swarthmore College and Temple University are made available. Graduate students who wish to use other libraries for purposes of reference may secure letters of introduction from the Bryn Mawr librarian.

Three College cooperation also augments the facilities of the M. Carey Thomas Library. In the main catalogue are filed author cards for books in the collection of Haverford College, facilitating the use of books in its library. Catalogue cards representing the authors of books pertaining to Russia and significant material collateral to the study of that country are filed for Swarthmore College as well as for Haverford.

**ART MUSEUM AND SLIDE COLLECTION**

The collection of slides used in the Departments of Classical Archaeology and History of Art, includes some 40,000 items, representing all fields of Western and Oriental art from prehistoric times to the present. It is supplemented by a collection of 35,000 photographs and color reproductions.

A small but valuable group of original works of art, available for study, include Greek and Roman vases, ancient coins, sculpture, Oriental pottery and scrolls, prints, and modern American and European paintings. The Ella Riegel Museum of Classical Archaeology contains the Densmore Curtis Collection presented by Clarissa Dryden, part of the Hoppin Collection, the Elizabeth Washburn King Collection of Classical Greek coins, and the Aline Aabecherli Boyce Collection of Roman Republican silver coins, as well as various gifts from friends of the College. For Far Eastern study the Chapin Collection of books, paintings, calligraphy, textiles, and ceramics includes material from Korea as well as from China and Japan. Western art is variously represented by several small collections, including the Howard L. Gray Collection of Modern Prints and the Neuberger Collection of Contemporary American Paintings.
Laboratories

THE DEPARTMENTS of natural sciences occupy two buildings. The laboratories and libraries of the Biology and Physics Departments are in Dalton Hall, the original science building which was opened in 1893 and remodelled in 1939 for the use of these two departments and the Department of Mathematics. The laboratories and libraries of the Chemistry and Geology Departments are in Park Hall, completed in 1939. In both buildings there are large laboratories and lecture rooms for undergraduate students and smaller seminar rooms and laboratories for graduate students. In addition to the usual equipment the science departments have special apparatus and instruments, needed in particular research projects by faculty and graduate students, and made available in part through the plan of the Coordination of the Sciences.

In Park Hall there is a laboratory for microphotography as well as the large mineral collection of the Geology Department. In Dalton Hall there is a machine shop and a glass-blowing shop in charge of an expert machinist and a glass-blower. In addition there is also a student shop at the disposal of graduate students.

Each of the science departments has its own library including a large collection of scientific journals. The Geology Department also has a collection of over 25,000 maps on deposit from the U. S. Army Map Service.

The laboratories of Experimental Psychology are housed in the Library and East House Annex.
Health

Every graduate student whether resident or non-resident must file a physician's certificate stating that she has been vaccinated against smallpox during the year before entrance to the Graduate School and that she exhibited a typical or immune reaction to this vaccination. Students who do not certify to vaccination will be vaccinated at the time of their entrance physical examinations and charged a fee of two dollars. There is no exception to this rule.

Every entering resident graduate student is required to file at the office of the Dean of the Graduate School, on a blank to be secured from the Dean of the Graduate School, a report of a recent medical examination, filled in and signed by a physician.

Resident students must present on a separate blank a statement of immunization against tetanus by toxoid and of evidence of a negative Schick test. If these have not been done by the time the student arrives in Bryn Mawr, these tests will be done at the time of the initial physical examination at a fee of one dollar for each test.

Every resident graduate student must file a certificate stating that her eyes have been examined by an ophthalmologist within six months before entrance to the Graduate School. Failure to comply with the above rule entails an examination by one of the college consultants for which the student will be charged as a private patient by the ophthalmologist who makes the examination.

Every resident graduate student must have a chest X-ray film at the beginning of each year. These 70 mm. photofluorographic films are made free of charge by Bureau Tuberculosis Control, State of Pennsylvania Department of Health. If necessary the plate is checked by a flat chest plate at Bryn Mawr Hospital. The student is charged for this at the prevailing private patient rates of the hospital.

Every entering resident graduate student is examined by the Physician of the College, with reference to physical development and general health. Second- and third-year residents whose health records have been approved by the College Physician are not examined. Any graduate student who at the time of the
examination or at any time during the year is not in good health
is placed on the health supervision list.

The College Physician is in her office in the college infirmary
daily and may be consulted by the students without charge. Specialists practicing in Bryn Mawr and Philadelphia serve as consulting physicians to the College. The fees of the consulting physicians and surgeons and other specialists recommended by the College will be furnished on request. The infirmary is open when college is in session and during the spring vacation. It is closed during the Christmas vacation.

The residence charge paid by each resident graduate student
entitles her to free consultation with the College Physician and College Psychiatrists and to treatment in the college dispensary. It also entitles her to be cared for in the infirmary for seven days (not necessarily consecutive) during the year, to attendance by the College Physician during this time and to nursing, provided her illness is not contagious and is not sufficiently serious to require the services of a special nurse. The fee for each day in the infirmary after the seven-day period is seven dollars. In case of contagious disease special nursing is obligatory and the student must meet this expense.

Nonresident graduate students may, if they so desire, pay a
nonresident infirmary fee of fifteen dollars which entitles them
to a medical examination by the College Physician, to consulta-
tion with the College Psychiatrists, and to dispensary care. Non-
residents may also take the opportunity of having a free chest X-ray when the annual college X-ray survey is made in the autumn.
Announcement of Courses

Graduate courses or seminars usually hold one meeting a week, lasting two hours. Each of these courses is planned to fill a third of the student's working time.

Undergraduate courses, which normally meet three times a week, are planned to take up a quarter of the student's time. Supplementary work is required if students offer an undergraduate course for graduate credit.

Advanced undergraduate courses and certain second-year and elective courses are described in this Calendar. For a full announcement of undergraduate courses see the Calendar of Undergraduate Courses.

Undergraduate courses in each department are numbered according to the following system:

201, 202, etc. . . . . indicate second-year undergraduate courses.
301, 302, etc. . . . . indicate advanced undergraduate courses.
* . . . . . . . . . . . indicates elective courses.
“a” . . . . . . . the letter “a”, following a number, indicates a half-course given in the first semester.
“b” . . . . . . . the letter “b”, following a number, indicates a half-course given in the second semester.
“c” . . . . . . . the letter “c”, following a number, indicates a half-course given two hours a week throughout the year.

[ ] . . . . . . . . . . . . . Square brackets enclosing the titles of courses indicate that, although the courses are regular parts of the program, they are not given in the current year.

[47]
Bryn Mawr College

Biology

Professors: Mary S. Gardiner, Ph.D.,¹ Chairman
           L. Joe Berry, Ph.D.²
           Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D.
           Jane M. Oppenheimer, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor: Robert L. Conner, Ph.D.

Instructors: Richard Benoit, A.B.
             Joan Fulton White, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. Good undergraduate training in Biology, or
Zoology, or Zoology and Botany, including courses in general
and organic chemistry. Students whose preparation in Biology
or in Chemistry is not considered adequate for admission to
seminars will be required to make up the deficiency.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize either in
morphology or in physiology. Students electing morphology will
be expected to take some work in physiology, and vice versa.
The work in the subsidiary field of Biology may be counted as
allied work; other allied subjects may be chosen from fields in
Chemistry and Physics, and in special cases, with the approval
of the Graduate Committee, from other related fields.

Language Requirements. Candidates for the M.A. and Ph.D.
degrees must offer French and German to be tested by the special
type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. One full year, or its
equivalent, of course work in seminars or advanced undergradu-
ate courses arranged for seminar credit and a written report on
a piece of experimental work carried out under the direction of
a member of the Department. Qualified students may substitute
a unit of supervised research for formal course work. While the
work may be completed in one year by full-time students, it
may be extended over two or more years and students with in-
complete preparation may find such extension necessary. The
final examination consists of a three-hour written examination
covering the areas of study and a forty-five minute oral exami-

¹. On partial leave for semester I; on sabbatical leave for semester II,
nation concentrating particularly on the interpretation and significance of the experimental problem.

*Examinations for the Ph.D.* The Preliminary Examination for the Ph.D. consists of three written examinations of four hours' duration. Two of these will usually be in the major field and one in an allied field. In preparation for them, the candidate will probably elect to take all the seminars offered in her special area of interest and selected seminars or courses in related or allied fields. A large proportion of her time will be given to experimental research, the results of which will form the substance of her dissertation. The Final Examination is oral, covering the subject of the student's dissertation in relation to more general biological problems.

**SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES**

All advanced undergraduate courses and Physiology 202 may be taken for graduate credit, provided that some additional work either in reading or experimentation is arranged with the instructor and completed by the student.

Seminars are offered in the following fields. The topics considered in any year are selected in accordance with the needs and desires of the students enrolled.

**Morphology**

Miss Gardiner: *Cytology*
- Cell structure and function.
- Cytological aspects of normal and abnormal growth.
- Histogenesis.
- Mitosis and meiosis.

Miss Oppenheimer: *Experimental Embryology*
- Factors controlling growth and differentiation.
- Form and function in animal development.
- Gastrulation and organogenesis in vertebrates.
- Morphogenesis in invertebrates.

**Physiology**

Mr. Conner: *Biochemistry*
- Selected topics in intermediary metabolism.
- Biochemical techniques.

Mr. Berry: *Biophysics*
- Bioelectrics and selected topics in biophysics.
- Kinetics of biological reactions.
- Mechanisms of defense against infectious diseases.
- Physiological techniques.
Miss Bliss: *Bacteriology*

Bacteria and chemotherapeutic agents.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

202. *General Physiology*: Mr. Berry, Mr. Conner.

301. *Theories of Heredity*: Miss Gardiner.


305. *Biochemistry*: Mr. Conner.

306. *Biophysics*: Mr. Berry.

**Chemistry**

**Professor:** Ernst Berliner, Ph.D., Chairman

**Associate Professor:** George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D.

**Assistant Professors:** Frances Bondhus Berliner, Ph.D.\(^1\)

Edith Hamilton Lanman, M.A.

Appointments to be announced

**Special Requirements for Graduate Work**

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

**Prerequisites.** An undergraduate preparation in Chemistry including courses in general inorganic, analytical (qualitative and quantitative), organic and physical chemistry, college Physics and Mathematics (calculus). Students whose undergraduate training in Chemistry is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary. Under certain conditions advanced undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit.

**Major and Allied Subjects.** Students may specialize in either organic or physical chemistry. The allied subject for the Ph.D. may be chosen from the fields of Biochemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Inorganic Geology and a branch of chemistry different from that of the major subject. Other combinations may be accepted with the approval of the Graduate Committee and on the recommendation of the Department.

---

Language Requirements. Candidates for the Ph.D. must offer German and French; candidates for the M.A. may substitute Russian for French. The languages are tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will usually offer one seminar in their special field, another seminar or advanced undergraduate course in chemistry or an allied field, and one unit of research. This unit consists of an experimental investigation carried out under the direction of a member of the Department. The final examination consists of a four-hour written examination, or a three-hour written and one-hour oral examination.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. Candidates will normally be expected to devote a large proportion of their time to the execution and interpretation of the experimental work, carried out under the supervision of a member of the Department. They will usually take all seminars offered in their special fields during their stay at Bryn Mawr, in addition to such courses as will give them a broad background in chemistry. The Preliminary Examination will normally be taken after the experimental work is well advanced. It consists of four three-hour written examinations, two of which are in the student's special field (organic, physical); one of these will place the restricted field of the student's dissertation within her special field. The third examination is in the allied field and the fourth in another branch of chemistry. Students whose special field is organic chemistry must offer one examination in physical chemistry, and vice versa. The Final Examination (oral) is devoted to the subject matter of the student's dissertation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

In order to meet the needs of the students and to offer them as wide a selection of topics as possible, the seminars are arranged in such a way that the same one is usually not repeated within a three year period. The topics listed below are given in one-semester seminars, counting one half unit of credit each.
Mr. Berliner: *Organic Chemistry*
Physical Organic Chemistry.
Physical-Organic Aspects of Aromatic Chemistry.
Topics in Stereochemistry.

Mrs. Berliner: *Organic Chemistry*
Natural Products.
Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.
Chemistry of Free Radicals.

Mr. Zimmerman: *Physical Chemistry*
Advanced Topics in Thermodynamics.
Quantum Theory.
Introduction to Chemical Physics.
Mathematical Methods in Physical Chemistry.
Chemical Kinetics.

Seminar in *Inorganic Chemistry*
Instructor to be announced.

**Physiological Chemistry:** See under Biology.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

301 [a and b]. *Advanced Inorganic Analysis:* Miss Lanman.
302 [a and b]. *Advanced Organic Chemistry:* Mr. Berliner and Mrs. Berliner.
303 [a and b]. *Advanced Physical Chemistry:* Mr. Zimmerman.

*Colloquium.* All members of the Department and the graduate students meet to discuss current publications in chemistry every week.

**Classical Archaeology**

**Associate Professor:** Machteld Johanna Mellink, Ph.D.
**Assistant Professor:** Cornelius C. Vermeule, Ph.D.
**Curator of Slides and Photographs:** Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B.

**Professor of Anthropology:** Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D.\(^1\)

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

---

\(^1\) On sabbatical leave for semester I, 1955-1956.
Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in Archaeology or at least two courses in Archaeology combined with a major in Greek, Latin or History of Art. It is desirable that all students should have some knowledge of Greek.

Major and Allied Subjects. Greek Language and Literature; Latin Language and Literature; Archaeology of any other ancient Mediterranean or Near Eastern Culture; Ancient History; Ancient Numismatics; Anthropology; History of Art; a science integrated with the work of the major subject.

Language Requirements. German and one other modern language tested by either the general or the special examination for the M.A.; for the Ph.D., a thorough reading knowledge of German, tested by the special type of examination, and an adequate reading knowledge of a second foreign language.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work in Classical Archaeology or in Classical Archaeology and an allied field. The Final Examination is written, four hours.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. There is no fixed course of study or time requirement for the degree; but at least one of the preparatory years should be spent at some Mediterranean center such as Athens or Rome, and at least one summer should be devoted to European museums. (The Department has in its award the Riegel Fellowship for study abroad.) Before being permitted to take their preliminary examinations, candidates must satisfy their instructors that they are familiar with the general scope and method of archaeological study, including excava-tional research; that they know where the original source materials are; and that they can make practical use of bibliographical references. They must also satisfy the Department by written examination that they have an adequate general reading knowledge of ancient Greek.

The Preliminary Examination consists of four four-hour papers in such special fields as Greek and Roman sculpture, ancient architecture, Greek vase painting, numismatics, topography of classical sites, Aegean prehistory, Near Eastern archaeology, ancient Italy. One of the papers may be chosen from an allied subject; but none may deal with the same specific field as the dissertation, since this will be included in the final oral examination.
Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Miss Mellink:

- Oriental Relations of Early Greek Culture.
- Aegean Archaeology.
- Anatolian Archaeology.

Mr. Vermeule:

- Greek Sculpture from 375 B.C.
- Roman Historical Sculpture and Painting.
- Roman Imperial Art as Reflected on Roman Coins.
- Ancient Architectural Ornament.

Advanced Undergraduate and Free Elective Courses

202a.* Ancient Italy: Mr. Vermeule.

202b.* The Rise of Ancient Civilization: Miss Mellink and Mr. Vermeule.

203.* American Archaeology: Miss de Laguna.

Anthropology 102 (see Undergraduate Calendar) is recommended as a preliminary to this course.

301a. Ancient Painting: Miss Mellink.

301b. Ancient Architecture: Miss Mellink and Mr. Vermeule.

Comparative Philology and Linguistics

Professor of Germanic Philology: Fritz Mezger, Ph.D.

Professor of English Philology: Stephen Joseph Herben, Litt.B., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Italian: Angeline Helen Lograsso, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Spanish: Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D.

Visiting Professor of French: William J. Roach, Ph.D.

Comparative Philology may be offered as an allied subject for the Ph.D. but not as a major subject.
Prerequisites. The prerequisite for the courses listed below is a good undergraduate major in any language or literature.

Mr. Mezger:

Sanskrit.


For other courses in Philology, see statements under the Departments of English, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

Economics

Professor: Mildred B. Northrop, Ph.D.

Chairman

Associate Professor: Joshua C. Hubbard, Ph.D.

Lecturer: Maxine Woolston, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major or minor in Economics with work in related fields such as History and Political Science. Students whose undergraduate training in Economics is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary. Under certain conditions advanced undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit.

Allied Subjects. Most subjects in the fields of the other social sciences, History and Philosophy, are acceptable as allied work. Mathematics, Statistics and Accounting are not only acceptable as allies but an adequate knowledge of one or more of these subjects is necessary to advanced work in Economics.

Language Requirements. For the Ph.D. two modern languages. For the M.A. two modern languages or one modern language and advanced statistics. The languages are tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in Economics or two in Economics and one in an allied field. One unit must be in Economic Theory. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.
Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four three-hour written examinations, two of which must be in Economic Theory and The History of Economic Thought. The other two fields are selected by the student in consultation with members of the Department. Candidates for the Ph.D. are expected to have an adequate knowledge of Statistics and Mathematics and in some cases of Accounting. The Final Examination (oral) is devoted to the subject matter of the student's dissertation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars are arranged to allow the widest possible choice for students over a two or three year period of study. Normally the same seminar will not be given two years in succession.

Miss Northrop:
International Trade and Commercial Policy.
Comparative Economic Systems.
The Development of Underdeveloped Areas.
Government and Business.

Mr. Hubbard:
Money and Banking.
Economic Dynamics.
Business Cycles and Full Employment.
The History of Economic Thought.

Mrs. Woolston:
Labor and Management.
Wages and Wage Theories.

The Department:
Economic Theory.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

301a. History of Economic Thought: Miss Northrop.
301b. Contemporary Economic Thought: Mrs. Woolston.

Journal Club. Students and members of the faculty in the Department together with those in the Departments of History and Political Science meet four or five times a year to discuss research in progress, or recent books or projects of interest.
Education

President of the College: Katharine Elizabeth McBride, Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D.

Professor: Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.

Chairman

Lecturer: To be announced

The Department offers graduate courses designed to meet the needs of two types of students—graduate students who desire to qualify for a teacher's certificate and graduate students who have had sufficient undergraduate training in Education to qualify them for graduate work leading to a higher degree.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate preparation in the liberal arts, which must include a laboratory course in Psychology or its equivalent. Work in Educational and Child Psychology is desirable. Students whose undergraduate training in Psychology is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary.

Major and Allied Subjects: Candidates for either advanced degree are expected to become competent in several different areas within this specialization. These areas are child development, learning theory, measurement and guidance, principles of teaching, and philosophy of education. For the M.A. two fields are required. For the Ph.D., five fields must be presented. The allied subject may be chosen from the following fields: Psychology, Sociology, Anthropology, or Philosophy.

Requirements in Languages and Statistics. French and German, special type of examination for the Ph.D.; either French or German, general or special type of examination for the M.A. Candidates for both degrees will be required to demonstrate a working knowledge of statistics. The requirement may be satisfied by passing an approved course or an examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will normally offer two units of graduate work in Education and a third graduate unit in an allied field. The final examination consists of a three-hour written examination and a one-hour oral examination.
Examination for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written examinations in special fields, including the allied field, and an oral examination on the entire field.

The Phebe Anna Thorne School and the Child Study Institute

The Phebe Anna Thorne Nursery School is maintained by the Department of Education as a laboratory for child study where students have experience with young children as part of the course work. The pre-school program, in which advanced students assist, provides training opportunities for those planning to enter the teaching profession. Miss Susan Maxfield, the head teacher, and Miss Rosalie Elliott, teacher, full-time staff members, supervise student participation.

The Department also operates the Child Study Institute under the direction of Mrs. Cox with the assistance of James Delano, M.D., Consulting Psychiatrist, Mrs. Cornelia Biddle and Mrs. Lois Taber, Social Case Workers, and Miss Lelia Brodersen and Miss Eleanor Beatty, Psychologists. This is a clinic supported jointly by the College and the Lower Merion Township Schools for work in the field of child development. Problems of learning and behavior are studied, psychological testing and remedial teaching are carried on. A program of counseling for children and their parents renders help in school and family adjustment. Advanced students participate in the work and undergraduate and graduate students observe and carry on research projects in the thirteen public schools of the Lower Merion Township.

Referrals which come to the Institute from the neurological and pediatric departments of the Bryn Mawr Hospital, from psychiatrists and social agencies, give students the opportunity for acquaintance with a diversity of clinical material.

A separate building on the college grounds houses the Thorne School and the Institute, with rooms equipped for the nursery school teaching and for the individual examination of pupils, remedial teaching, play therapy, and student observation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Educational Psychology

Learning, psychological study of the individual child, and educational adjustment are the chief subjects of this seminar.
School problems of learning and adjustment are demonstrated and opportunities provided for students to carry on practical work on these problems.

Advanced Clinical Evaluation (including the Projective Techniques)

A study is made of the structure, the theoretical orientation, the uses and limitations of a variety of standardized measurements of intelligence, aptitude and personality. Case study emphasis. Two hours seminar and three hours laboratory weekly.

Developmental Psychology

The work of this seminar is focused upon the interaction of physical, psychological and sociological factors in the growth of the individual from infancy through adolescence. Three hours laboratory per week.

Principles and Administration of School Guidance

Philosophy and practice of the school counselor, teacher and administrator in dealing with the guidance of children in secondary and elementary schools in matters of educational and vocational, emotional and social adjustment. Effective approaches in dealing with behavioral deviations are explored.

Early Childhood Education

A study of the growth in learning of young children through pre-school experiences. The course is designed to increase knowledge and understanding of the child from birth to five years and to develop skill in guiding his group adjustment. Three hours laboratory per week.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

201a. Educational Psychology: Instructor to be announced.
Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Experience in the Phebe Anna Thorne School required, two hours per week.
English

Professors: K. Laurence Stapleton, A.B.,
Chairman
Stephen Joseph Herben, Litt.B., Ph.D.
Arthur Colby Sprague, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:
Mary Katharine Woodworth, Ph.D.
Bettina Linn, M.A.

Assistant Professors:
Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D.
Isabel Gamble, Ph.D.
David Bonnell Green, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in English (or its equivalent), consisting of a critical and historical study of several periods of English Literature. Students working in the medieval period must have a reading knowledge of Latin. For other students this is strongly recommended. Students must have had some training in at least one other field of the humanities: a classical or a modern foreign literature, History, the History of Art or Philosophy.

Allied Subjects. Any language and literature, classical or modern European; English Philology; American Literature; Philosophy; History, mediaeval or modern; and the History of Art.

Language Requirements. French and either German, Italian or Spanish, tested for the M.A. by the general or the special type of paper; for the Ph.D., by the special type.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work in English or two in English and one in an allied field. The final examination is written, four hours in length.

Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination is in five parts: four written (from three to four hours each) and an oral (one to two hours). The candidate whose major interest is in the mediaeval period must take at least one examination in the modern period; the candidate whose major interest is in the modern period must take at least one examination in the mediaeval period. One examination may be in an allied field. The Final Examination (oral, from one to two hours) is in the field in which the candidate has written her dissertation.
Seminars and Graduate Courses

English Literature

Mr. Herben (One of the following seminars):
Old English Christian Poetry.
Beowulf and the Old English Lyrics.
Chaucer.
Middle English Romances.

Mr. Sprague (One of the following seminars):
Shakespeare.
Restoration Drama.

Miss Stapleton (One of the following seminars):
Milton.
Studies in poetry.

Miss Woodworth:
1956-1957: Contemporary Literature.

Mr. Green:

Mr. Berthoff (One of the following seminars):
Nineteenth-Century American Prose.
American Fiction and Poetry.

A Seminar in Philology for students of English is offered
in the Department of German (see p. 68).

Selected Undergraduate Courses

213a. European Literature of the Middle Ages: Mr. Herben.
213b. History of the English Language: Mr. Herben.
201. English Literature of the Middle Ages: Mr. Herben.
202. Shakespeare: Mr. Sprague.
203. The Romantic Period: Mr. Green.
[204. The Victorian Period: Mr. Green.]
205. Representative English Novelist: Miss Linn.
207. English and American Literature of the Last Half-
Century: Miss Woodworth.
301. Old English Literature: Mr. Herben.
302a. The Drama from the Beginnings to 1642: Mr. Sprague.
303b. English Poetry from Spenser to Donne: Mr. Sprague.
304. The Seventeenth Century: Miss Stapleton.
305. The Eighteenth Century: Miss Woodworth.
French

Professor: Margaret Gilman, Ph.D.  
Chairman

Visiting Professor: William J. Roach, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors: René Noël Girard, Ph.D.  
Mario Maurin, Ph.D.

Instructor: Jean A. Perkins, M.A.

Mary Flexner Lecturer for 1955-1956: Jean Seznec, D.ès L.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work  
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in French, based on study in school and at least three years of college French, including some advanced work in literature, with evidence of ability to present reports and carry on discussion in French. Training in Latin corresponding to at least two years' study in school.

Major and Allied Subjects: Students may specialize either in Old French Philology and Literature, or in Modern French Literature. If the major field is Old French, advanced work in Modern French Literature may be offered as an allied subject and vice versa. The other allied subjects accepted by the Department are: any literature, ancient or modern; Comparative Philology; European History; Philosophy; History of Art.

Language Requirements. German, and either Italian or Spanish to be tested by a general paper for the M.A., and a special paper for the Ph.D. Candidates for the M.A. may substitute for the Italian or Spanish examination evidence of extensive training in Mediaeval Latin or Advanced Classical Latin.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will normally offer two units of graduate work in French, and a third unit, graduate or undergraduate, in either French or an allied field. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and a one-hour oral examination, both in French.
Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four papers written in French, and an oral examination conducted in English. Candidates whose major field is Old French are expected to present evidence of a general knowledge of Modern French Literature and to take one examination in that field and vice versa. Before being admitted to the Preliminary Examination candidates must satisfy the Department that they have an adequate command of spoken French.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The introductory course in Old French is offered in each year. Students wishing further work in Old French may attend graduate courses at the University of Pennsylvania. Two graduate seminars in Modern French Literature are given in each year, so arranged that the same one will not be given in successive years.

Modern French Literature

Miss Gilman:
French Poetic Theory of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.
French Poetry and Novel of the Nineteenth Century.

Mr. Girard:
French Novel.
French Criticism.

Mr. Maurin:
French Literature of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.
French Poetry and Drama of the Twentieth Century.

The Department:
Semester I. Representative French Books.
Semester II. Problems and Methods of Research in French Literature.

All candidates for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in French are advised to elect this course if possible. The course is given in alternate years, and carries no credit.
Mr. Roach:

Introduction to Old French Philology and Literature.

*Journal Club.* In alternate years members of the Department and graduate students meet at intervals during the year to discuss research in progress, or recent books and articles of interest. Some of these meetings are held jointly with the Departments of Italian and Spanish.

For the academic year 1955-1956, a special seminar in French Art and Letters of the 18th and 19th Centuries will be offered jointly by the Departments of French and History of Art. Professor Jean Seznec of Oxford, the Mary Flexner Lecturer for 1955, will participate in this seminar for six weeks in October and November.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

301. *French Poetry from Villon to Valéry*: Miss Gilman.
302. *French Thought from Rabelais to Rousseau.*
303. *French Drama of the Seventeenth Century.*
305. *French Literature of the Twentieth Century*: Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin.

**Geology**

**Professors:**

Edward H. Watson, Ph.D.
Chairman

Lincoln Dryden, Ph.D.

**Associate Professor:**

Dorothy Wyckoff, Ph.D.

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

**Prerequisites.** A course in general Geology and at least one course from each of the two fields: Inorganic Geology and Organic Geology.
Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize in the fields typified by: Mineralogy-Petrology, Paleontology-Stratigraphy or Regional and Structural Geology. The allied subject for the Ph.D. may be either another field of Geology or any one of the other natural sciences, or Mathematics; other subjects may be accepted in special cases.

Language Requirements. For the M.A. and the Ph.D., German and one other modern language, to be tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work, of which one will usually be a special piece of field or laboratory research. The final examination consists of a four-hour written test and a one-hour oral.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. Candidates will spend a major proportion of their time on a research problem; ordinarily, this will involve a combination of field mapping or collecting, together with laboratory study. The number of units of class work to be taken will depend on the student's preparation. Preliminary examinations will test general background in geology, the candidate's special field, and either an allied subject or an additional field in geology.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

At least three seminars are offered each year, to be selected from the following:

Mr. Watson: Petrology
Selected subjects in the structure, physical chemistry and origin of the igneous rocks.

Miss Wyckoff: Metamorphism
The physical and chemical processes of metamorphism, accompanied by regional studies.

Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff: Petrographic Methods
This is largely a course in laboratory instruction and in general will accompany the seminars in petrology and metamorphism. Special techniques such as the universal stage, X-ray analysis, mechanical separations from rocks and petrofabric analysis will be taught.
Mr. Dryden: *Stratigraphy*
A study of selected theoretical and practical problems of correlation. Usually conducted in connection with a field problem.

Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff: *Structural Geology*
The analysis of regional structures, generally undertaken with reference to a field problem.

Mr. Watson: *Mineralogy*
The optical, chemical, and X-ray study of selected mineral groups.

Mr. Dryden: *Sedimentation*
A study of the origin of sedimentary rocks; their source, transportation, and deposition.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

301. *Structural and Field Geology*: Mr. Watson.

[302. *Stratigraphy*: Mr. Dryden.]

303. *Optical Mineralogy* (first semester) and *Petrology* (second semester): Miss Wyckoff, Mr. Watson.

[304. *Cartography*: Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff.]

[305. *Geography*: Miss Wyckoff.]

[306. *The Development of Scientific Thought*: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr, and other members of the Faculty.]

See Interdepartmental Course 203, page 99.

**German**

**Professors:** Fritz Mezger, Ph.D.

*Chairman*

Myra Richards Jessen, Ph.D.

**Assistant Professor:** Martha M. Diez, M.A.

**Instructor:** Eugene L. Norwood, M.A.

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

*Prerequisites.* An undergraduate major or minor in German based on at least three years of college German, part or all of it in advanced courses; adequate reading from German Literature, preferably of the Mediaeval Period and the Eighteenth and
Nineteenth Centuries. All graduate students should normally have had some training in Latin; some knowledge of Greek is desirable for those who wish to major in Germanic Philology.

Major and Allied Subjects. Major Subjects: German Literature, Germanic Philology, Old Norse. Allied Subjects for those majoring in German Literature: Germanic Philology, any ancient or modern European Literature; any field of European History from the Middle Ages to the present time; Philosophy; History of Art. For those majoring in Germanic Philology: German Literature; Old Norse, any other Germanic, any Classical, Romance or Slavic Language. For those majoring in Old Norse, the same allied fields as for Germanic Philology with the substitution of Old Norse for Germanic Philology.

Irrespective of the elected allied subject, Ph.D. candidates majoring in German Literature, Germanic Philology or Old Norse must satisfy certain minimum intradepartmental requirements in German Literature and Germanic Philology. In general, the Department would advise German Literature as an allied subject for Germanic Philology or Old Norse, and Germanic Philology as an allied subject for German Literature.

Language Requirements. French, tested by the special type of examination, is required for the M.A. and the Ph.D. Knowledge of one or more Germanic dialects is required of Ph.D. candidates. M.A. candidates may substitute for this requirement another modern European language, Greek, or evidence of advanced training in Latin.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The normal program consists of one unit in German Literature, one in Germanic Philology and a third unit in either of these fields or in an allied field. The final examination is written and four hours in length.

Examination for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists normally of three written papers in the major field and one in an allied field and an oral examination.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The courses offered are selected from the following:

German Literature

Mrs. Jessen:

The Classical Drama: Goethe and Schiller.
Topics from the German Drama of the Nineteenth Century.  
The Novelle in the Classical and Romantic Periods.  
The Novel of Realism.

*Germanic Philology*

Mr. Mezger:
Old High German and Middle High German Literature.  
The German Language.  
The English Language.  
Introduction to Germanic Philology.  
Comparative Germanic Grammar.

*Old Norse*
Reading of texts. Comparative Grammar.  
Saga and Edda.

**SELECTED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES**

[303. *German Literature from 1850 to 1940*: Mr. Mezger.]  
[304. *Introduction to German Philology*: Mr. Mezger.]  
[305. *Middle High German Literature*: Mr. Mezger.]  

**Greek**

**Professor:** Richmond Lattimore, Ph.D.  
*Chairman*

**Associate Professor:** Mabel Lang, Ph.D.

**Visiting Lecturer:** Emmett Bennett, Jr., Ph.D.

**Associate Professor of Classical Archaeology:** Machteld Mellink, Ph.D.

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

**Prerequisites.** An undergraduate major or minor in Greek, base on at least four years of college Greek, or the equivalent, wit representative reading from Greek literature and history which in the opinion of the Department, provides an adequate bas
for graduate work. It is expected that all graduate students in Greek should have some knowledge of Latin.

**Allied Subjects.** Any literature, ancient or modern; Ancient History; Ancient Philosophy, Classical Archaeology, Comparative Philology.

**Language Requirements.** French and German, to be tested by a general paper for the M.A. and by a special paper for the Ph.D.

**Program and Examination for the M.A.** The program consists of two units of graduate work in Greek and a third unit in an allied field. Before admission to the Final Examination candidates must pass an examination in Greek Sight Translation. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.

**Examinations for the Ph.D.** Before admission to the Preliminary Examination candidates must pass a rigorous examination in Greek sight translation. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers, one of which shall be in an allied subject, and an oral examination. The fields from which the three major papers may be selected include: Epic Poetry, Lyric Poetry, Tragedy, Comedy, the orators, the historians, the Pre-Socratics, Plato, and various periods of Greek history.

**SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES**

1955-1956: The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Mr. Lattimore:
- *Herodotus*
- *Lyric Poetry*
- *Aeschylus*
- *Euripides*

Miss Lang:
- *Homer*
- *Orators*
- *Peloponnesian War*
- *Sophocles*

Mr. Bennett:
- *Mycenean Epigraphy.*

**SELECTED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES**

[303. Selected reading from Greek Literature: Mr. Lattimore, Miss Lang.]
History

Professors: Helen Taft Manning, Ph.D., LL.D. Chairman
Caroline Robbins, Ph.D.
Felix Gilbert, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors: Arthur P. Dudden, Ph.D.
David Herlihy, Ph.D.

Professor of Latin: Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. A good undergraduate preparation in general history, the humanities, and the social sciences. Students who wish to work in seminars in the Ancient or Mediaeval fields must be able to read Latin. Those planning work in Modern European History must have a reading knowledge of one modern language, preferably French or German.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may work in Ancient, Mediaeval or Modern European History as well as in English and American. Most subjects in the field of history, social science, literature and the humanities will be accepted as allied work provided the student's general preparation is acceptable to the Department.

Language Requirements. Two modern languages are required for the M.A. and for the Ph.D. degree. Preference is given to French and German and substitutions for either of these languages may be made only with the consent of the Department. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination. For the Ph.D. the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in History or in History and an allied field. The Final Examination is written and usually four hours in length.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. All students are expected at some time to take a seminar or course in which some

aspects of historiography are studied. The preliminary examination tests the student’s competence in a wide general field of Ancient, Mediaeval or Modern European History. An examination in an allied subject or in a more specialized field of History must also be passed. Suitable related fields should be discussed as early as possible with the member of the Department with whom the candidate plans to work on her dissertation. For example, work in Mediaeval Literature, Art or Philosophy would generally be recommended to students of Mediaeval History. In the modern field of European, English or American History some aspect of Economics, Politics or Modern Literature might be appropriate. Students whose dissertations are in the American field will normally take the general examination in Modern European History; in English History they may find either Mediaeval or Modern European History suitable.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars are arranged to allow the fullest possible choice for students over a two- or three-year period of study. Normally the same seminar will not meet two years in succession.

Mr. Broughton: Ancient History

See statement under the Department of Latin

Mediaeval and Renaissance History

[Mr. Gilbert: Renaissance: Intellectual Problems in the Age of Machiavelli.]

Mr. Herlihy: Mediaeval Institutions.

British History

Miss Robbins: Topics in the History of the Period 1649-1783.

[Mrs. Manning: English History, 1783-1846.]

American History

Mr. Dudden: Topics in the History of the United States.

Modern European History

Miss Robbins: Eighteenth Century Life and Thought.

[Mr. Gilbert: International Affairs in the Modern World.]

Mrs. Manning: Modern Imperialism.
Journal Club. Students and members of the faculty in the Department together with those interested in the Departments of Politics and Economics meet four or five times a year to discuss research in progress, or recent books and projects of interest.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

301. History of Europe since 1890: Mr. Gilbert.
303a. The United States as a World Power: Mr. Dudden.
303b. The United States in the Twentieth Century: Mr. Dudden.
[304a. English History in the Nineteenth Century: Mrs. Manning.]
305. Renaissance and Reformation: Mr. Gilbert.
306b. Great Historians: Miss Robbins.

History of Art

Professors: Joseph Curtis Sloane, M.F.A., Ph.D.
Chairman
Alexander Coburn Soper, M.F.A., Ph.D.
Richard Bernheimer, Ph.D.¹

Instructor: Robert Enggass, Ph.D.

Mary Flexner Lecturer
for 1955-1956: Jean Seznec, D. ès L.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. A good undergraduate preparation in art history is usually required, but exceptional students with training in other fields such as history or philosophy, may be admitted. In such cases, the first year of graduate work will be spent in taking undergraduate courses offered by the Department. A reading knowledge of at least one modern language other than English is a virtual necessity.

Allied Subjects. With the permission of the Department, students may work in the fields of Classical Archaeology, History, Philosophy, Anthropology and Literature, all such programs being integrated with the area of the student's major interest. A special field in the History of Art may also be offered.

¹ On sabbatical leave for the year 1955-1956.
Language Requirements. Two modern languages are required for both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. Preference is given to German and French, but substitutions may be made with the approval of the Department. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination. For the Ph.D. the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of graduate work are required for the degree, one of which may be in an allied field. An extended paper, usually growing out of the work of one seminar, is required in addition to a final examination. The examination may be either written (four hours), or written and oral (three hours—one hour), and will deal with a field of concentration determined by consultation with the Department.

Program and Examination for the Ph.D. A minimum of two full years of graduate work is customary before candidates may expect to take their Preliminary Examination. The examination consists usually of four papers dealing broadly with the history of art since the classical period. Emphasis is placed upon those fields in which the student has specialized, one of them being the period dealt with in the dissertation. One examination may be in an allied field, but the program for such work must be arranged with the major Department.

Program for a Joint Major. Properly qualified candidates, upon consultation with both Departments, may offer a joint major in Art History and Classical Archaeology.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The subject matter of the seminars is arranged to give the student a wide choice of material over a two- or three-year period. Normally the seminars are changed every year. The emphasis is placed upon the methodology of research rather than any coverage of all fields of art history.

For the academic year 1955-1956, a special seminar in French Art and Letters of the 18th and 19th Centuries will be offered jointly by the Departments of French and History of Art. Professor Jean Seznec of Oxford, the Mary Flexner Lecturer for 1955, will participate in this seminar for six weeks in October and November.
Mr. Sloane:
For 1955-1956:
Joint Seminar on French Literature and Art of the 18th and 19th Centuries.

Mr. Soper:
The Far East.

Mr. Enggass:
Italian Art of the 17th Century.

Note: Seminars in Classical Archaeology are open to properly qualified students.

Journal Club. Meetings of the faculty and students to hear reports on recent books, special pieces of research, and similar matters are held from time to time during the year.

Selected Undergraduate Courses
201. Italian Art: Mr. Enggass.
[202. Medieval Art: Mr. Soper, Mr. Bernheimer.]
203a. Northern Renaissance Art: Mr. Soper.
204b. Northern Baroque Art: Mr. Sloane.
301.* Art of the Far East: Mr. Soper.
302. Modern Art: Mr. Soper, Mr. Sloane.

History of Religion

Professor of Latin: Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy and Religion: Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B., D.Phil., D.es L., F.R.S.L.
Visiting Professor of Religion: Henry Joel Cadbury, Ph.D., Litt.D., D.D., I.L.D.

No graduate work is offered in History of Religion.
The courses listed are open to graduate students and may be taken for graduate credit with the permission of the major department.
Undergraduate Courses


The history of the development of Judaism from early Hebrew religion up to 70 A.D. The work of the course is based on reading in the Old Testament, the Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha, supplemented by background reading in modern historical and critical works.

101b. Early Christianity: Mrs. Michels.

The history of the earliest period of Christianity as it is presented in the New Testament. This basic source material is supplemented by reading in contemporary Jewish documents and in modern historical and critical works.

103. Literary History of the Bible: Mrs. Michels.

The history of the Bible, with special emphasis on analysis of text and on literary forms.


201a. Comparative Religion: Mr. MacGregor.

An historical study in outline of the major religions of the world, comparatively considered. These include Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism and Islam.

201b. History of Christian Thought: Mr. MacGregor.

An historical study of the most important Christian ideas from early times to the present. External events are considered only to the extent that they help in understanding the development of Christian thought and belief.

203a. Philosophy of Religion: Mr. MacGregor.

This course is also listed as Philosophy 203a.

203b. Mediaeval Philosophy: Mr. MacGregor.

This course is also listed as Philosophy 203b.

Italian

Associate Professor: Angeline H. Lograsso, Ph.D

Chairman

Appointment to be announced

Special Requirements for Graduate Work

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major or minor in Italian or its equivalent in ability to read, write and speak Italian together
with a knowledge of Italian classical literature which, in the opinion of the Department, provides an adequate basis for graduate work.

Allied Subjects. Any language or literature, European History, History of Art, Philosophy, Music, Political Science; other fields of importance for the candidate’s work will be considered.

Language Requirements. French and German, to be tested by a general paper for the M.A. and a special paper for the Ph.D. In exceptional cases, determined by the special interests of the student, Latin or another language may be substituted for one of the two required languages.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work in Italian or in Italian and an allied field. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.

Examination for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers and an oral examination. One paper must be in the field of Provençal, preferably Provençal and Old French. One paper may be in an allied field determined by the special interests of the student. Before taking the Preliminary Examination the candidate must demonstrate proficiency in spoken Italian.

Seminars and Graduate Courses
The seminar given is selected from the following. Normally the same seminar does not meet two years in succession and is usually not repeated within a three-year period.

Miss Lograsso:

Provençal.
Old Italian.
Dante.
Literary Criticism.
Studies in Italian Romanticism.
Manzoni.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

102c.* Dante in English Translation: Miss Lograsso.
The New Life and Divine Comedy.

[103c.* Literature of the Italian Renaissance in English Translation: Miss Lograsso.]
[201. *Classics in Italian Literature*: Miss Lograsso.]
Reading and explanation of texts, with a study of literary history.

The *Vita Nuova* and *Divina Commedia*, with some attention to the minor works. This course is open to anyone with a reading knowledge of Italian.

202c. *Intermediate Course in the Italian Language*: Instructor to be announced.

[302c. *The Italian Language*: Miss Lograsso.]
Advanced work in composition.

[303. *Italian Literature of the Rinascimento*: Miss Lograsso.]

304. *Italian Literature of the Romantic Period*: Instructor to be announced.

**Latin**

**Professors:**
Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D., Chairman
Berthe Marie Marti, Ph.D.\(^1\)
Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.

**Part-time Lecturer:**
Louise Adams Holland, Ph.D.

**Special Requirements for Graduate Work**
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

**Prerequisites.** An undergraduate major or minor in Latin, based on study in school and at least three years of college Latin, part of it in advanced courses; representative reading from Latin literature of the classical period which, in the opinion of the Department, provides an adequate basis for graduate work. It is desirable that all graduate students in Latin should have some knowledge of Greek.

**Allied Subjects.** Any literature, ancient or modern, including Mediaeval Latin Literature; Ancient History and, for students whose major interest is Mediaeval Latin, Mediaeval History; Classical Archaeology; Classical Philology. For most students the Department recommends Greek as the allied subject.

---

Language Requirements. French and German, to be tested by a general paper for the M.A. and a special paper for the Ph.D. In addition a reading knowledge of Greek is required for the Ph.D.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will normally offer two units of graduate work in Latin and a third unit, graduate or undergraduate, in an allied field. Before admission to the Final Examination candidates must pass an examination in Latin Sight Translation. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.

Examinations for the Ph.D. Before admission to the Preliminary Examination candidates must pass a rigorous examination in Latin sight translation. Candidates who do not offer Greek as an allied field must pass an examination in sight translation of Greek before they are admitted to the Final Examination. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers and an oral examination. Candidates whose major interest is classical Latin are expected to offer in their Preliminary Examination Latin Literature of the classical period (Livius Andronicus to Tacitus) and, in most cases, one subsidiary field within the major—for instance a period of Roman History, Roman Religion, the History of Classical Scholarship, Epigraphy, or Palaeography. In addition candidates are expected to offer an allied field (usually Greek). Candidates whose major interest is Mediaeval Latin are expected to show in their Preliminary Examination a broad knowledge of classical Latin Literature, but the emphasis in the examinations will be determined by the special interests of the student.

Seminars and Graduate Courses
The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Mr. Broughton:
- The Augustan Empire.
- History and Literature of the Second Century B.C.
- Cicero's Correspondence.
- Latin Inscriptions.

Miss Marti:
- History of Classical Scholarship.
- Literature of the Twelfth Century.
- Latin Palaeography and Textual Criticism.
- Literature of the Silver Age.
Mrs. Michels:

Lucretius and Catullus.
Augustan Poetry.
Vergil's Aeneid.
Roman Satire.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

[301a. Vergil's Aeneid: Mrs. Holland.]
[301b. Tacitus and Livy: Mr. Broughton.]

302b. Cicero and Caesar: Mr. Broughton.

Mathematics

Professors: John Corning Oxtoby, M.A.
Chairman
Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor: Harold W. Kuhn, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. A good undergraduate preparation in Mathematics, or in Mathematics and Physics.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize in any of the broad divisions of mathematics: algebra, analysis, geometry, or mathematical physics, but are expected also to acquire a well rounded knowledge of Mathematics. Certain courses in Physics, Chemistry, or Philosophy (logic) are accepted as allied work.

Language Requirements. French and German, tested by the special type of examination for both the M.A. and the Ph.D.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in mathematics, or in mathematics and an allied field. Advanced undergraduate courses which supplement the student's preparation may under certain conditions be taken for graduate credit. The final examination is usually oral and one hour in length.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. Candidates will take such courses and seminars as are needed to provide a sufficiently broad foundation. As they progress they will devote an increasing proportion of their time to individual study and research under
the direction of a member of the Department. The Preliminary Examination is taken after the student is well advanced and usually consists of three or four written examinations intended to test the candidate's breadth of knowledge and understanding of the structure of mathematics as a whole. It may or may not include an oral examination. The Final Examination is oral and is devoted to the candidate's special field and the subject of the dissertation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

At least three graduate courses or seminars are offered each year. Additional courses of directed reading and research can be arranged. The seminars offered in any year are selected to meet the needs of the individual students. Some may be offered for one semester only. They are usually selected from the following:

Mr. Kuhn:

- Combinatorial Topology.
- Galois Theory.
- Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable.
- Theory of Games.

Miss Lehr:

- Abstract Algebra.
- Differential Geometry.
- Probability Theory.
- Projective Geometry and Lattice Theory.

Mr. Oxtoby:

- Ergodic Theory.
- Mathematical Physics.
- Measure Theory.
- Point Set Topology.
- Theory of Functions of a Real Variable.

Journal Club. A joint Mathematical Colloquium with Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges and the University of Pennsylvania meets approximately every two weeks for the presentation of current research by local or visiting mathematicians.
Music

SELECTED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

301. Advanced Calculus: Mr. Oxtoby.
[302b. Introduction to Geometric Theories: Miss Lehr.]
303b. Introduction to Abstract Algebra: Miss Lehr.
310. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable: Mr. Kuhn.
[311b. Differential Equations: Mr. Oxtoby.]

Music

PROFESSOR: Horace Alwyne, F.R.M.C.M.
Chairman

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Robert L. Goodale, A.B., B.Mus.,
A.A.G.O.

INSTRUCTOR: Ethel Thurston, Ph.D.

DIRECTOR OF ORCHESTRA AND ENSEMBLE GROUPS:
William Reese, Ph.D.

The Department offers major work for the M.A. but not for
the Ph.D. degree.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. Two years of Harmony and Counterpoint and
analysis, three years of History and Appreciation of Music, of
which at least one should be in an advanced course, and a read-
ing knowledge of one modern language, preferably German.
Candidates for the M.A. degree must have a sufficient knowledge
of Pianoforte or Organ playing to be able to play music of the
technical difficulty of a Bach Figured Chorale.

Allied Subjects. Any modern language or literature, History,
History of Art, History of Religion, Philosophy or Physics
(Sound).

Language Requirements. Two modern languages are required
for all candidates for the M.A. degree, preference being given
to German and French. The languages are tested by the general
type of paper.
Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in Music. The Final Examination is written and four hours in length.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

Mr. Alwyne: History and Appreciation of Music
A study of a special period or subject to be selected in accordance with the interests of the students.

Mr. Goodale: Free Composition

Selected Undergraduate Courses

201. The Romantic Period: Mr. Alwyne.
202c. Advanced Theory and Analysis: Mr. Goodale.
301a. The Evolution of Opera and Music-Drama: Mr. Alwyne.
301b. The Music of the Twentieth Century: Mr. Alwyne.
302a. Music of the Church: Miss Thurston.
302b. Renaissance and Baroque Music: Miss Thurston.
303a. Orchestration: Mr. Goodale.

Philosophy

Professors:

Milton Charles Nahm, B.Litt., Ph.D., Chairman
Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B., D.Phil., D. ès L., F.R.S.L.
José María Ferrater Mora, Licenciado
Isabel Scribner Stearns, Ph.D.

Visiting Professor:
Paul Schrecker, Ph.D., LL.D.

Associate Professor:
Hugues Leblanc, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. In general, an undergraduate major in Philosophy. Students whose undergraduate training does not include a major in Philosophy or whose undergraduate major work is not adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as the Department considers necessary.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may major in either historical or systematic branches of Philosophy. Allied subjects: another field of Philosophy, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, Greek, History, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology.

Language Requirements. French and German. In special cases, with the recommendation of the Department, a substitution may be made of one other modern language. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination; for the Ph.D., the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work in Philosophy or in Philosophy and an allied field. The Final Examination is usually written and four hours in length.

Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers in the major and allied fields and an oral examination.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

A minimum of three seminars, historical and systematic, is offered each year. The sequence of the seminars listed below will be adjusted according to the needs of the students.

Mr. Nahm:

Kant.

Critique of Pure Reason.

Aesthetics.

A systematic and historical analysis of problems in the philosophy of art.

Ethics.

The Ethics of Kant and Hegel; or The History of English Ethics; or Henry Sidgwick and Contemporary British Moralists.

Miss Stearns:

Plotinus.

A detailed study of the Enneads.

Epistemology.

An historical and systematic study of the function of reason and other agencies in knowledge.
Metaphysics.
A study of such problems as time, the one and the many, the individual, appearance and reality.

Mr. Leblanc:
British Empiricism.
The philosophies of Locke, Berkeley, and Hume.

Logic.
A systematic study of deductive or inductive logic.

The Theory of Meaning.
Detailed study of meaning in the light of developments in modern logic.

Journal Club. Students have the privilege of becoming auxiliary members of the Fullerton Club, which meets each month at the Deanery, and at which papers are read by members of the faculties of Bryn Mawr, Swarthmore, Haverford and other nearby colleges and the University of Pennsylvania.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

201a. German Idealism: Mr. Schrecker.
203a. Philosophy of Religion: Mr. MacGregor.
203b. Mediaeval Philosophy: Mr. MacGregor.
301a. Theory of Knowledge: Mr. Leblanc.
301b. Aesthetics: Mr. Nahm.
302a. Plato: Miss Stearns.
302b. Philosophy of History: Mr. Schrecker.
[303b. Leibniz: Mr. Schrecker.]
[304b. Aristotle: Mr. Ferrater Mora.]

Physics

Professor: Walter C. Michels, Ph.D.
Chairman

Associate Professors: Rosalie C. Hoyt, Ph.D.
John R. Pruett, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisite. An undergraduate major in Physics or in a field of study closely allied to Physics (e.g. Mathematics, Chemistry, En-
Physics 85
gineering). Students who have not majored in Physics will usually find it necessary to take some undergraduate courses before entering graduate seminars.

**Allied Subjects.** Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are in general expected to offer Mathematics as an allied subject. They may substitute Chemistry, Biology, or Geology if their mathematical training is accepted as adequate for their work in Physics.

**Language Requirement.** The two languages required for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees will ordinarily be chosen by the student to include one each from two of the following categories: (a) German; (b) Russian; (c) French, Italian, or Spanish. The examination will be of the special type.

**Program and Examination for the M.A.** An oral qualifying examination must be passed before the student is admitted to candidacy. The subject matter of the examination will include only material ordinarily covered in undergraduate college physics courses, but the student will be expected to handle this material on a reasonably mature level.

Each candidate is expected to have completed Physics 304 or its equivalent. The three units of work offered for the degree will ordinarily include one unit of experimental physics and at least one graduate seminar in theoretical physics. The paper will usually consist of a report on work done in connection with the unit of experimental physics.

The M.A. examination is a one-hour oral examination.

**Program and Examination for the Ph.D.** Each candidate must have completed Physics 304 or its equivalent and have passed the oral qualifying examination described above before being recommended for candidacy.

The Preliminary Examination is intended to test the candidate's general background and to determine whether this background is broad and deep enough to serve as a preparation for original research work in a specialized field. In general, two years of full or part-time graduate work should prepare the student for this examination and candidates for the Ph.D. are urged to submit themselves for examination at this stage of their work, unless informed that weaknesses in their undergraduate preparation make a delay desirable. The examination will consist of two four-hour written examinations, one problem
set, and an oral examination lasting approximately one hour. Each of the two four-hour examinations will cover one of the following fields of physics, to be chosen by the Department:

1. Classical Mechanics, including Relativity.
2. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.
3. Electricity and Magnetism.
4. Wave Phenomena, including both Optical and Acoustical Waves.
5. Quantum Mechanics.
6. Atomic and Nuclear Structure.

The student devotes approximately 12 hours to direct work on the problem set over a three-day period. Any books, periodicals, notes, etc. may be used in connection with the problem set. The oral examination is devoted to general physics.

Each full-time graduate student is expected to carry on some experimental work each year. Unless the candidate has demonstrated adequate acquaintance with experimental physics in other ways, the research leading to the dissertation must be, at least in part, experimental.

**Seminars**

One or two graduate seminars in theoretical physics are offered each year. In addition, a seminar in experimental physics is arranged individually for students desiring it, and generally serves as an introduction to a research problem.

Mr. Michels, Miss Hoyt, Mr. Pruett: *Experimental Physics.*

**Theoretical Physics**

Mr. Pruett:


Mr. Pruett:

1955-1956: *Nuclear Physics.* An introductory study of classical nuclear physics followed by applications of Quantum Mechanics to nuclear problems and associated high energy phenomena. Some Quantum Electrodynamics and Meson Theory will be included. Prerequisite: Quantum Mechanics or its equivalent.
Mr. Michels:

Mr. Michels:
1956-1957: *Electromagnetic Theory*. Maxwell's Equations, applications to waves subject to various boundary conditions, transmission lines, wave guides, radiating systems. Prerequisite: An advanced undergraduate course in Electricity and Magnetism or in Theoretical Physics.

Miss Hoyt:

*Colloquium*. All members of the Department and all graduate students meet bi-weekly for the discussion of current problems in physics.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

301a. *Classical and Statistical Mechanics*: Mr. Michels.
302b. *Atomic and Nuclear Structure*: Mr. Michels.
304. *Introduction to Theoretical Physics*: Miss Hoyt.
305c. *Physical Measurements*: Mr. Michels, Miss Hoyt.

[351.* Application of Physics to Biology and Chemistry*: Miss Hoyt.]

**Political Science**

*The Caroline McCormick Slade Department of Political Science*

**Professor**: Roger Hewes Wells, Ph.D.,
*Chairman*

**Associate Professors**: Peter Bachrach, Ph.D.
Gertrude C. K. Leighton, A.B., LL.B.

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*  
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

**Prerequisites.** Good undergraduate training in Political Science and related subjects.
Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize in Political Theory, Comparative Government, American Government and Constitutional Law, International Law and Organization, or Public Administration. Allied fields may be chosen within the Department or in Economics, History, Anthropology and Sociology, Philosophy, Psychology. Candidates for the Ph.D. whose general preparation is satisfactory may be permitted to offer a field from some other subject if in the judgment of the Department it is related to her field of concentration.

Language Requirements. Two modern foreign languages, preferably French and German, examined by either the general or the special type of paper for the M.A. and by the special type for the Ph.D.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in Political Science or in Political Science and an allied field. The Final Examination is written and is four hours in length.

Program and Examination for the Ph.D. Candidates for the Ph.D. are expected to select their fields in consultation with the Department. A knowledge of four fields will be tested by preliminary examination. They will normally include three of the fields listed above. Students whose general preparation is satisfactory will be encouraged to offer one field in an allied subject.

Seminars
Seminars are offered in the fields of Political Theory, American Government, Comparative Government, International Law and Organization, and Public Administration. Three seminars are usually given in each year, those scheduled for 1955-1956 being listed below. In addition the advanced undergraduate courses in Political Science may be taken by graduate students.

Mr. Bachrach: American Constitutional Law.
Among the topics studied are: the development of civil rights; the commerce clause; the due process clauses; taxation; and the general problem of federalism. Relevant Supreme Court decisions are analyzed and discussed in detail.

Miss Leighton: The World Community and Law.
The readings and discussions of the seminar are concentrated on selected current problems in international law and organization. There is included some analysis of the ideas and methods contributed by Lasswell, MacIver, Linton and others.
Mr. Wells: *Comparative Government*.

The seminar is concerned with the structure and operation of various types of government such as parliamentary and presidential forms, and unitary and federal forms. Each student is expected to do a number of research papers, the results of which are presented to the seminar. There are also lectures by the instructor, general reading and class discussion.

*Journal Club.* Students and faculty members of the Department meet several times a year to discuss recent books and articles.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

303b. *The Governments of France and Germany*: Mr. Wells.

304a. *Public Administration*: Mr. Wells.

305b. *American Political Theory*: Mr. Bachrach.

## Psychology

**Professor:**  
Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.

**Assistant Professors:**  
Joe Kennedy Adams, Ph.D.  
Chairman  
Donald Robert Brown, Ph.D.  
Robert Simon Davidson, Ph.D.

**Instructor:**  
Lise Wertheimer, A.B.

### Special Requirements for Graduate Work

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

**Prerequisites.** An undergraduate training in Psychology including courses in statistics, experimental psychology with laboratory, and personality is recommended. In special cases, outstanding applicants with training only in related fields may be acceptable. All applicants who are residing in the United States at the time of application must submit a score on the Miller Analogies Test to the Graduate Office.

**Major and Allied Subjects.** Students may specialize in General-Experimental Psychology, Personality-Abnormal Psychology, Child Psychology, Mental Tests and Measurements, Social Psychology, or Clinical Psychology. (In the case of clinical majors, the candidate must spend the third year at an approved institu-

---

tion as a psychological intern). The allied subjects for the Ph.D. may be chosen from the fields of Anthropology, Biology, Education, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Physics, Sociology, or a branch of Psychology other than the one chosen as the major field. Other combinations may be accepted with the approval of the Graduate Committee and on the recommendation of the Department. Opportunity for research, observation and testing is provided for qualified students at the Child Study Institute and the Phebe Anna Thorne School which are maintained by the Department of Education. See page 58 for a description of the Institute and the School.

Language Requirements. French and German must be offered by candidates for the Ph.D. Statistics may be substituted for one of these languages by M.A. candidates. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination. For the Ph.D., the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Each new student must take an assessment examination in Psychology. If performance on this examination warrants, the candidate is admitted to graduate seminars. If performance is lower than the criteria, the candidate is asked to take either specific advanced undergraduate courses or, depending on the circumstances, attend a Comprehensive Seminar in Historical and Systematic Psychology.

Sometime before final acceptance of a Master's paper, the candidate must pass a qualifying examination in Theoretical Psychology, Methods of Investigation, and Statistics.

The final examination is oral and one hour in length.

Program and Examination for the Ph.D. The assessment examination as described above must be taken by all candidates for the Ph.D. who have not taken the examination previously.

Candidates will normally be expected to devote a large portion of their time to original research under supervision of a member of the Department. A qualifying examination in Statistics must precede the Preliminary Examination which will be taken before acceptance of the dissertation. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers in the fields of Theoretical Psychology, Methods of Investigation, and two special fields. The Final Examination (oral) is devoted to the candidate's dissertation plus the general field of his major.
Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars given by Mrs. Cox run through the year. All other seminars are given for one semester and carry a half-unit of credit. Usually two of these semester courses are offered each year by each instructor, according to the needs and interests of the graduate students.

Mr. Adams:

*Theory of Measurement.*
*Advanced Statistics.*
*Conceptual Processes* (jointly with Mr. Davidon).
*Social Psychology* (jointly with Mr. Brown).

Mr. Brown:

*Personality Theory.*
*Perception and Personality* (jointly with Mr. Adams).
*Clinical Psychopathology.*
*Emotion and Motivation.*

Mrs. Cox:

*Developmental Psychology.*
*Clinical Evaluation.*
*Educational Psychology.*
*Advanced Clinical Evaluation* (including projective techniques).

Mr. Davidon:

*History of Psychology.*
*Perception.*
*Experimental Design.*
*Conceptual Processes* (jointly with Mr. Adams).

Staff (and members of other departments):

*Research Methods in the Behavioral Sciences.*
*Learning Theory.*

Selected Undergraduate Courses

204. *Experimental Methods and Statistics*: Mr. Davidon.

301a, b. *Advanced Experimental Psychology*: Staff.


303b. *Learning and Thinking*: Miss Wertheimer.
Russian

Associate Professor: Frances de Graaff, Ph.D.
Chairman

Instructor: Vladimir Sajkovic, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of English: Bettina Linn, MA.

The Department of Russian does not at present provide instruction in Russian as a major subject for the M.A. or the Ph.D. In various departments Russian is accepted as an allied subject at least for the M.A.

Undergraduate Courses

1. Elementary Russian: Miss de Graaff.
   The basic grammar is learned and enough vocabulary to enable the student to speak and understand simple Russian and to read simple texts.

201. Readings in Russian Literature: Mr. Sajkovic.
   Representative writers of the nineteenth century. Conducted mostly in Russian.

[202.* General Readings in Russian.]

Primarily intended for students who want a good reading knowledge of the language, but are not majoring in Russian. The reading texts cover a wide variety of subject matter, such as history, economics, politics, science, as well as literature. Some lectures in Russian about the cultural background of Russia are included, with oral reports by the students and discussion of specific topics in Russian. Prerequisite: two years of Russian.

203.* Russian Literature in Translation: Miss Linn.

The leading Russian writers of the nineteenth century in translations. Students registering for the course should read in the preceding summer the following novels: Dostoevsky's Crime and Punishment, Tolstoi's War and Peace, and two of Turgenev's novels.
An advanced course, given in Russian, is selected from the following:

301. *Russian Poetry of the Nineteenth Century*: Miss de Graaff.

302. *Pushkin and His Time*: Miss de Graaff.

303. *Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century*: Miss de Graaff.

304. *Social Trends in Nineteenth Century Russian Literature*: Miss de Graaff.

**Social Economy**

*The Carola Woerishoffer Graduate Department of Social Economy*

**Professor:** Marion Hathway, Ph.D.

*Director of the Department*

**Associate Professors:** Hertha Kraus, Ph.D.

Katherine D. Lower, Ph.D.

Mary Margaret Zender, M.A., M.S.S.¹

**Lecturers:** Muriel Janet Gayford, M.S.P.A.

Paul Jans, M.S.W.

Ruth Oliver, M.S.

Hope Thompson, M.S.

**Special Lecturers:** M. Royden C. Astley, M.D.

John P. Hubbard, M.D.

Eleanor Alice Steele, M.D.

Walter Klingensmith, M.D.

**Associate Professor of Education and Psychology:** Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.

The prerequisites and program required for the degree of Master of Social Service are described on pp. 29–30. The statement included here refers only to the Ph.D. in Social Economy.

**Prerequisites.** Psychology and the social sciences, including Economics, Political Science, History, Sociology and Anthropology provide basic preparation. At least one general course

---

¹ On sabbatical leave for the year 1955-1956.
in each field is important, as well as concentration in one as a major field. A basic course in Statistics is also desirable. In general, applicants for the Ph.D. are expected to have completed a Master's degree, or its equivalent, in social work and at least two years of professional experience. Exceptions to this general policy may be made.

*Major and Allied Fields.* The major and allied fields may be selected from the field of Social Economy. At the same time, some work in one of the allied fields of Sociology, Psychology, Anthropology or Economics, selected with a view to its contribution to the major field of the student's interest, is required. For the degree, substantial work in Statistics is also required.

*Language Requirements.* By special action of the Faculty, a reading knowledge of only one language is required for the Ph.D. in Social Economy. The language required is French, but in special cases another language may be substituted. The examination is of the special type.

*Program and Examinations.* The program of study is individually planned to cover major and allied fields. Seven units of work will normally be suggested as a minimum. The Preliminary Examinations in major and allied fields consist of four written papers and an oral examination testing the candidate's general knowledge of the fields.

For the list of courses in Social Economy see the *Bulletin* of the Carola Woerishoffer Department.

**Sociology and Anthropology**

**Professor:**  
**Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D.*
Chairman

**Associate Professor:**  
**Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D.**

**Instructor:**  
**Martha Ann Chowning, M.A.**

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*  
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

*Prerequisites.* A good undergraduate preparation in Sociology and/or Anthropology. Some undergraduate training in History, or Psychology, or in another social science, is also desirable.

---

Students whose undergraduate training is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary. Under certain conditions advanced undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students will specialize in either Sociology or Anthropology, but will be expected to do some work in the other field. For other allied subjects, see the special requirements for the Ph.D. in Anthropology, and for the Ph.D. in Sociology.

Language Requirements. Candidates for the Ph.D. in either Sociology or Anthropology, and for the M.A. with specialization in Anthropology, must offer two modern languages, preference being given to German as one of these. For the M.A. with specialization in Sociology, one modern language and Statistics may be offered, instead of two languages. The languages are tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work, of which one must be taken in the allied field within the Department. The final examination may consist of one four-hour written paper, or one three-hour written paper and an oral examination of one hour.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. All students are expected to take the equivalent of at least one year’s graduate work at another institution approved by the Department. (For exchange arrangements with other institutions, see page 24.) The Preliminary Examinations will consist of four three-hour written papers and an oral examination of one hour.

The Preliminary Examinations for candidates for the Ph.D. in Anthropology will be in (1) Anthropological Theory and History of Anthropology, (2) the allied field within the Department, such as Sociological Theory, Comparative Social Institutions, etc., or an allied field outside the Department, such as Social Psychology, (3) and (4) two examinations in more specialized fields in Anthropology, such as Major Cultures of the World, Cultural Dynamics, Ethnography of one Culture Area, etc. In addition, students will be expected to be familiar with the principles of two of the following subjects: Physical Anthropology and/or
Human Paleontology, Prehistoric or American Archaeology, Linguistics. These requirements may be satisfied by courses taken at any institution approved by the Department, or competence may be tested by examination. The Preliminary Examinations for candidates for the Ph.D. in Sociology will be in (1) Sociological Theory, (2) Comparative Social Institutions, (3) an allied field within the Department, such as Anthropological Theory, Cultural Dynamics, etc., or an allied field outside the Department, such as Social Psychology, Economics, Political Science, History, (4) a specialized subject within the field of Sociology. In addition, the student will be expected to be familiar with Statistics and the methods of Social Research.

**SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES**

Depending upon the needs of the students these may be offered either as full year courses (1 unit of credit), or as semester courses (1/2 unit of credit). The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Miss de Laguna:
- Ethnological Theory.
- American Indian Culture History.
- Cultural Dynamics.
- Culture and Personality.
- Readings in Ethnography.

Mr. Schneider:
- Sociological Theory.
- Comparative Social Institutions.
- Sociology of Knowledge.
- Dynamics of Social Change.
- Social Stratification and Minority Groups.

Social Psychology—see Psychology.

Social Research—see Social Economy.

**SELECTED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES**

310a. Social Theory: Mr. Schneider.

310b. Cultural Theory: Miss de Laguna.
Spanish

Spanish

Dean of the College: Dorothy Nepper Marshall, Ph.D.
Professor: José María Ferrater Mora, Licenciado
Associate Professors: Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D.
Chairman Juan Marichal, Ph.D.
Instructors: Nellie Sánchez Arce, Ph.D.
Hope K. Goodale, M.A.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in Spanish; representa-
tive reading from Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages, Golden
Age, and Contemporary period. Spanish-American Literature
may be offered in addition.

Allied Subjects. Any literature, ancient or modern, including
Mediaeval Latin Literature; European or Spanish-American
History; Classical or Romance Philology.

Language Requirements. For the M.A. two romance languages,
other than Spanish, or one romance language and German, to
be tested by a general paper. For the Ph.D. German and French
to be tested by a special paper; in special cases the Department
may accept other languages. The Ph.D. candidate’s preparation
must give evidence of adequate knowledge of Latin; in cases
when the student’s preparation is insufficient she will have to
include the study of Latin in her graduate program.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists
of two units of graduate work in Spanish and a third unit,
graduate or undergraduate, in an allied field. Before admission
to the Final Examination candidates must prove their ability to
speak Spanish. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour
written part and an oral of one hour.

Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination con-
sists of four written papers, one of which must be taken in an
allied field, and an oral examination. Suitable related fields

should be discussed as early as possible with the member of the Department with whom the candidate plans to work on her dissertation.

**Seminars and Graduate Courses**

The seminars are arranged to allow the widest possible choice for students over a two- or three-year period of study. Normally the same seminar will not be given two years in succession. Two from among the following will be given every year.

Mr. Alcalá:

*Humanists of the Sixteenth Century.*

*Cervantes.*

*Twentieth Century Spanish Literature* (jointly with Mr. Ferrater Mora).

*Juan Ruiz:* "La Celestina."

Mr. Ferrater Mora:

*Spanish Drama of the Golden Age.*

*The Eighteenth Century.*

*Twentieth Century Spanish Literature* (jointly with Mr. Alcalá).

Mr. Marichal:

*Studies in Spanish Autobiographical Literature.*

*Spanish Chronicles of the Fifteenth Century.*

*Quevedo and Gracian.*

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

[303. *The Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*: Mrs. Marshall, Mr. Marichal.]

304a. *Spanish Drama of the Golden Age*: Mr. Marichal.

304b. *The Age of Cervantes*: Mr. Alcalá.

[305a. *Spanish Literature of the Eighteenth Century*: Mr. Ferrater Mora.]

[305b. *Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages*: Mr. Alcalá.]


[307. *Spanish Thought and Essay of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*: Mr. Ferrater Mora.]
Interdepartmental Courses

The following courses are given by several departments in co-operation. The object is to cut across well-defined areas of knowledge and to show the relationships existing among them.

[202. *Aspects of Eighteenth Century Life and Thought*: Mrs. Manning, Miss Northrop, Miss Stapleton.]

203. *The Development of Scientific Thought*: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr, and other members of the Faculty.

The development of scientific ideas is traced against the historical background of other intellectual activities, social changes, and technological inventions. Important scientific concepts and theories are analyzed, and the basic assumptions of scientists of the past are compared with those of the present day. The course is open to students who have had one year of laboratory science in college, and should be of special interest to those majoring in history, philosophy, mathematics, or science.

[210. *The Soviet System*: Mr. Hunter (Haverford College).]

An analysis of the structure and functioning of major Soviet economic, political and social institutions. Current arrangements will be studied as products of historical development. Present performance and prospects will be evaluated. Prerequisites: Economics 101 or Political Science 101-102. (This course is also listed as Political Science 210.)

[301. *The Theory and Practice of Democracy*: Mr. Wells, Miss Stapleton, Miss Stearns, and Mr. Hubbard.]

The fundamental concepts of democracy and their expression in governmental institutions; their relationship to contemporary political problems. (This course is also listed as Political Science 301.)
How to Get to Bryn Mawr

Bryn Mawr College is located approximately eleven miles west of Philadelphia and nine miles east of Paoli.

By railroad: Connections from the east, north and south are best made from 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, on the Paoli Local of the Pennsylvania Railroad, which leaves the station every thirty minutes. Those coming by rail from the west are advised to leave the train at Paoli (rather than North Philadelphia) and take the Local from Paoli to Bryn Mawr.

To reach the College from Bryn Mawr station, go to the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues, cross Montgomery on to Morris, take the next left—Yarrow Street—and proceed one block to the Goodhart Hall gate of Bryn Mawr College on your right.

By automobile: From the east or west take U. S. 30 or the Pennsylvania Turnpike. From the Valley Forge Terminus of the Turnpike, take the Pennsylvania Expressway #43, turning into Alternate 23 (Montgomery Avenue), which is 3.5 miles from the toll gate; this leads directly into the town of Bryn Mawr, a distance of 4 miles from the Expressway. Turn left at the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues for the College.

By air: Passengers arrive at the Philadelphia International Airport and can use the airport limousine to 30th Street Station in Philadelphia or take a taxi directly to Bryn Mawr.
To Make a Bequest to Bryn Mawr

FORM FOR UNRESTRICTED GIFT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of _________________ dollars as an unrestricted gift.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO GENERAL ENDOWMENT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of _________________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the general, unrestricted permanent endowment funds of the College, so that the income derived from the principal of this bequest may be used for general College purposes.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO EXISTING TRUST OR FUND

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of _________________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the principal of the XYZ Memorial Fund heretofore created by _________________________ and now administered by the College. The additional income of the Fund derived from this bequest shall be applied in accordance with the terms under which the XYZ Memorial Fund was established.

For those considering establishing a separate trust fund for the accomplishment of a specific purpose, information may be obtained from the President of the College or from the Committee on Bequests, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.
Bryn Mawr College
Calendar

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

ISSUE FOR THE SESSION OF
1955 - 1956

INTEGRATED 1880

AUGUST 1955

Volume XLVIII

Number 3
Visitors to the College are welcome, and when the College is in session student guides are available to show visitors the campus. The College offices are open Monday through Friday from nine to one and two to five and on Saturdays from nine to one. From mid-June until after Labor Day the offices are closed on Saturdays. Whenever possible, visitors are urged to write in advance for appointments. Prospective students are encouraged to secure information about the College from local College Representatives. Their names and addresses are listed on pages 121-127.

CORRESPONDENCE

The Post Office address is Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.

Correspondence regarding the following subjects should be addressed to:

The President
General interests of the College

The Dean
Academic work, personal welfare and health of the students

The Director of Admissions
Admission to the Undergraduate School and entrance scholarships

The Dean of the Graduate School
Admission to the Graduate School and graduate scholarships

The Director of Halls
Rooms in the halls of residence

The Comptroller
Payment of bills

The Director of the Bureau of Recommendations
Recommendations for positions and inquiries regarding students' self-help

The Alumnae Secretary
Regional Scholarships and loan fund
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation, Directors, and Committees of the Board</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To the Freshman Class</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of Transfer and of Foreign Students</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Facilities and Residence</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Residence Fees</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Advising</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards and Regulations</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tuition Plan</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premedical Preparation</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination in the Sciences</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Houses and the Junior Year Abroad</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of Study 1955-1956</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Courses</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Courses</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Awards</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Funds</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Representatives, Alumnae Councillors and Officers</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms for Bequests</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Views of Campus</td>
<td>facing page 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class in Library Cloisters</td>
<td>facing page 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhoads Hall</td>
<td>facing page 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Procession</td>
<td>facing page 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College Calendar
1955-1956

1955
First Semester

September 29. Halls of residence open to entering class, 8 A.M.
Registration of entering undergraduate students
Deferred, condition, and auditors' examinations begin

October 1. Graduate Center open to new students, 9 A.M.
Registration period for graduate students begins
Deferred, condition, and auditors' examinations end

October 2. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate
and undergraduate students at 8 P.M.

October 3. Registration of returning undergraduate students
with Comptroller's Office

October 4. Work of the 71st academic year begins at 8:45 A.M.

October 5. Hygiene exemption examination (for entering stu-
dents only) 7:30 p.m.

October 8. Registration period for graduate students ends

October 22. German examinations for undergraduates, M.A.
and Ph.D. candidates

October 29. French examinations for undergraduates, M.A.
and Ph.D. candidates

November 5. Spanish and Italian examinations for undergrad-
uates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates

November 12. Russian examinations for undergraduates, M.A.
and Ph.D. candidates
Greek and Latin examinations for undergraduates

November 23. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class

November 28. Thanksgiving holiday ends at 9 A.M.

December 16. Christmas vacation begins at 12:45 p.m.

1956

January 3. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.

January 7. German examinations for Seniors conditioned, M.A.
and Ph.D. candidates
January 14. French examinations for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
January 20. Last day of lectures
January 21. Examinations in Italian, Russian, and Spanish for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
Examinations in Greek and Latin for Seniors conditioned
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates
January 23. Collegiate examinations begin
February 1. Registration period for graduate students begins
February 3. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February 7. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.
February 11. Registration period for graduate students ends
March 23. Spring vacation begins after last class
April 2. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.
Deferred examinations begin
April 7. Deferred examinations end
April 10. Ph.D. dissertations in all fields except experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office
April 21. Russian examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1957
Greek and Latin examinations for undergraduates
April 28. French examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1957
May 1. Ph.D. dissertations in experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office
May 5. Spanish and Italian examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1957
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates for 1957
May 12. German examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1957
May 18. Last day of lectures
May 21. Collegiate examinations begin
June 1. Collegiate examinations end
June 5. Conferring of degrees and close of the 71st academic year

N.B. The College Calendar for 1956-1957 is on page 129.
The Trustees of Bryn Mawr College

Charles J. Rhoads, President
Thomas Raeburn White
Vice-President

John E. Forsythe
Treasurer

J. Tyson Stokes
Assistant Treasurer

Charles J. Rhoads
Thomas Raeburn White
Richard Mott Gummere
Agnes Brown Leach
Millicent Carey McIntosh
*Francis J. Stokes

Agnes Brown Leach
Secretary

Margaret Tyler Paul
Assistant Secretary

J. Edgar Rhoads
C. Canby Balderston
Frederic C. Sharpless
Elizabeth Gray Vining
Henry Joel Cadbury
John E. Forsythe

Board of Directors

Charles J. Rhoads, Chairman
Eleanor Little Aldrich
Vice-Chairmen

John E. Forsythe
Treasurer

J. Tyson Stokes
Assistant Treasurer

Charles J. Rhoads
Thomas Raeburn White
Richard Mott Gummere
Agnes Brown Leach
Millicent Carey McIntosh
*Francis J. Stokes
J. Edgar Rhoads
C. Canby Balderston
Frederic C. Sharpless
Elizabeth Gray Vining
Henry Joel Cadbury
John E. Forsythe
Katharine Elizabeth McBride
Eleanor Little Aldrich

Agnes Brown Leach
Secretary

Margaret Tyler Paul
Assistant Secretary

J. Tyson Stokes
Phyllis Goodhart Gordan
Alice Palache Jones
Eleanor Marquand Delanoy
Agnes Clement Ingersoll
Eleanor Donnelley Erdman

Alumnae Director, 1951-1956
Hilda Worthington Smith
Alumnae Director, 1952-1957
Ida Lauver Darrow
Alumnae Director, 1953-1958
Margaret Nichols Hardenberg
Alumnae Director, 1954-1959
Mary Simpson Goggin
Alumnae Director, 1955-1960

Marion Edwards Park, by invitation
President Emeritus of Bryn Mawr College

Dorothy Gardner Butterworth, by invitation
President of the Alumnae Association

*Deceased, August 1, 1955
1. Mrs. Morgan Vining
2. Mrs. Henry Goddard Leach
3. Mrs. Samuel H. Paul
4. Mrs. Rustin McIntosh
5. Mrs. Talbot Aldrich
Standing Committees of the Board
of Directors for 1955

Executive Committee
Mr. White, Chairman
Mrs. Aldrich
Mr. Cadbury
Mrs. Delanoy
Mr. Forsythe
Mrs. Gordan
Mrs. Leach
Miss McBride
Mrs. McIntosh
Mr. Charles J. Rhoads
Mr. J. Edgar Rhoads

Buildings and Grounds Committee
Mr. J. Edgar Rhoads, Chairman
Mrs. Erdman
Miss Goggin
Mrs. Gordan
Mrs. Hardenbergh
Miss McBride
*Mr. Francis J. Stokes

Library Committee
Miss McBride, Chairman
Mrs. Aldrich
Mrs. Gordan
Mr. Gummere
Mrs. Vining

Finance Committee
Mr. Charles J. Rhoads, Chairman
Mrs. Darrow
Mr. Forsythe
Mrs. Jones
Mrs. Leach
Mr. J. Tyson Stokes

Committee on Religious Life
Miss McBride, Chairman
Mr. Cadbury
Mrs. Ingersoll
Mrs. McIntosh
Miss Smith
*Mr. Francis J. Stokes
Mrs. Vining

*Deceased, August 1, 1955
7. Mrs. Russell Jones
8. Mrs. Douglas Delanoy
9. Mrs. G. Jared Ingersoll
10. Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman
11. Mrs. G. Potter Darrow, Jr.
12. Mrs. Clarence M. Hardenbergh
13. Mrs. J. Ebert Butterworth
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

ACADEMIC YEAR, 1955-1956

KATHARINE ELIZABETH McBRIE, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D., President of the College

MARION EDWARDS PARK, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., President Emeritus of the College

DOROTHY NEPPER MARSHALL, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of the College

ELEANOR A. BLISS, SC.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Dean of the Graduate School

ANNIE LEIGH BROUGHTON, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions

MARGARET TYLER PAUL, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant to the President

JANET MARGARET AGNEW, B.L.S., M.A. (University of Manitoba), Librarian

IRENE A. CLAYTON, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

ELIZABETH HUMESTON, M.D. (Cornell University), College Physician

RHYS CARPENTER, PH.D. (Columbia University), LITT.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

SAMUEL CLAGGETT CHEW, PH.D. (Johns Hopkins University), LITT.D., Professor Emeritus of English Literature

REGINA KATHARINE CRANDALL, PH.D. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

GRACE MEAD ANDRUS DE LAGUNA, PH.D. (Cornell University), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

Max Diez, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor Emeritus of German Literature

Charles Ghequiere Fenwick, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Political Science

Grace Frank, A.B. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of Old French

Cornelia Lynde Meigs, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

Mary Hamilton Swindler, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

Lily Ross Taylor, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of Latin

Anna Pell Wheeler, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Sc.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

Horace Alwyne, F.R.M.C.M. (Royal Manchester College of Music), Alice Carter Dickerman Professor of Music and Chairman of the Department of Music

Ernst Berliner, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Chemistry

Richard Bernheimer, Ph.D. (University of Munich), Professor of History of Art, on joint appointment with Haverford College

L. Joe Berry, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor of Biology

Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of Biology

Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Latin

Henry Joel Cadbury, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Litt.D., D.D., LL.D., Visiting Professor of Religion

Lincoln Dryden, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology

---

MARY SUMMERFIELD GARDINER, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College),
Professor of Biology

FELIX GILBERT, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of History

MARGARET GILMAN, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Eunice M. Schenck 1907 Professor of French

MARION HATHWAY, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Professor of Social Economy and Director of the Graduate Department of Social Economy and Social Research

STEPHEN JOSEPH HERBEN, B.Litt., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of English Philology

RICHMOND LATTIMORE, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Paul Shorey Professor of Greek

HELEN TAFT MANNING, Ph.D. (Yale University), LL.D., Marjorie Walter Goodhart Professor of History

BERTHE MARIE MARTI, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Latin

FRITZ MEZGER, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of Germanic Philology

WALTER C. MICHELS, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Marion Reilly Professor of Physics

MILTON CHARLES NAHM, B.Litt., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor of Philosophy

MILDRED BENEDICT NORTHRUP, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor of Economics

JANE MARION OPPENHEIMER, Ph.D. (Yale University), Professor of Biology

JOHN CORNING OXTOBY, M.A. (University of California), Professor of Mathematics

Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

WILLIAM J. ROACH, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Visiting Professor of Old French

CAROLINE ROBBINS, Ph.D. (University of London), Professor of History

PAUL SCHRECKER, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), LL.D., Visiting Professor of Philosophy

JOSEPH CURTIS SLOANE, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art

ALEXANDER COBURN SOPER, III, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art

ARTHUR COLBY SPRAGUE, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of English

K. LAURENCE STAPLETON, A.B. (Smith College), Professor of English and of Political Theory

ISABEL SCRIBNER STEARNS, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Philosophy

EDWARD H. WATSON, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology

ROGER HEWES WELLS, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Political Science

RACHEL DUNAWAY COX, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Education and Psychology¹

FREDERICA DE LAGUNA, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Anthropology²

JOSÉ MARÍA FERRATER MORA, Licenciado en Filosofía (University of Barcelona), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Spanish and Philosophy¹

MYRA RICHARDS JESSEN, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of German

¹. On sabbatical leave for the year 1955-1956.
Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Mathematics

Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B. (University of Edinburgh), D.Phil. (Oxford), D. ès L. (University of Paris), F.R.S.L., Rufus M. Jones Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Philosophy and Religion

Agnes Kirsopp Lake Michels, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Latin

Jean Seznec, Docteur-ès-lettres, Marshal Foch Professor of French Literature (Oxford University), Mary Flexner Lecturer, 1955-1956.

Jacob Viner, Ph.D., L.H.D., Walker Professor of Economics and International Finance (Princeton University), Anna Howard Shaw Lecturer, 1955-1956

Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D. (University of Mexico), Associate Professor of Spanish

Robert L. Goodale, A.B., B.Mus. (Yale University), A.A.G.O., Associate Professor of Music

Rosalie C. Hoyt, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Physics

Joshua C. Hubbard, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Economics

Hertha Kraus, Ph.D. (University of Frankfort), Carola Woerishoffer Associate Professor of Social Economy

Mabel Louise Lang, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Greek

Hugues Leblanc, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Philosophy

Bettina Linn, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Margaret Kingsland Haskell Associate Professor of English

Angelina Helen Lograsso, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Associate Professor of Italian

Katherine D. K. Lower, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor of Social Economy
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Juan Marichal, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Associate Professor of Spanish

Machteld Johanna Mellink, Ph.D. (University of Utrecht), Associate Professor of Classical Archaeology

Mary Katharine Woodworth, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of English

Dorothy Wyckoff, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Geology

Mary Margaret Zender, M.A. (Lawrence College), M.S.S. (Smith College), Associate Professor of Social Economy

Peter Bachrach, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Political Science

Frances de Graaff, Ph.D. (University of Leyden), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Russian, on joint appointment with Haverford College

Gertrude C. K. Leighton, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.B. (Yale University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Political Science

John R. Pruett, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Physics

Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Sociology

George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Chemistry

Joe Kennedy Adams, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Frances Bondhus Berliner, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English

Donald R. Brown, Ph.D. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Psychology

---

Bryn Mawr College

ROBERT L. CONNER, PH.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of Biology, on joint appointment with Haverford College

ROBERT S. DAVIDON, PH.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor of Psychology

MARTHA M. DIEZ, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students

ARTHUR P. DUDDEN, PH.D. (University of Michigan), Assistant Professor of History

ISABEL E. GAMBLE, PH.D. (Radcliffe College), Assistant Professor of English

RENÉ N. GIRAUD, PH.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of French

DAVID B. GREEN, PH.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English

HAROLD WILLIAM KUHN, PH.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

EDITH HAMILTON LAMAN, M.A. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

MARIO MAURIN, PH.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor of French

DAVID JOSEPH HERLIHY, M.A. (Yale University), Assistant Professor-elect of History

CORNELIUS CLARKSON VERMEULE, PH.D. (University of London), Assistant Professor-elect of Classical Archaeology

EMMETT L. BENNETT, JR., PH.D. (Yale University), Visiting Lecturer in Greek

ELIZABETH H. FETTER, A.B. (University of Colorado), Part-time Lecturer in English

MURIEL JANET GAYFORD, M.S.P.A. (Washington University), Part-time Lecturer in Medical Social Case Work

LOUISE ADAMS HOLLAND, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Lecturer in Latin
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Paul Jans, M.S.W. (Washington University), Visiting Lecturer in Social Economy

Audrey J. Maetzold, M.S. (Columbia University), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy, Semester I

Thomas Edison McMullin, Ph.D. (University of Kentucky), Visiting Lecturer in Educational Psychology

Ruth Oliver, M.S. (Simmons College), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy

Norman Rich, Ph.D. (University of California), Part-time Lecturer in History

Marguerite Saltzman, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Visiting Lecturer in Education

Hope Thompson, M.S. (New York School of Social Work), Lecturer in Social Economy

Maxine Woolston, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Part-time Lecturer in Economics

Ramona T. Livingston, A.B. (William Jewell College), Instructor in English

Eugene L. Norwood, M.A. (University of Wisconsin), Instructor in German

Jean A. Perkins, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Instructor in French

Vladimir Sajkovic, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor in Russian

Nellie E. Sánchez Arce, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Instructor in Spanish

June E. Sprague, A.B. (Smith College), Instructor in English

Rosamond Kent Sprague, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Instructor in Philosophy

Ethel Thurston, Ph.D. (New York University), Part-time Instructor in Music
Marjorie C. Beckett, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Chemistry

Richard Benoit, A.B. (Yale University), Instructor-elect in Biology, Semester II

Janine Lee Bruneau, Lic. ès L., Part-time Instructor-elect in French

Robert Hawes Butman, M.A. (University of North Carolina), Instructor-elect in English, on joint appointment with Haverford College

Martha Ann Chowning, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor-elect in Anthropology

Robert Enggass, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Instructor-elect in History of Art

Hope K. Goodale, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Spanish

Jackie Marie Pritzen, M.A. (Yale University), Instructor-elect in English

Lise Wertheimer, A.B. (Swarthmore College), Instructor-elect in Psychology

Joan Fulton White, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Biology

Fritz Janschka, Akademischer Maler (Akademie der Bildenden Künste), Artist in Residence

Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Curator of Slides and Photographs

William H. Reese, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Director of Orchestra

Elizabeth E. Booth, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant in Music

Mabel M. Chen, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Demonstrator in Chemistry

Lois-ellin Datta, M.A. (University of West Virginia), Demonstrator in Psychology
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

MARION L. FOR RESTER, B.S. (New York University), Assistant in Economics
CARLA GOTTLIEB, PH.D. (Columbia University), Assistant in History of Art
JULIA JOHNSTON, M.A. (Southern Methodist University), Assistant in Philosophy
MARIE MORISAWA, M.A. (University of Wyoming), Demonstrator in Geology
MARY ELLEN RANDOLPH, A.B. (University of Arkansas), Assistant in History of Art
STEPHENV. ROSEN, B.S. (Queens College), Demonstrator in Physics
EVELYN ANNE STRAWBRIDGE, B.A. (University of Delaware), Demonstrator in Physics
R. BRUCE THOMPSON, A.B. (University of Rochester), Demonstrator in Geology
MARIE LOUISE VAN HORN, M.S.S. (Smith College), Research Assistant in Social Economy

Officers of Administration

MARIAN CARTER ANDERSON, B.S. (Simmons College), Recorder of the College
CAROL BIBA, A.B. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Public Relations
R. BRUCE BUCKLEY, Comptroller
LOUISE HODGES CRENSHAW, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Director of the Bureau of Recommendations
CHARLOTTE BRANDON HOWE, M.A. (Radcliffe College), Director of Halls and Head Warden
KATHERINE A. GEFCKEN, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Dean of the College
CLARISSA WARDWELL PELL, Executive Director of the Resources Committee
Horace T. Smedley, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds

Phyllis M. Sullivan, B.A. (Smith College), Assistant to the Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions

Library

Janet Margaret Agnew, B.L.S., M.A. (University of Manitoba), Head Librarian

Jane Walker, B.S. (Simmons College), Head of Cataloguing Department

Ethel W. Whetstone, A.B., A.B.L.S. (University of North Carolina), Head of Circulation Department

Harriet L. Budke, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Circulation Department

Sarah V. Canan, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Dorothy V. McGeorge, A.B., B.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Part-time Assistant in Acquisitions Department

Elizabeth H. Noble, B.S., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Pamela G. Reilly, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Circulation Department

Physical Education

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Ethel M. Grant, Instructor in Physical Education

Gloria Schmidt, M.A. (New York University), Instructor in Physical Education

Janet A. Yeager, Instructor in Physical Education

Foreign Students

Martha M. Diez, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students
Halls of Residence

Janine Lee Bruneau, Lic. ès L., Head of French House

Martha Ann Chowning, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Warden of Pembroke West

Ann Mackinnon, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of East House

Jane Martin, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Denbigh

Margaret McCabe, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Rockefeller

Mary-Berenice Morris, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Radnor

Margaret Smith, B.A. (University of British Columbia), Senior Resident of the Graduate Center

Nancy R. Tatum, A.B. (University of Arkansas), Warden of Rhoads

Health

The Deans of the College, ex officio

Elizabeth Humeston, M.D. (Cornell University), College Physician

Frederic C. Sharpless, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), General Consultant

Isaac Sharpless, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Assistant College Physician

Howard B. Smith, M.D. (Jefferson Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist

Richard G. Lonsdorf, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Consulting Psychiatrist

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Phebe Anna Thorne School

Madeleine Hunt Appel, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Acting Director

Eve Brill, B.S. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Teacher

Grace L. Bunker, A.B. (Swarthmore College), Teacher

Elizabeth Garrigues, A.B. (Wheaton College), Assistant Teacher

Ena B. Jefferys, A.B. (Radcliffe College), Assistant Teacher

Child Study Institute

Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Director

Cornelia T. Biddle, A.B. (Bucknell University), Acting Administrative Director

Lois R. Taber, A.B. (Mt. Holyoke College), Acting Supervisor of Casework

James G. Delano, M.D. (Washington University Medical School), Consulting Psychiatrist

Kenneth H. Gordon, M.D. (Temple University Medical School), Consulting Psychiatrist

Andrew Watson, M.D. (Temple University Medical School), Consulting Psychiatrist

Marguerite R. Saltzman, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Acting Supervisory Psychologist

Eleanor Beatty, M.A. (George Washington University), Psychologist

Lelia Brodersen, M.A. (Temple University), Psychologist

Ann Bloom, A.B. (Adelphi College), Psychological Assistant

Janice B. Schulman, M.S. (Bryn Mawr College), Caseworker

Elsie Waelder, M.S.W. (Western Reserve University), Caseworker

Introduction

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE was founded by a group of men and women belonging to the Society of Friends who were convinced that intelligent women deserve an education as rigorous and stimulating as that offered to men.

This concern about opportunity for women to study at the university level was first felt by Dr. Joseph Taylor, a New Jersey physician, who decided to give his estate to provide the land, the first buildings and the endowment for the new college. With much care Dr. Taylor chose the site, thirty-nine acres of land on a hill in Bryn Mawr, eleven miles west of Philadelphia. He supervised the erection of the first building and took part in formulating the plans that led to a new educational venture. This was the opening in 1885 of the first college for women with undergraduate instruction for the A.B. and graduate instruction for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in all departments.

The first president of Bryn Mawr College was James E. Rhoads, a retired physician and one of the Trustees responsible for the initial plans. The first dean was M. Carey Thomas, who devoted her life to securing for women the opportunity for higher education and the right to share in all the privileges and responsibilities of American citizenship. Miss Thomas succeeded to the presidency in 1893, after the resignation of Dr. Rhoads. In 1922, she was followed by Marion Edwards Park, already distinguished in the academic world for her scholarship in the classics and her ability as a teacher and administrator. The fourth president is Katharine Elizabeth McBride, who was elected to the presidency in 1942.

Since the early years of Bryn Mawr, the campus has grown from 39 to more than 70 acres, new buildings have been added as required by additional students and by more complex undertakings in teaching and research, yet the College remains a compact unit for living and working.

Bryn Mawr has preserved the purpose and much of the tradition of its founders. It believes that intellectual enrichment and discipline provide a sound foundation for living. It believes in
the rights of the individual and in freedom to think and act as intelligent and responsible members of a democratic society.

By the terms of its charter Bryn Mawr College provides instruction in the liberal arts and sciences on both the undergraduate and graduate level. Members of the faculty usually combine graduate and undergraduate teaching. Teaching and research are found to complement each other, and the stimulation of investigation in the various fields of graduate study is reflected in all departments of undergraduate work. The undergraduate program emphasizes both depth and breadth of knowledge and understanding. No field is so broad that it cannot take advantage of the specialist's deep understanding; no specialty is so obscure that it may not profit from a breadth of perception.

Believing that a small college provides the most favorable opportunity for the students to participate actively in their own education, Bryn Mawr College limits the number of undergraduates to approximately six hundred students. And since diversity in background and training serves not only to stimulate discussion but also to develop an intelligent understanding of such diversity, the undergraduate enrolment includes students from various types of schools, private and public, foreign as well as American. The whole group, both graduate and undergraduate, is composed of students from all parts of the United States as well as students from many foreign countries.

The resources of Bryn Mawr as a small residential college are augmented by its participation with Haverford College and Swarthmore College in a plan which coordinates the facilities of the three institutions while preserving the individual qualities and autonomy of each.

Bryn Mawr College sponsors a broad cultural program which supplements the curriculum and enriches its community life. Various lectureships bring scholars and other leaders in world affairs to the campus for series of public lectures and for classes and conferences with the students. Such opportunities are provided by the six-week residence of the Mary Flexner Lecturer in the Humanities and of the Anna Howard Shaw Lecturer in the Social Sciences, and by various individual lecturers in many of the departments of the College. Each year a series of lectures on current national and international problems is arranged by the
Introduction

Undergraduate Alliance for Political Affairs. The musical, dramatic and dance productions of the College are directed and arranged by the appropriate student organizations, often in cooperation with their counterparts in Haverford College, and with professional assistance from members of the faculty and staff. The Mrs. Otis Skinner Theater Workshop provides facilities for experimental theater work and a studio for painting and sculpture, where guidance and criticism are provided by the artist-in-residence.

Student organizations have complete responsibility for the many aspects of student activity. The large associations, to which every student belongs, provide a framework in which individuals and smaller groups function. The Self-Government Association legislates in matters of social and personal conduct, and its elected Executive Board has full responsibility for the executive and judicial functions of the organization. Through their Self-Government Association, the students share with the faculty the responsibility for the administration of the Academic Honor System. The Undergraduate Association coordinates the activities of the many specialized clubs and societies which are open to all and which provide opportunities for critical and creative efforts. The Athletic Association plans the extra-curricular athletic program, and the Bryn Mawr League concerns itself with problems of social welfare and various branches of social service to the community at large.

Opportunity for the cultivation of clear thinking and informed reasoning, for exercise in the privileges and responsibilities of community life, and for practice in the critical and creative arts should thus be part of the experience of the undergraduate student at Bryn Mawr. As she continues through the four undergraduate years she should begin to know too the personal satisfactions and rewards that are the common heritage of scholars.
Admission

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE is interested in candidates of character and ability, who wish a liberal college education and are prepared for college work by a sound education in school. The College has found highly successful candidates among students of varied interests and talents who come from a wide range of schools and regions in the United States and abroad.

In its consideration of candidates the College looks for evidence of ability in the student’s high school record, her rank in class and her College Board tests, and asks her high school principal for an estimate of her character, maturity and readiness for college. The College reserves the right in all cases to determine which candidates shall be admitted.

The Director of Admissions welcomes correspondence and interviews with candidates, their parents and school advisers. College and Alumnae Association representatives in various sections of the country are glad to see candidates. In addition, the Director of Admissions and other college officers travel widely and are glad to meet with interested students and their families.

PROGRAM OF SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDIES

Candidates are expected to complete a four-year secondary school course. The program of studies providing the best background for college work would include English, languages and mathematics carried through most of the school years and, in addition, history and science. A school program giving excellent preparation for study at Bryn Mawr would be, for example, as follows: English grammar, composition and literature throughout four years; mathematics, including Plane Geometry and Elementary and Intermediate Algebra; a good foundation in one modern language and in Latin or Greek; some work in history and at least one course in science, preferably Biology, Chemistry or Physics. Elective subjects might be offered in, for example, History of Art, History of Music or Biblical studies to make up the total of 16 credits generally recommended for admission to the College.
Admission

Since school curricula vary widely, the College is fully aware that many applicants for admission will offer programs which differ from the one described above. The College is glad to consider applications from students whose school programs have been different, provided that they have included continuity in the study of basic subjects.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Students are advised to apply for admission to Bryn Mawr before the end of the junior year in high school. Early registration allows time for consultation about school programs and makes sure that the student will receive up-to-date information about the College. Admitted candidates are assigned rooms in order of date of registration.

Only in exceptional circumstances will applications to the freshman class be accepted after February 15 of the student's senior year.

Application forms may be obtained from the Director of Admissions, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. A fee of fifteen dollars must accompany each application and is not refunded under any circumstances. Application does not insure admission.

ENTRANCE TESTS

The Scholastic Aptitude Test and three Achievement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board are required of all candidates with the exception of students who have been admitted to the universities of other countries. The Aptitude Test should be taken in January or in March of the senior year in secondary school, and the Achievement Tests in March of that year. Bryn Mawr prefers that candidates offer Achievement Tests in English, in a foreign language, and in one of the following: Social Studies, one of the sciences, or in Intermediate or Advanced Mathematics. No special preparation, other than work well done in a good school, is required for successful performance on these tests.

Candidates are responsible for registering with the College Entrance Examination Board for the tests. Information about the tests, test centers, fees and dates may be obtained by writing to College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, or P.O. Box 27896, Los Angeles 27, California.
PRELIMINARY NOTICE TO SCHOOLS

Juniors in secondary school are strongly advised to take in March or in May, as preliminary trial tests, the Scholastic Aptitude Test and the General Composition Test of the College Entrance Examination Board, and to have the Board send reports of these tests to the College. Then, after a student has filed application for admission to Bryn Mawr, the College will likewise obtain from her school reports on her three years of high school work. The Committee on Admissions will afterwards notify the school of the candidate's chances for admission to Bryn Mawr. The school is free to use this information in counselling.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Students who have carried advanced work in school may be admitted to one or more advanced courses in the freshman year. Such students should consult the Dean of Freshmen about the advisability of taking placement tests, given by the College during Freshman Week. The Advanced Placement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board will also be taken into consideration.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER AND FOREIGN STUDENTS

Students are admitted on transfer from American and foreign colleges and universities approved by the College. To be admitted on transfer, a student must have an excellent school record, and in college work, at least a "B" average. A transfer applicant should submit to the College:

1. A letter explaining why she wants to transfer. Plans for the major subject should be included.
2. A current catalogue of her own college, in which she has marked the courses taken.
3. Transcripts of her high school and college courses.
4. Official test reports from the College Entrance Examination Board on the Scholastic Aptitude Test and three Achievement Tests which the candidate may have taken previously.

Transfer candidates who have not taken the above tests will be required to take only the Scholastic Aptitude Test in the March or May series. Information concerning this test and applications to take it may be obtained from the College Entrance
Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, or P.O. Box 27896, Los Angeles 27, California.

Foreign students may substitute for the College Board tests evidence that they have been admitted to universities in their own countries. Those whose native language is not English must in addition present credentials attesting proficiency in English.

No credit will be given for work done elsewhere until the student has successfully completed a year's work at Bryn Mawr. To qualify for the A.B. degree, transfer students must complete two years of study here. Students of other colleges or universities who have failed to meet the prescribed standards of academic work, or who have been put on probation or suspended or excluded, will under no circumstances be admitted to Bryn Mawr College.

NON-MATRICULATED STUDENTS

Women over twenty-five years of age may be admitted as non-matriculated students. They are called "Hearers" and may take undergraduate courses without a matriculation examination after furnishing proof that they have at some time pursued the studies required for matriculation. Hearers are clearly differentiated from regularly matriculated students and must obtain permission from each instructor to attend classes, laboratories and examinations. They are not eligible for degrees and may receive only such certificates of collegiate study as their instructors see fit to give. They are charged the full tuition fee. No other special students are admitted to undergraduate courses.
Academic Facilities and Residence

THE LIBRARY

The M. Carey Thomas Library, which contains about a quarter of a million volumes, provides a collection both large in size and scholarly in quality. Serving the needs of advanced graduate students and faculty as well as the undergraduates, it is both a research and a study library. The periodicals in all fields, of which about one thousand are currently received, contribute materially to the value of the collection.

The open-shelf system provides free access to the stacks so that almost all books except those in the Rare Book Rooms are directly available to the students. The Reference Room and Periodical Room provide convenient and ready access to standard works of reference and current periodicals.

The Quita Woodward Memorial Room has been planned for recreational reading. The collection provided for this purpose, now numbering more than two thousand volumes, includes recent books in literature, art, religion and current affairs as well as many classics.

In the two Rare Book Rooms, there are early printed books, manuscripts, first editions, fine press books, fine illustrated editions, and association copies. Exhibitions of items selected from the library's own resources and of material lent by Friends of the Library are held here at intervals during the academic year. Here also is the Marjorie Walter Goodhart Mediaeval Library, a collection of incunabula given by Howard L. Goodhart, which numbers over nine hundred volumes. Consisting mainly of philosophical and theological works of the fifteenth century, it occupies a significant place among college library collections.

A large Reading Room modeled after the Great Hall in Wadham College, Oxford University, has individual desks for the undergraduate students. Additional work space is to be found in the Reference Room, Art Study, and the carrels in [28]
Academic Facilities and Residence

the West Wing. Fourteen seminar rooms are reserved for the graduate students.

Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges and the libraries in Philadelphia are generous in making their large resources available to students for reference use. The Philadelphia Bibliographical Centre and Union Library Catalogue situated at the University of Pennsylvania enable the student to locate easily the material available in approximately one hundred and sixty libraries in the Philadelphia metropolitan area.

Each of the science departments at Bryn Mawr has its own library and adequate reading space providing ready accessibility to bound and current numbers of scientific journals, standard reference books and modern texts.

ART MUSEUM AND SLIDE COLLECTION

The collection of slides used in the Departments of Classical Archaeology and History of Art includes some 40,000 items, representing all fields of Western and Oriental art from prehistoric times to the present. It is supplemented by a collection of 35,000 photographs and color reproductions.

A small but valuable group of original works of art, available for study, include Greek and Roman vases, ancient coins, sculpture, Oriental pottery and scrolls, prints, and modern American and European paintings. The Ella Riegel Museum of Classical Archaeology contains the Densmore Curtis Collection presented by Clarissa Dryden, part of the Hoppin Collection, the Elizabeth Washburn King Collection of Classical Greek coins, and the Aline Abaecherli Boyce Collection of Roman Republican silver coins, as well as various gifts from friends of the College. For Far Eastern study the Chapin Collection of books, paintings, calligraphy, textiles, and ceramics includes material from Korea as well as from China and Japan. Western art is variously represented by several small collections, including the Howard L. Gray Collection of Modern Prints and the Neuberger Collection of Contemporary American Paintings.

LABORATORIES

The Departments of Chemistry and Geology have their laboratories, libraries and classrooms in the Marion Edwards Park Hall.
This is the first of three buildings which have been planned to provide in one unified group ample space and modern facilities for the natural sciences and mathematics. Funds are being raised to construct the other two buildings in the near future.

Biology, Physics and Mathematics now occupy Dalton Hall, which will be released to provide for other departments when these three departments can be moved to their new buildings close to Park Hall.

Both Dalton and Park have facilities for graduate as well as undergraduate students. In addition to the usual equipment, the science departments have special apparatus and instruments needed in particular research projects by faculty and graduate students. On occasions this equipment is made available to advanced undergraduates who are working on honors problems.

In Park Hall there is a laboratory for microphotography as well as the large mineral collection of the Geology Department. In Dalton Hall there are a machine shop and a glass-blowing shop in the charge of an expert machinist and a glass-blower. There is also a student shop at the disposal of graduate students and seniors working on honors problems. In addition, there is a modest hot laboratory in which radioactive samples may be processed for use in connection with the programs of the various science departments.

Each of the science departments has its own library including a large collection of scientific journals. The Geology Department also has a collection of over 25,000 maps on deposit from the United States Army Map Service.

The laboratories of Experimental Psychology are housed in the Library and East House Annex.

Residence

HALLS OF RESIDENCE

There are ten halls of residence on the campus which provide full living accommodations for fifty to eighty-five students each, and two smaller halls, used as language houses for upperclassmen, housing fewer than twenty students each. Denbigh Hall, Merion Hall, Pembroke East, Pembroke West, and Radnor Hall are
named for counties in Wales, recalling the tradition of the early Welsh settlers of the area in which Bryn Mawr is situated. Rockefeller Hall is named for its donor, John D. Rockefeller, and Rhoads North and South for the first president of the College, James E. Rhoads. Each hall is in charge of a resident warden, a young instructor or graduate student, who is also a member of the Dean’s staff and like the Dean interested in all aspects of the student’s welfare and her adjustment to college life.

Although the College offers a variety of living accommodations, most students occupy single rooms. Some suites and double rooms are available. For all the rooms the College provides the necessary furniture, but students are expected to supply their own rugs and curtains in addition to any other accessories they may desire.

Each of the halls is a complete residence unit, with its own kitchen and dining room, except Pembroke East and West and Rhoads North and South which have common kitchens and dining rooms for the two wings. In every hall, there are both large and small public rooms, where students may entertain their guests and gather together for study or recreation. The maintenance of the hall is under the direction of a Hall Manager who, under the supervision of the College Dietitian, is also responsible for the preparation and serving of the meals.

RULES FOR RESIDENCE

Residence in the college buildings is required of all undergraduates except those living with their families in Philadelphia or the vicinity. The privilege of residence is extended to married students whose husbands are not living in the immediate vicinity of the College.

A student enrolled in the College who plans to be married must inform the Dean of her intentions and must make arrangements for living that meet with the Dean’s approval. Any student who marries during her college career without previously informing the Dean of her plan will not be permitted to remain in College.

The College maintains its halls of residence in order to provide simple, comfortable living for its students. It expects the students to respect its property and the standards on which the halls are
run. A printed statement of the regulations for residence is
given each student for her guidance during the academic year.
The College makes every effort to keep the residence charge low
and the present rates are possible only because the students
have agreed to assume the major responsibility for keeping their
rooms clean and in order, thus permitting a reduction in service.
Failure on the part of a student to meet the requisite standard in
the care of her room may cause the College to refuse her
residence the following year.

All the halls are closed during the Christmas vacation; one hall
is kept open during the spring vacation and here undergraduates
may occupy rooms at a fixed rate per day. A student not going
to her own home for either vacation, and not staying in the hall
kept open during spring vacation, must submit her plans for the
holiday to the Dean for approval, and must register her address
with the warden of her hall.

NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS

Students who live with their families in Philadelphia and the
vicinity have at their disposal a room in the Library where lockers are provided. Their college mail and notices about campus
activities are sent to this room. Rooms in Goodhart Hall for teas
and special occasions are also available on request.

When space permits, non-resident students may make arrange-
ments with the Director of Residence to have meals in the resi-
dence halls. Meals are also readily available at the College Inn
which is on the campus.

Non-resident students are liable for all undergraduate fees
except those for residence in the hall. The non-resident Infirmary
fee of $15.00 entitles them to medical examination and consulta-
tion with the College Physician.
Fees

TUITION

The tuition fee for all undergraduate students, resident and non-resident, and for hearers is $850 a year. This fee is payable on receipt of the bill in October. No reduction or refund of the tuition fee will be made on account of absence, illness, dismissal, or for any other reason.

The average cost of teaching each undergraduate student is approximately $1500. The difference must be met from the endowment funds of the College and from private gifts. Voluntary contributions from parents able and willing to pay the additional sum or part of it are most welcome and help to meet expenses of instruction.

RESIDENCE

The charge for residence is $1000, $1100 or $1200 according to the size and location of the student’s room or rooms. There is an additional fee of $50 for residence in a language house. The residence fees are payable as follows:

- $1000—payable $500 in October, $500 in February
- $1100—payable $550 in October, $550 in February
- $1200—payable $600 in October, $600 in February

Application for Residence. A student in residence, who wishes to apply for a room for the following year, must make an application for a room and accompany it with an application fee of $10. This fee will be credited against the residence charge if the room assigned is occupied by the applicant; it will not be refunded in any circumstance. Each student enrolled for the following year must make an additional deposit of $40 not later than June first. This deposit will also be credited against the residence charge. It will be returned if the student withdraws from College before July first; it will not be returned if she withdraws later than July first.

New students applying for residence will be billed $50 in the spring. This $50 will be credited against the residence charge, but it will not be returned in case of withdrawal after July first.

An applicant who, after having reserved a room, fails to cancel her reservation by September first (even though she does not occupy the room at all or vacates it during the college year) prevents some other student from obtaining accommodation and consequently admission to the College. Therefore, unless formal
notice of withdrawal of application for the ensuing academic year is received by the Dean of the College by September first, the applicant is responsible for the residence charge (based upon the room assigned to her) for the whole year, or if a definite room assignment has not been made, the applicant is responsible for the minimum residence charge of $1000; subject to an allowance for the cost of food, and a further allowance if the College re-rents the room to a student not previously resident. The applicant is not entitled to dispose of the room.

Reduction of Charges for Absence from College. In case of illness or withdrawal from the College for a period of six consecutive weeks or longer there will be a reduction in the charge for residence (representing the reduced expense to the College for food), provided written notice is given to the Dean of the College at the time of withdrawal, or, in the case of illness at home, as soon as possible. Verbal notice to wardens or instructors is not sufficient to secure this reduction.

SUMMARY OF MAJOR EXPENSES

For residence students, tuition and residence: $1850, $1950, or $2050 according to the type of accommodation.

For non-resident students, tuition: $850.

Minor Fees and Charges

Infirmary fee for non-resident students...$15.00

Laboratory courses (or, in geology, field work): for materials and apparatus:

One course of less than 4 hours a week...$ 7.50
One course of 4 or more hours a week... 15.00
Two courses of 4 or more hours a week... 25.00
Three courses of 4 or more hours a week... 30.00

Residence in a language house.............. 50.00 a year

Graduation fee (payable in the senior year)... 20.00

Health Insurance (Students’ Reimbursement Plan), optional ....................... 15.00 a year

Bills will be rendered by the Comptroller within the first few days of each semester. Students whose fees and charges are not paid before November first in the first semester and before March first in the second are not permitted to continue in residence or in attendance on their classes. The Tuition Plan is available for parents who prefer to pay fees in monthly instalments. For details, see page 38.
General Information

STUDENT ADVISING

The Deans are responsible for the general welfare of undergraduates, and students are free to call upon them for help and advice on academic or more general problems. The Dean of Freshmen is the adviser to the freshman class and the Dean of the College and the Assistant Dean are the advisers to upperclassmen. The warden, the college officer in charge of each residence hall, is a member of the Dean's staff and stands ready to assist students. The College Physician, the consulting psychiatrists and vocational advisers are also available to all students. The Deans and the wardens will always give students information about appointments with these specialists.

For freshmen, the College provides a special period of orientation. Freshmen are asked to come into residence four days before the College is opened to upperclassmen. The wardens of the various halls and a committee of upperclassmen welcome the freshmen and are available to answer questions and give advice. During these days the freshmen have interviews with either the President or the Dean of the College and consult with the Dean of Freshmen on registration for courses. New students also visit the library, and take placement tests and a physical examination. To acquaint them with the many other aspects of college life, varied activities are sponsored by undergraduate organizations.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

Faculty rules governing academic work and the conduct of courses are stated in the "Academic Rules for Undergraduate Work." Rules concerning the Academic Honor System and student conduct are stated in the Self-Government Handbook given to each freshman.

Each student's academic work must be of sufficiently high quality to meet the academic standards set by the College. The Senate of the College, composed of one faculty member from each department, reviews the records of those students whose work has fallen below the required standard. In such cases the Senate may set specific requirements to be met by the student concerned and may also curtail privileges. In extreme cases, the Senate may recommend exclusion from college.

Integrity of all work is demanded of every student. Information about the Academic Honor System dealing with the conduct of examinations, written quizzes, and other written work
are given to all entering students, who must sign a statement that they have read, understood and accepted them. Any infraction of these regulations or any action contrary to their spirit constitutes an offense. Infractions are dealt with by an Administrative Board under the chairmanship of the President of the College. The members of the board are the four college-elected members of the Executive Board of the Bryn Mawr Students' Association for Self-Government, three members of the faculty and the Dean of the College or an appropriate representative of the administration.

ATTENDANCE AT CLASSES

Regular attendance at classes is expected. Responsibility for attendance rests solely with each student. When the quality of a student's work is affected in any way by absence from class, she will be warned in writing by the Dean. If she continues to cut after the warning she will be dropped from the course and reported to the Senate. A student who is dropped from two courses will be suspended from the College, by rules of the Senate, for the remainder of the Semester.

Absences for health or other urgent reasons are excused by the Dean, but any work missed must be made up. After a brief absence the student should consult her instructor about making up any work so missed. After a prolonged absence the Dean must be consulted as well as the instructor. If it seems probable to the Dean that a student's work may be seriously handicapped by the length of her absence, she may be required to drop one or more courses. Any student absent for more than twenty-five consecutive class days will generally be required to drop a course.

EXCLUSION

The College reserves the right to exclude at any time any student whose conduct or academic work is unsatisfactory. In such cases the fees due or already paid to the College will be neither refunded nor remitted in whole or in part.

HEALTH

An extensive program including periodic physical examinations, and during the first two years regular work in the Department of Physical Education, has been established to help students develop and maintain optimum conditions of health. Students receive clinic and hospital care in the College Dispensary and Infirmary, where the College Physician is in daily attendance.
The Bryn Mawr Hospital and other excellent hospitals in nearby Philadelphia offer additional medical and surgical facilities.

The College Physician and College Psychiatrists may be consulted by the students without charge. Specialists practising in Bryn Mawr and Philadelphia serve as consulting physicians to the College. The fees of consultants recommended by the College will be furnished on request. No student while in residence may consult an outside physician without previously informing the College Physician. Any student who leaves the campus for reasons of health must notify the Dean, the College Physician or Head Nurse before she leaves.

Certain health regulations must be met by all entering students. A medical examination blank provided by the College must be filed before July first. As part of this health report, certification of immunization for tetanus and diphtheria, vaccination against smallpox and an ophthalmologist’s certificate are required. (Students who have failed to hand in these reports will have the necessary examinations and immunizations on arrival at college and will be charged accordingly.)

The ophthalmologist's examination must be repeated before the beginning of the junior year. Failure to meet this requirement entails a fine and an examination by one of the college consultants, for which the student will be charged accordingly.

At the beginning of each year every student must have a chest X-ray taken free of charge by the Bureau of Tuberculosis Control, State of Pennsylvania Department of Health, which sends an X-ray-mobile to the Bryn Mawr campus. If a more complete X-ray analysis is indicated, it can be made at the Bryn Mawr Hospital at the prevailing rates for private patients.

Every undergraduate is examined in her freshman and senior years by the Physician of the College and in her freshman year by the Director of Physical Education with reference to physical development and general health. Students who have special health problems are examined more frequently. In the junior year each student will be given a booster injection of tetanus toxoid for which a nominal fee is charged. A student who at the time of an examination or at any other time during the year is not in good health is required to follow the special regime prescribed, and her extracurricular activities may be limited.

The residence fee paid by each resident student entitles her to treatment in the College dispensary and to care in the College
Infirmary for seven days (not necessarily consecutive) during the year, to attendance by the College Physicians during this time, and to general nursing. In cases of serious illness or contagious disease requiring a special nurse, the expense incurred must be paid by the student. The fee for each day in the Infirmary after the seven-day period is seven dollars. The Infirmary is open when college is in session and during the spring vacation. It is closed during the Christmas vacation.

The non-resident infirmary fee of $15 entitles the student to free consultation with the College Physician and Psychiatrists, as well as to such regular dispensary treatments as may be required during the academic year. Nominal charges are made for any immunizations.

All communications from parents and guardians, outside physicians and others, concerning the health of the students, should be addressed to the Dean of the College or the College Physician. Any student who becomes ill when absent from College must notify the Dean of the College immediately and present a signed statement to the Infirmary from her physician when she returns.

The College reserves the right, if the parents or guardians cannot be reached, to make decisions concerning operations or other matters of health.

The College has arranged with the Connecticut General Life Insurance Company of Hartford, Connecticut, for health insurance, known as the Students' Reimbursement Plan. Individual policies are available which provide for reimbursement, within specified limits, for the medical, surgical, and hospitalization expenses in cases of operation and prolonged illness. The cost of such a policy is fifteen dollars a year and includes protection during all vacations. Application forms may be obtained from the Comptroller of the College.

**THE TUITION PLAN**

Since some parents prefer to pay tuition and other college fees in equal monthly instalments during the college year, the College offers this convenience under The Tuition Plan, Inc., of New York City. The cost is four per cent greater than when payment is made in cash. If the plan of payment in equal monthly instalments is preferred, notification should be sent to the Comptroller of the College by September fifteenth. The Tuition Plan contract accompanied by the College bill will be sent by Tuition Plan to parent or guardian after October first.
Curriculum

THE undergraduate curriculum is designed to achieve two main purposes: to give a broad and sound education in the liberal arts and sciences, and to provide adequate preparation for advanced study for those students who wish to enter graduate and professional schools.

In the present curriculum the minimum of $15\frac{1}{2}$ units of work for the A.B. degree is distributed as follows: $4\frac{5}{12}$ units meet general college requirements, approximately 7 units constitute work in the major subject including allied work and the preparation for the Final Examination in the major subject, which are required of all students. The remaining units $(3-4\frac{1}{2})$ are for courses to be elected freely by the students. Each full year course is the equivalent of one unit of work and each course constitutes one quarter of a student's working time for one year. For the benefit of transfer students, one course is the equivalent of 8 semester hours. In most cases, Freshmen, Sophomores and Juniors take 4 units of work and Seniors $3\frac{1}{2}$ including the unit of preparation for Final Examination in the major field. This preparation usually consists of independent reading and conferences with members of the major department designed to review and correlate the material covered in the major.

The general college requirements which must be met by each candidate for the A.B. degree regardless of her choice of major subject are: (1) Freshman English composition, (2) History of Philosophic Thought, (3) one course in the natural sciences, (4) one course in literature and (5) one course in the social sciences or history. Also each student by passing written examinations must show evidence of her ability to read two foreign languages. A student who elects either Latin or Greek must offer as the second language a modern language.

The major subject, chosen at the end of the sophomore year, is combined with work in allied subjects. The purpose of the major subject is to give each student the kind of training which continuity in the study of one field of knowledge provides. As she progresses toward more complex advanced work she acquires a deeper insight into the fundamental principles and general
concepts of her subject. At Bryn Mawr the departments which offer major courses of study are: Biology, Chemistry, Classical Archaeology, Economics, English, French, Geology, German, Greek, History, History of Art, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Russian, Sociology and Anthropology, Spanish. There are also departments of Education and History of Religion, in which elective work may be taken although no major is offered.

Each major department offers Honors work to a number of its senior students who have demonstrated unusual ability. Honors work is of a more advanced character than that done in the regular courses and requires more initiative and power of organization than is usually expected of undergraduate students. Such work may be carried on in connection with an advanced course or may be planned especially for individual students. It usually includes independent work of a critical and analytical nature with source material, periodic reports and the preparation of an honors paper. To be eligible, a student must have completed two years of study in the major subject and her candidacy must be approved by the Dean and the Curriculum Committee. The Honors work must be undertaken in addition to at least one full unit of advanced course work.

The plan for the curriculum determines the framework within which each student constructs her own program of courses. The general plan may be outlined as follows:

I. A total of at least 15½ units of work must be presented by all candidates for the A.B. degree. The total is made up of 14½ units of course work and one unit of preparation for the final examination in the major subject.

II. The 14½ units of course work must include the following:

1. The course for Freshmen in English Composition. This course is supplemented by work in English Speech consisting of individual conferences which must be completed before the end of the Sophomore year.

2. A course in Literature to be chosen from courses in English and Biblical Literature, Greek, or Latin.

3. A course in one of the following sciences: Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics.
4. The course in History of Philosophic Thought.

5. A course in social science to be chosen from courses in Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology and Anthropology.

6. Although no specific courses are required, every student must pass two examinations which test her ability to read two foreign languages. In order to meet this requirement for the degree with the greatest efficiency most students include one language course in their college programs. Many students, however, prefer to fulfill this requirement by independent study or summer work.

Language examinations may be taken in any autumn or spring after entrance, up to the beginning of the senior year. A Senior who fails either examination or is conditioned in both in the autumn will not receive her degree the following June. If having passed one examination she is conditioned in the other, she may take a second examination in January.

III. The total number of at least 15½ units of work must include a major subject chosen at the end of the sophomore year. The major subject must consist of:

1. Six units of work to be distributed as follows:
   a. At least three and more usually four courses of work in the major field. Of these one or two must be second year courses, and one must be advanced.
   b. The remaining number of courses to make up the required total of six to be chosen among the courses listed by the major departments as acceptable for allied work.

2. One unit of preparation for the Final Examination in the major subject. All students who receive the degree must have passed this examination.

IV. Elective work. The remaining units of work which make up the required total of 15½ are devoted to elective courses. Students may choose freely any courses which do not have prerequisites or any courses whose prerequisites they can meet.

V. Grades. Numerical grades on the scale of 100 are given in all courses counting for the degree. Each student must attain a grade of 70 or above in at least half of these courses and a grade
of at least 60 in the remainder. In all courses in her major subject, she must attain grades of 70 or above. Should she receive a grade below 70 in a second year or advanced course in her major subject, she may be required to change her major.

VI. The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who have completed the course of study described above. The degree is awarded cum laude, magna cum laude, and summa cum laude to students whose numerical average grades in all their courses is 80-84, 85-89, 90 or above respectively. To students who have completed Honors work in their major subject the degree is awarded with honors in that subject.

VII. Credit for work taken elsewhere:

1. Transfer credit (see page 26)

2. Cooperation with Neighboring Institutions

Under the three-college plan for cooperation, full-time students at Bryn Mawr may register for courses at Haverford College and Swarthmore College without payment of additional fees. Such registrations must be approved by the Dean and the departments concerned. Credit toward the Bryn Mawr degree will be granted for such courses.

3. Summer School Work

Students desirous of supplementing their work at Bryn Mawr by taking courses in summer school are encouraged to do so. Academic credit is granted for summer school work only under special circumstances. For example, students who have been absent from college because of illness may present summer school work to make up the credits needed for the Bryn Mawr A.B. degree. Summer school work recommended by the major departments as part of the plan of major work may also be presented for credit. No credit will ever be given for work in which a student has received a grade below C. Students who wish to present summer school work for credit should first obtain approval of their plan from the Dean and from the department concerned. Credit given for such work will be calculated on an hour-for-hour basis.
VIII. Supplementary requirements for the Degree:

1. In addition to completing the course of study outlined above, all candidates for the A.B. degree must take the following work:

   a. All students must fulfill the requirement in English Speech. This consists of an interview-test during the freshman year, to be followed by remedial work (in conference, without credit), ordinarily throughout the first semester, for those needing it.

   b. Hygiene

      All students must meet the requirement in Hygiene. This consists of an examination given in the spring which is based on reading assigned by the College Physician and the Consulting Psychiatrists. Students must pass the required examination no later than the spring of the junior year.

   c. Physical Education

      All students must meet the requirement in Physical Education, which consists of work taken throughout the freshman and sophomore years (see page 103).

2. Residence—Every candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts unless she is a transfer student or is permitted to accelerate her program must attend Bryn Mawr College for a period of four years. Students admitted on transfer from other colleges must study at Bryn Mawr for at least two years.

PREMEDICAL PREPARATION

Bryn Mawr through the curriculum in liberal arts and sciences, provides the opportunity of meeting requirements for admission to the leading medical schools of the country, and each year a number of its graduates enter these schools. The minimal requirements for most medical schools are met by the following courses: Biology 101, Biology 201, Chemistry 101, Chemistry 202, Mathematics 101, Physics 101. Many medical schools require also Chemistry 201a, and reading facility in French and German.

These requirements are fulfilled by a major in Biology, with the election of Mathematics 101 and Physics 101, or by a major in Chemistry with the election of Biology 101 and 201. They can be met by a major in other subjects, such as literature or
history, with careful planning of the student’s courses during her four years at Bryn Mawr and some work in the summer at an institution giving summer courses acceptable either to Bryn Mawr in substitution for its regular course work, or to the medical school of the student’s choice as preparation for its courses of study.

The College is able to award a number of scholarships for medical study from funds given for that purpose by friends interested in the advancement of women in medicine. These may be applied for on the student’s admission to medical school and are awarded at the end of her senior year, for use during the first year of medical study with the prospect of renewal for later years if her need and her record in medical school warrant it.

COORDINATION IN THE SCIENCES

In 1935, a gift from the Carnegie Corporation of New York enabled the College to put into operation a plan for coordination in the sciences. Under this plan, the science departments offer an unusual kind of science training, providing instruction in overlapping fields of natural science and related subjects, such as biophysics, geochemistry, psychophysics, etc. This kind of training necessarily demands a thorough grasp of the fundamentals of at least two of the sciences, and usually also of mathematics. This training may be obtained in the first three years of undergraduate study and the inter-related work begun in the senior year and continued in the Graduate School.

Through this gift, the College is also able to offer both undergraduate and graduate scholarships to students who wish to prepare themselves for future work in these relatively new and extremely fruitful areas of scientific investigation. The chairmen of the Departments included in this plan (Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology) will be glad to see students interested in it and to advise them about their courses of study. Such students should consult with the chairmen of the Departments in which their special interests lie as early in their course as it is possible to do so.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL COURSES

Each year, certain courses are offered which cut across well defined areas of knowledge and emphasize relationships among
them. Such courses are taught by two or more members of the faculty working in close cooperation. Since the material considered requires some background in at least two disciplines, the interdepartmental courses are usually offered at the advanced level. For students who have progressed to the more complex aspects of their major subjects, the interdepartmental courses provide opportunities to apply their training to new and broader problems, and to benefit from the experience of seeing their own subject from the points of view of several specialists. To facilitate free discussion registration is generally restricted to a limited number of well qualified students.

LANGUAGE HOUSES

East House and Wyndham are small residences open to upper-classmen who wish to speak Spanish or French respectively. Residence in the language houses requires adequate preparation in the necessary language, and students accepted agree not to speak English at any time while living in either the French House or the Spanish House. Residence in a language house provides an excellent opportunity to gain fluency in the speaking of a foreign language and is highly advisable for students planning to spend the junior year abroad.

THE JUNIOR YEAR ABROAD

Qualified students may apply for admission to the various groups spending the junior year in Europe. Bryn Mawr students may study in Paris under the Junior Year in France Plan sponsored by Sweet Briar College; in Geneva, Florence, or Madrid with groups organized by Smith College, or in Munich with the group sponsored by Wayne University. Applicants must have excellent academic records and must give evidence of competence in the language of the country in which they plan to study. In general, two years of study of the language at the college level are necessary to provide adequate preparation. The junior year groups are not limited to language majors; they often include majors in, for example, History of Art, History or the Social Sciences. All students who plan to study abroad should consult with the chairmen of their major Departments in order to be certain that the work done in Europe may be coordinated with the general plan for the major subject.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER STUDENT AID

With the purpose of its founders continually in mind, to provide opportunity for education in liberal arts and sciences to those best qualified for it, Bryn Mawr offers scholarship help to those unable to meet college fees. The College has been able to do this because of the wisdom and generosity of its founders and of later friends and of alumnae who have contributed to its endowment and to its scholarship funds. While all the students are, strictly speaking, on scholarships in that their tuition fees do not wholly cover the cost of their instruction, about one-third are holders of additional scholarship help, awarded to them, upon their application for it, on the basis of academic standing and of need. Full information about the scholarships available and other forms of help in meeting the expenses of college education will be found on pages 104-118.
Courses of Study

1955-1956

Key to Course Numbers and Symbols

1, 2, 3 ........... indicate elementary and intermediate courses. With the exception of Greek 1 and Russian 1 these courses are not part of the major work.

101, 102, etc. ........ indicate first year courses in the major work.

201, 202, etc. ........ indicate second year courses in the major work.

301, 302, etc. ........ indicate advanced courses in the major work.

* .................. indicates elective courses, open to all students without prerequisite unless a specific prerequisite is stated.

a .................. the letter "a", following a number, indicates a half-course given in the first semester.

b .................. the letter "b", following a number, indicates a half-course given in the second semester.

c .................. the letter "c", following a number, indicates a half-course given two hours a week throughout the year.

[ ] ................ Square brackets enclosing the titles of courses indicate that these courses, though regular parts of the program, are not given in the current year.

In general, courses which are listed as full-year courses must be carried through two semesters. In some cases one semester of such a course may be taken with credit, but only with permission of the Dean of the College and the Department concerned. Students are reminded that one unit of work carried throughout the year is the equivalent of eight semester hours.
Brym Mawr College

Biology

Professors: 

Mary S. Gardiner, Ph.D.1  
Chairman  
L. Joe Berry, Ph.D.2  
Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D.  
Jane M. Oppenheimer, Ph.D.  
Roberta L. Conner, Ph.D.  
Annotic Professor:  
Richard Benoit, A.B.  
Joan Fulton White, Ph.D.  
Instructors:  
Appointments to be announced

The courses offered are designed to present the principles underlying biological science to liberal arts students interested in man's understanding of the world in which he lives and his own position in it. Primary consideration is devoted to the interplay of development, structure and function in determining the unity and diversity which characterize the plant and animal kingdoms, and to the historical and dynamic interrelationships of living organisms with each other and with their environments. In the laboratory the student learns by dissection and microscopic study the gross and detailed anatomy of representative animals and plants, and by experimentation the functional relationships within them and their operation under natural and controlled experimental conditions.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Biology 101, 201 and 202; one advanced course, and as allied work, Chemistry 101 and 202. Students offering two fields in Biology for the final examination, in addition to the examination in General Biology, must take two advanced courses. Physics 101, Mathematics 101 and Chemistry 201 are strongly recommended as allied work, and are required for admission to many medical schools. The Biology Department has no special language requirements but students should note that the ability to read French and German is essential for those expecting to do graduate work and is required for admission to many medical schools.

Allied Subjects: Chemistry, Physics. Other subjects may be included, with the approval of the Department and the Dean of the College.

Biology

101. *General Biology*: Miss Gardiner, Miss Oppenheimer.

A presentation of the fundamental principles of development, structure and function in organisms. A wide range of plants and animals is studied to illustrate broad biological problems and theories of historical and contemporary interest. Lectures three hours, laboratory four hours, per week.

201. *Comparative Zoology*: Miss Oppenheimer, Mr. Benoit.

A study, supplementing that of the first-year course, of the anatomy of representative vertebrates and invertebrates, their natural history and possible evolutionary relationships. Lectures three hours, laboratory four hours, per week.

202. *General Physiology*: Mr. Conner, Mrs. White.

A study of the functional problems met by living systems and of the mechanisms by which they are solved. General principles are emphasized, in particular those related to vertebrates. Lectures three hours, laboratory five hours, per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 101, Chemistry 202 (may be taken concurrently).

301. *Developmental Physiology*: Miss Oppenheimer.

A study of the basic mechanisms of genetics and their relationships to embryonic development. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. This may be taken concurrently with Biology 202.

[302. *Embryology*: Miss Oppenheimer.]

Discussion of factors controlling growth and differentiation in vertebrates and invertebrates. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. This may be taken concurrently with Biology 202.

[303. *Physiology of Micro-organisms*: Mr. Berry.]

An introduction to the fundamental physiological and biochemical principles associated with studies of micro-organisms, including host-parasite relationships and other interactions between organisms. Major emphasis is given to bacteria and bacteriological techniques. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. Prerequisites: Biology 202, Chemistry 202.
[304. Microanatomy: Miss Gardiner.]

The study of tissues and cells, with consideration of the methods of preparing material for microscopic study.

305. Biochemistry: Mr. Conner.

The chemistry of living organisms with special emphasis on the chemical principles in physiological phenomena. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 202; Physics 101 is strongly recommended.

[306. Biophysics: Mr. Berry.]

A study of the advantages and limitations of applying methods and theories of physics or of physical chemistry to living systems. Topics for discussion may be selected by the class. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. Prerequisites: Biology 202, Chemistry 202; Physics 101 is strongly recommended.

The courses in Botany at Haverford College are open to Bryn Mawr students who have completed Biology 101.

In alternate years (1955-56 et seq.) a course in the Fundamentals of Systematics, held at the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia, is open to qualified students.

Final Examination: The final examination is in three parts:

1. General Biology (required of all students).

2. Two examinations from the following group: Biochemistry, Biophysics, Embryology, Heredity, History of Science, Physiology of Micro-organisms.

3. For one of the examinations in Part 2, students may substitute:
   - the Honors paper
   - an examination in Chemistry or Physics covering at least two years of work in that subject.

Other subjects may be accepted for the third examination provided that at least two years of work have been done in the one offered.

Honors Work: Honors work in any of the advanced fields is offered for qualified students.
The major in Chemistry is designed to give the student a sound background in the four major fields of Chemistry: Inorganic, Analytical, Organic and Physical Chemistry. The courses are arranged in such a sequence as to convey an insight into the development of chemical theories from basic scientific principles. In the advanced courses the student begins to be acquainted with current problems in special fields and with modern approaches to their solutions. The emphasis throughout is on the fundamental principles on which Chemistry is based and which are exemplified and further clarified by laboratory work taken in conjunction with each course.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Chemistry 101, all 200 courses and one and one-half units of advanced work. Physics 101, Mathematics 101 and a reading knowledge of German and of French or Russian are also required. Students are urged to take also Mathematics 201.

Allied Subjects: Biology, Geology, Mathematics, Physics.

101a. General Chemistry: Miss Beckett and demonstrators.

An introduction to the theories of chemistry and the study of the non-metals. No knowledge of chemistry is presupposed. Three lectures, four hours laboratory a week.

101b. Qualitative Analysis and the Chemistry of the Metals: Mr. Berliner, Miss Lanman and demonstrators.

Systematic qualitative analysis of inorganic substances and the theories on which it is based. A study of the metallic elements. Three lectures, four hours laboratory a week.

201a. Quantitative Analysis (first semester): Miss Lanman

Theories and practice of the quantitative determination and separation of inorganic substances. Two lectures, eight hours laboratory a week.

First semester: aliphatic chemistry; second semester: aromatic chemistry and natural products. Three lectures, five hours laboratory a week.

203. Physical Chemistry: Mr. Zimmerman.
Structure and kinetic-molecular theory of matter, elementary thermodynamics and chemical kinetics. Two lectures, five hours laboratory a week. Prerequisites: Mathematics 101 and Physics 101 (the latter may be taken concurrently).

301 (a and b). Advanced Inorganic Analysis: Miss Lanman.
One lecture, eight hours laboratory a week. Can also be taken for one term only (1/2 unit).

Lectures: theories and fundamental principles of organic chemistry. Laboratory: (first semester) organic qualitative analysis; (second semester) advanced synthesis and quantitative organic analysis. Two lectures, six hours (minimum) laboratory a week. The first semester may be taken without the second (1/2 unit).

303 (a and b). Advanced Physical Chemistry: Mr. Zimmerman
First semester: systematic chemical thermodynamics; second semester: atomic and nuclear structure, elementary quantum theory. Two lectures, six hours laboratory a week. The first term may be taken without the second (1/2 unit).

Final Examination: The final examination consists of three parts:

1. General Chemistry (required of all students).
2. Two examinations from the following group:
   a. Analytical Chemistry
   b. Organic Chemistry
   c. Physical Chemistry
3. For one of the subjects in Group 2, an examination in an allied subject, covering at least two years of work, may be offered. In that case the student need only take one unit of advanced work.

Honors Work: Honors work may be taken by qualified students in conjunction with any of the advanced courses or after their completion.
Classical Archaeology

Classical Archaeology

Associate Professor: Machteld Johanna Mellink, Ph.D.
Chairman
Assistant Professor: Cornelius C. Vermeule, Ph.D.
Curator of Slides and Photographs: Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B.

Professor of Anthropology: Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D. 1

The major courses provide an extensive survey of the ancient Mediterranean civilizations, with emphasis on the Greek arts of sculpture, architecture, and vase-painting.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Classical Archaeology 101, 201, 202 or 203, and 301. An allied course may be substituted for either 202 or 203.

Allied Subjects: Anthropology, Greek, Ancient History, History of Art, Latin.

Lectures are illustrated by lantern slides; and for most courses photographs are available for study and review. A term paper or report is normally required.

101. Greek Sculpture: Mr. Vermeule.

The development of Greek sculpture from its beginnings to Roman times. A fourth hour weekly is devoted to informal conference and discussion. The term paper deals with some piece of sculpture selected by the student.

201a. Egyptian and Mesopotamian Archaeology: Miss Mellink.

An introduction to the cultures of the ancient Near East, stressing the origins of civilization and the rise of local traditions.

201b. Aegean Archaeology: Miss Mellink.

The pre-Greek cultures of the Aegean area; Minoan Crete and its relations; the encounter of pre-Greeks and Hellenes; the first consolidation and expansion of Greek culture in the Mycenaean age.

202a.* Ancient Italy: Mr. Vermeule.

Lectures with supplementary reading on the archaeology of Etruscan, Latin and Roman Italy, including the Greek settle-

ments in Southern Italy and Sicily, and emphasizing the rise of the city of Rome.

202b. *Cultural History of Archaeology: Miss Mellink and Mr. Vermeule.
   The development of archaeology through the ages: antiquarian interests, early excavations, the position and future of archaeology as a modern discipline.

203. *American Archaeology: Miss de Laguna. (See Anthropology 204.)

301a. Ancient Painting: Miss Mellink.
   The development of Greek vase-painting as an original form of art, its relations to monumental painting, and its place in Greek archaeological research.

301b. Ancient Architecture: Miss Mellink and Mr. Vermeule.
   The ancient architectural tradition in its historical context, with special study of the Greek temple as the dominant achievement.

Final Examination: Three papers on any three of the fields covered by the undergraduate lecture courses, but with questions of broader scope involving more extensive knowledge. During their senior year majors attend weekly one-hour conferences in each of their selected fields. If a student wishes, she may write one of the three papers in an allied field.

Honors Work: A long written paper is submitted on some topic selected by the student and approved by the Department. In preparation, the student confers throughout the year with the member of the Department under whom the paper is prepared.

Economics

Professor: Mildred Benedict Northrop, Ph.D.
Chairman

Associate Professor: Joshua C. Hubbard, Ph.D.

Lecturer: Maxine Woolston, Ph.D.

Assistant: Marion Forrester, B.S.

This major is designed (1) to provide the student with an understanding of the institutions and processes of the economic
world in which we live, (2) to train her in the methods by which these institutions and processes may be analyzed, and (3) to enable her to evaluate the role played by economic forces in the political and social issues of the day.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Economics 101, two units elected from 201, 202 and 203, and 301. Students are urged to take Mathematics 204 (Statistics) which will count as part of their allied work.

Allied Subjects: Political Science, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Mathematics, Sociology and Anthropology, Modern Languages. Particular attention is called to the following courses as of special interest to economics majors: Mathematics 204 (Statistics), Geology 305* (Geography) and Political Science 210 (The Soviet System).

101. Introduction to Economics: Mr. Hubbard, Miss Northrop.

This course analyzes the major problems involved in the allocation of resources, the distribution of income, the maintenance of economic stability, the provision of social security, and international economic relationships.

201a. Industrial Organization: Mrs. Woolston.

A study of the development of modern industrialism with particular reference to the development of the modern corporation; corporation finance and price policy; the decline of competition and problems of government regulation and control.

201b. International Economics: Miss Northrop.

A study of international trade and international finance in theory and practice; the foreign economic policy of the United States; International Economic Organization; the impact of industrialism on underdeveloped nations.

202a. Money and Banking: Mr. Hubbard.

The function of money and banking in a credit economy; the history, organization and structure of the money and banking system of the United States; problems of the value of money.


A study of local, State, and Federal revenues and expenditures with particular emphasis on the Federal budget; fiscal
policy as a positive means of shaping public taxation and expenditure so as to contribute to a stable full employment economy.

203a.* The Labor Movement: Mrs. Woolston.
History of the American Labor Movement with emphasis upon the political and economic factors which have influenced its development and present characteristics; causes of labor disputes and methods for settlement.

203b.* Employer-Labor Relations: Mrs. Woolston.
Significance of collective bargaining; legal aspects; nature of the collective bargaining contract in various industries; wage determination; personnel policies and practices.

[204b. Problems of Economic Change: Mr. Hubbard.]
History of economic development with particular reference to the Industrial Revolution. Analysis of the problems of secular growth.

[301a. History of Economic Thought: Miss Northrop.]
An analysis of economic thought in the 18th and 19th centuries as it developed against the background of social and political change. Readings, among others, in the works of Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Mill, Marx, Jevons and Marshall.

301b. Contemporary Economic Thought: Mrs. Woolston.
An analysis of economic thought in the 20th century. The national income, the determination of prices, fluctuations in economic activity, the determinants in the level of income and employment.

A study of the major forms of economic organization with particular emphasis on those existing today.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Economics is in three parts:

1. An examination in general economic principles and problems.


3. An examination in one of the following:
   a. Money and Banking, including Fiscal Policy
   b. Industrial Organization
   c. International Economics
   d. The Business Cycle and Full Employment
e. Labor Economics including Wages and Wage Theory
f. The History of Economic Thought

With the permission of the major and allied departments, one paper may deal with an allied subject.

Honors Work: One unit of Honors work may be taken by students recommended by the Department.

Education

President of the College: Katharine Elizabeth McBride, Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D.
Acting Chairman
Professor: Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.¹
Lecturer: Thomas E. McMullin, Ph.D.
Assistant: Lelia Brodersen, M.A.

There is no major work in Education. The Department offers courses and laboratory work designed for students wishing to prepare for teaching and for work with children in other fields. The curriculum treats the nature and development of the child, principles of educational and psychological measurement, learning and special problems of learning, educational theories and principles. In connection with each course students have the opportunity to observe and work with children. Credit toward the certificate to teach is granted by the Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction for Education 101b, 102a, 201a and 202a.

The Phoebe Anna Thorne School is maintained by the Department of Education as a laboratory for child study where undergraduates have experience with young children as part of the course work.* The pre-school program, in which advanced students assist, provides training opportunities for those planning to teach. Mrs. Madeleine Hunt Appel, Acting Director of the School, and other full-time staff members supervise student participation.

The Department also operates the Child Study Institute under the direction of Mrs. Cox.* This is a clinic supported jointly by the College and the Lower Merion Township Schools

¹ On sabbatical leave for the year 1955-1956.
* For Staff see page 20.
for work in the field of Child Development. Problems of learning and behavior are studied, psychological testing and remedial teaching are carried on. A program of counseling for children and their parents renders help in school and family adjustment. Advanced students participate in the work, and undergraduate and graduate students observe in the schools.

Referrals also come to the Institute from the neurological and pediatric departments of the Bryn Mawr Hospital, from psychiatrists and from social agencies, giving the students the opportunity for acquaintance with a diversity of clinical material.

Rooms are equipped for the individual examination of pupils, remedial teaching, play therapy, and student observation. Sound recording facilities are available for the study and improvement of counseling and testing techniques.


[102b. History of Education.]

201a. Educational Psychology: Mr. McMullin.
Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

[202a.* Child Psychology: President McBride and Mrs. Cox.]
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Experience in the Phebe Anna Thorne School required, 2 hours per week.

English

**Professors:**

K. Laurence Stapleton, A.B.
Chairman

Stephen Joseph Herben, B.Litt., Ph.D.

Arthur Colby Sprague, Ph.D.

**Associate Professors:**

Bettina Linn, M.A.

Mary Katharine Woodworth, Ph.D.

**Assistant Professors:**

Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D.

Isabel E. Gamble, Ph.D.

David Bonnell Green, Ph.D.

**Lecturer:**

Elizabeth H. Fetter, A.B.

**Instructors:**

Robert Hawes Butman, M.A.

Ramona T. Livingston, A.B.

Jackie Marie Pritzen, M.A.

June E. Sprague, A.B.
To the student planning to major in English the Department offers courses covering all periods of English Literature. The student selects her fields within this broad range and devotes special attention to one period or literary genre.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Students majoring in English must take English 101 unless they have obtained a grade of 80 or better in English 1 and have the recommendation of the Department to enter a second-year course. They must complete four second-year and advanced courses in English Literature, of which at least one should be an advanced course. Students who wish to specialize in the field of Old and Middle English must take some courses in later periods, and those specializing in modern literature must take English 201 or, in exceptional cases, certain other courses approved by the Department. Credit will not be given for a single semester's work in full-year courses unless the Dean of the College recommends, and the Department approves, that an exception be made.

Allied Subjects: Any other language or literature, History, History of Art, History of Religion, Music, Philosophy and certain courses in Classical Archaeology. Students are advised to devote one unit of allied work to a course in Greek or Latin or Greek Literature in Translation. Any second-year or advanced writing course may be substituted for one unit of allied work.

Writing and Speech

1. English Composition and Reading: Miss Linn, Mr. Berthoff, Miss Gamble, Mr. Green, Mrs. Livingston, Miss Sprague, Miss Pritzen.

Practice in writing based upon the study of selected authors, with emphasis upon ideas and the problems of the writer in his time. The student will read fiction, poetry, and critical and argumentative prose in one of the following fields: (a) Literature of the twentieth century; (b) American Literature, 1840 to the present; (c) English Literature of the Renaissance. There will be weekly papers and discussions, and regular conferences with each student.

209.* Experimental Writing: Miss Gamble, Mrs. Fetter.

Practice in various forms of writing, fiction and non-fiction. Attention is paid to the needs and interests of each student.
[209a.* Prose Writing: Miss Linn.]
Practice in various forms, excluding fiction and with emphasis on exposition and description.

210a.* Playwriting and Production: Mr. Butman.
Writing of an adaptation and an original one-act play; production of selected scripts.

[210b.* Advanced Playwriting and Production: Instructor to be announced.]
Writing of a full-length play and preparation of its production-book. Prerequisite: approval of the instructor.

[211.* Verse Composition: Miss Stapleton.]
Original verse composition, with a study of the principles of form.

213b.* History of the English Language: Mr. Herben.

306* and 306c.* Advanced Writing: Miss Linn.
Practice in various forms of writing with the emphasis on technical problems. Prerequisite: English 209.

LITERATURE

101. Introduction to English Literature: Miss Gamble, Miss Pritzen.
A critical study of major works and representative writers, with emphasis upon the historical context and the growth of literary tradition.

201. English Literature of the Middle Ages: Mr. Herben.
The emphasis is upon Chaucer and his contemporaries. Sufficient instruction is given in Middle English to enable the student to read ordinary texts.

202. Shakespeare: Mr. Sprague.
In the first semester all the plays are read, and in the second semester two or three are studied in detail.

203. The Romantic Period: Mr. Green.
English Literature from 1789 to 1832. Attention is centered upon the poets.

[204. The Victorian Period: Mr. Green.]
Attention is centered upon the poets.
[205. Representative English Novelists: Miss Linn.]
A study of the development of English fiction, and of the novel as a literary form, through the works of selected novelists in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Prerequisite: the reading of two novels by each of the following: Charlotte Brontë, Dickens, Thackeray, George Eliot, Meredith.

206a. English Drama from the Restoration to Robertson: Mr. Sprague.

206b. Modern English Drama: Mr. Sprague.
The drama from 1865 to the present day.

207. English and American Literature of the Last Half-Century: Miss Woodworth.
Attention is paid to earlier movements, but the emphasis is upon contemporary tendencies.

208. American Literature: Mr. Berthoff.
From the beginnings to the present day.

212b. Blake: Miss Woodworth.
A study of the poetry, prose, paintings and engravings of Blake, with emphasis on intellectual history and the development of art in the period.

213a. Mediaeval Narrative: Mr. Herben.
Vernacular narrative literature of the West, from epic to romance. Works not in English will be read in translation.

[214a.* English Prose of the Sixteenth Century: Miss Gamble.]
The main intellectual currents of the period are studied, with reading in the major prose writers.

301. Old English Literature: Mr. Herben.
After some training in Old English grammar, selections from prose and poetry are read, followed by the Beowulf.

[302a. The Drama from the Beginnings to 1642: Mr. Sprague.]
A rapid survey of earlier periods is followed by closer study of Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, excluding Shakespeare.

[303b. English Poetry from Spenser to Donne: Mr. Sprague.]
The principal poets studied are Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare (the narrative poems and the sonnets), and Donne.
304. The Seventeenth Century: Miss Stapleton.

Among the writers studied are Bacon; Donne and the Metaphysical poets; Ben Jonson and his school; Sir Thomas Browne. About a third of the time is devoted to Milton, and special attention is given to the thought of the period.

[305. The Eighteenth Century: Miss Woodworth.]

The age of Pope and Swift; the rise of the novel; Dr. Johnson and his circle.

Final Examination: The final examination is in three parts:

1. Literary criticism, literary genres, and problems of style. Based upon the reading of certain critical works of fundamental importance. Each student is expected to draw illustrative material from the fields in which she has elected to work.

2. An examination in one of the following periods. The student must choose a period other than that which embraces her special field.
   a. The Middle Ages (to 1500)
   b. The Renaissance (1500–1660)
   c. Neo-classicism and Romanticism (1660–1832)
   d. The Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries (English or English and American)

3. An examination in one of the following fields of concentration: Old English; Middle English; The Drama to 1642; Elizabethan Literature, non-dramatic; The Seventeenth Century; The Eighteenth Century; Romanticism; Victorian Literature; The Novel; The Drama from 1660 to the Present Time; English and American Literature, 1890–1939 American Literature.

With the consent of the Department an examination in an allied subject may be substituted for the examination in the special field.

Honors Work: In the Senior year Honors work, consisting of independent reading, reports and conferences, is offered to students of marked ability whose major subject is English.
French

Professor: Margaret Gilman, Ph.D.
Chairman: William J. Roach, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors: René Noël Girard, Ph.D.
Mario Maurin, Ph.D.
Instructors: Jean A. Perkins, Ph.D.
Janine Lee Bruneau, Lic. ès L.

Mary Flexner Lecturer for 1955-1956: Jean Seznec, D. ès L.

The major in French includes work in both literature and language. It begins with a two-year study of masterpieces of French literature from the beginning to the present day, followed by advanced courses in which a more detailed study of certain authors and movements is made. The work in the literature courses is carried on entirely in French. In addition, two courses are devoted to increasing the students' competence in spoken and written French. Students are encouraged to supplement their classroom study of the language by spending the Junior year in France, or a summer in France or French-speaking surroundings, or by living for a year or two in the French House.

Requirements in the Major Subject: French 101, 201, 202c, and one advanced literature course. Students who spend their Junior year in France may substitute an advanced literature course for French 202c.

Allied Subjects: Any other language or literature, European History, Philosophy, History of Art, Music.

1. Elementary French: Mrs. Perkins.
   The speaking and understanding of French are emphasized, particularly during the first semester. The course, which meets five times a week, is the equivalent of two years of school French.

2. Intermediate French: Mrs. Perkins, Miss Bruneau.
   The emphasis on speaking and understanding French is continued, texts from modern French literature are read, and short papers are written in French.

101. French Literature from the Chanson de Roland to 1800: Miss Gilman, Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin, Mrs. Perkins.
The study of literary texts is supplemented by short papers and practical exercises in the French language.

201. *French Literature from 1800 to 1950*: Miss Gilman, Mr. Girard.

202c. *French Composition and Diction*: Miss Gilman, Mr. Girard.

301. *French Poetry from Villon to Valéry*: Miss Gilman, Mr. Maurin.

[302. *French Thought from Rabelais to Rousseau.*]

[303. *French Drama of the Seventeenth Century.*]

[304. *The French Novel of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.*]

305. *French Literature of the Twentieth Century*: Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin.

306c. *Advanced Training in the French Language*: Mr. Maurin, Mr. Girard.

**Junior Year Abroad**: Students majoring in French may by a joint recommendation of the Dean of the College and the Department of French be allowed to spend their Junior year in Paris under the Junior Year in France Plan, now under the auspices of Sweet Briar College.

**Final Examination**: The final examination is in three parts:

1. An oral examination to test the student's command of the French language.

2. A three-hour written examination on a period of French literature.

3. A three-hour written examination on the development of a literary genre through French literature.

An examination in an allied subject may be substituted for one of the two written examinations.

**Honors Work**: On the recommendation of the Department, students in their Senior year will be admitted to Honors work consisting of independent reading, conferences and a long paper.
Geology

Geology seeks to make students more aware of the physical, natural world around them; to teach them how the present land¬
scapes have been formed, and how modern plants and animals
have evolved from earlier kinds. Physical processes like erosion,
volcanic activity, and earthquakes form one large part of the
subject; the history of the earth and the organisms which have
peopled it form another. Geology borrows widely from its sister
sciences, combining many disciplines into an attack on the prob-
lem of the earth itself. An essential part of any geologic train-
ing lies beyond the classroom, in field work.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Geology 101, 201, 202,
one advanced course. In addition, at least one of the following
first-year courses are normally required: Biology, Chemistry, or
Physics. The sixth unit may be chosen in Geology or in an allied
field approved by the Department.

Allied Subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics. An-
thropology, Archaeology, Economics, or Statistics may be accepted
in special cases.

101a. Physical Geology: Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff and demon-
strators.

A study of the atmosphere, weathering, stream action,
oceans, glaciers, earthquakes, and volcanoes, and of the struc-
tures to which they give rise. Three lectures, two afternoons
of laboratory or field work a week.

101b. Historical Geology: Mr. Dryden, Miss Wyckoff and
demonstrators.

The history of the earth from its beginning, and the evolu-
tion of the living forms which have populated it. Three lectures,
two afternoons of laboratory or field work a week. A three-day
field trip is taken in the spring.
201. *Mineralogy*: Mr. Watson.

Crystallography, elementary crystal optics, descriptive and determinative mineralogy, and elementary petrology and economic geology.

[202. *Paleontology*: Mr. Dryden.]

A systematic survey of animal groups in geologic time; in addition, a study of the environment of fossil life, and theories of evolution.

[301. *Structural and Field Geology*: Mr. Watson.]

The origin and analysis of the structures of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks, and geological surveying. Three lectures, two afternoons of field work or laboratory a week.

302. *Stratigraphy*: Mr. Dryden.

The origin and formation of sedimentary rocks; geologic history of typical regions of the United States; elements of petroleum geology; and study of the Ice Age.

303. *Optical Mineralogy* (first semester) and *Petrology* (second semester). Miss Wyckoff, Mr. Watson.

The optical properties of minerals and the use of the petrographic microscope. Discussion of the origin and differentiation of igneous rocks. Two lectures, about twelve hours of laboratory a week. Credit: 1.5 units.

[304. *Cartography*: Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff.]

Field surveying, drafting, photogrammetry, elementary geomorphology, and general cartography. Open to students without previous work in Geology. Two lectures, two afternoons of laboratory a week.

[305. *Geography*: Miss Wyckoff.]

Discussion of geographic factors such as climate, soils, vegetation, land forms and mineral resources. General principles of economic and political geography. Three lectures, one afternoon of laboratory a week.

306. *The Development of Scientific Thought*: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr and other members of the Faculty.

(See Interdepartmental Course 203, page 102.)
Final Examination: This is in three parts:
1. An examination in general geology.
2. An examination in some special field in geology.
3. One of the following:
   a. An additional special examination in geology
   b. A general examination in an allied field
   c. A written report on a piece of individual work

Preparation for this examination is spread over the last two or three years of the major course as a fortnightly colloquium, at which assigned reading and reports by students are discussed.

Honors Work: Honors work in any of the advanced fields is offered to any student who has completed the first two years in Geology with distinction.

German

Professors: Myra Richards Jessen, Ph.D.
            Fritz Mezger, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor: Martha M. Diez, M.A.
Instructor: Eugene Norwood, M.A.

The purpose of the major in German is to lay the foundation for an understanding and appreciation of German literature and civilization. To this end comprehension of the German language, of both the spoken and the printed word, is indispensable; all courses above German 1 are therefore given in German and progressive linguistic training is provided. This work should be supplemented, whenever possible, by living in the German House, or by spending a summer in the Middlebury Summer School or in one of the summer schools of Germany, Austria or Switzerland; and/or by spending the Junior year in Munich with the Wayne University Group.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Students majoring in German will be expected to take three units above the elementary level, including at least one advanced course.

Allied Subjects: Any Language or Literature, History, Philosophy, Music, History of Art. The Department will advise which courses in these fields are acceptable.
1. *Elementary German* (Speaking and Reading): Members of the Department.

The course, meeting five times a week, offers the foundation of the language according to the aural-oral method, with emphasis on reading in the second semester.

101. *Introduction to German Literature*: Mr. Norwood.

Survey of the main periods of German literature. Interpretation of texts from 1750 to the present; brief oral and written reports.

[201c. *German Composition.*]

Practice in the writing of German, based on readings in the cultural history of Germany; continued linguistic training.


German literary movements in the period 1750-1830, with emphasis upon the life and works of Goethe and his contemporaries. Brief written reports on reading.

[301. *Advanced Training in Translation.*]


A survey of German literary developments from the death of Goethe to Nietzsche and Hauptmann, with special emphasis upon the great dramatists and lyric poets. Short critical papers.

303. *German Literature from 1850 to 1940*: Mr. Mezger.

Reading of representative works selected from the following authors: G. Keller, C. F. Meyer, Storm, Fontane, Nietzsche, G. Hauptmann, Thomas Mann, Rilke, George, Hofmannsthal, Hesse, Binding, Carossa, Kafka, Wiechert, Schröder.

[304. *Introduction to German Philology*: Mr. Mezger.]

Development of the German language in the various periods. Analysis of important works.

[305. *Middle High German Literature*: Mr. Mezger.]

Reading of important works, partly in translation, partly in the original.

306. The German "Novelle"; Mrs. Jessen.

After a brief survey of earlier phases of this form, the course deals with its development from Goethe to Thomas Mann. Short critical papers.
Greek

[307. The German Drama: Mrs. Jessen.]

The history of the German drama from Lessing and the Period of the Enlightenment to modern times. Short critical papers.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in German consists of three papers:

1. An examination on selected topics from the history of German literature, to be written in German.
2. An examination on the history of a literary form, or on the History of the German Language, or on an allied subject.
3. An examination on a period of German literature, or on an allied subject, if none has been offered under 2.

Honors Work: Qualified students are admitted to Honors work on the recommendation of the Department.

Greek

Professor: Richmond Lattimore, Ph.D.

Chairman

Associate Professor: Mabel Louise Lang, Ph.D.

Visiting Lecturer: Emmett L. Bennett, Jr., Ph.D.

The courses in language and literature are designed to acquaint the students with the various aspects of ancient Greek culture through a mastery of the Greek language and a comprehension of Greek mythology, religion and the other basic forms of expression through which that culture developed. The works of epic and tragic poets, philosophers and historians are studied both in their historical context and in relation to subsequent Western thought.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Greek 1, 101, 201, and 301. The fields of specialization in Greek 301 will be decided by each student in consultation with the Department.

Allied Subjects: Ancient History, Classical Archaeology, any language, Philosophy.

1. Elementary Greek: Miss Lang.

Elements of grammar with prose composition and selected reading from ancient authors and the New Testament in the first semester; in the second semester, the Apology of Plato.
101. *Herodotus and Tragedy*: Mr. Lattimore.
   Private reading and prose composition are required.

102c. *Homer*: Miss Lang.

201. *Thucydides and Tragedy*: Mr. Lattimore.
   Private reading and prose composition are required.

[202c. *Plato and Aristophanes.*]

[301. *Early Greek Literature: History and Criticism.*]
   The student selects her work from this field in consultation
   with the Department.

203.* Greek Literature in Translation*: Mr. Lattimore, Miss Lang.
   The epic, lyric and dramatic poetry as well as the early
   prose works are examined and interpreted as expressions of
   Greek culture.

**Final Examination:** The final examination for students majoring
in Greek consists of:

1. Sight Translation of Greek to English.

2. Two papers from the following fields: Homer, Attic Tragedy,
   Lyric Poetry and Aristophanes, Fifth-century Historians,
   Fourth-century Attic Prose. A student may substitute for
   one of these papers a paper in one of the Allied Subjects.

**Honors Work:** Honors may be taken either in conjunction
with advanced courses or after their completion.

**History**

**Professors:**

HELEN TAFT MANNING, PH.D., LL.D.
Chairman

FELIX GILBERT, PH.D.¹

CAROLINE ROBBINS, PH.D.

**Assistant Professors:**

ARTHUR P. DUDDEN, PH.D.

DAVID J. HERLIHY, M.A.

**Lecturer:**

NORMAN RICH, PH.D.

**Professor of Latin:**

THOMAS ROBERT SHANNON BROUGHTON, PH.D.

The chief aim of the History major is to give the student a sense of historical perspective and an insight into historical method. The development of ideas and institutions—political, social and economic—is stressed rather than the accumulation of data about particular events. At the same time a more intensive study of certain topics and periods is required of every student in order to train her in the use of documents and to enable her to evaluate different kinds of source material. Extensive reading is assigned in all courses to familiarize History majors with the best historical writing and, in every year course except History 101, critical or narrative essays are required.

**Requirements in the Major Subject:** In general, students are expected to offer four units of History and two units of allied work, the selection of courses depending upon the student's desire to specialize in Modern, Mediaeval or Ancient History. Students concentrating in Modern History must take some work in Ancient or Mediaeval History. History 301 is required of all students offering Modern History for the Final Examination; History 305 for all students offering Mediaeval History.

**Allied Work:** Courses in Economics and Political Science are recommended for History majors. Advanced courses in Philosophy, History of Art, Literature, Anthropology and Sociology are accepted as allied work if the subject matter is related to that of the History courses elected. For students specializing in Mediaeval and Ancient History, Greek, Latin, and Archaeology are especially recommended.

101. **Mediaeval and Modern Europe:** Members of the Department.

The purpose of this course is to give a broad view of the development of European civilization from the fall of Rome to the present day as a general background for courses in other departments as well as for more advanced history courses. One of the divisions is organized for the benefit of students who have had a survey course in the last two years of their school preparation and devotes most of the year to a more intensive study of a period not covered by the other courses offered by the Department.
201. History of England to 1783: Miss Robbins.
This course is open to all students. The treatment is topical, although a general chronology is maintained. Prehistoric Roman, Saxon, Norman and later English society, constitutional, economic and intellectual development are among the subjects studied. Ireland, Scotland and Wales receive special attention. In 1955-1956 attention will be concentrated upon the period 1485-1783.

A survey of American civilization to the present day. The first semester covers colonial and national developments to the end of the Civil War. The second semester is concerned with the emergence of modern America.

203. Mediaeval Civilization: Mr. Herlihy.
Western European development from the fall of Rome to about 1450. Extensive reading with occasional papers. Institutional and intellectual developments in the major kingdoms of the West and the history of the Latin Church will be included.

204a. The Enlightenment: Miss Robbins.
The rise of absolute government in Europe between 1620 and 1789 and its political concomitants occupies the first half of the semester. In the second half, the intellectual climate of the period is studied.

204b. Revolutionary Europe 1787-1850: Mrs. Manning.
About one half of the semester is devoted to the French Revolution; the second half to the spread of revolutionary ideas and the idea of nationalism throughout Western Europe during the Napoleonic period and the first half of the Nineteenth Century culminating in the Revolution of 1848.

205.* Ancient History: Mr. Broughton.

[206. History of Russia: Mr. Gilbert.]
A survey of Russian history placing special emphasis on the development since Peter the Great. The first semester deals with the Russia of Tsarism ending with the Revolution of 1917; the second semester with the internal and foreign policy of Soviet Russia.
History 73

This course deals with the rise and development of the Spanish, Dutch, British and French empires overseas and the repercussions on European economy and politics of the new balance of power in America.

301. *History of Europe since 1890*: Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Rich.

The first semester includes the settlement after the First World War; the second, the events from 1919 to the present. The course deals not only with diplomatic events but special emphasis is placed on the internal developments in the European states and on their social structure.

303a. *The United States as a World Power, 1898-1920*: Mr. Dudden.

Concentration will be upon various aspects and problems of world power and responsibility, with emphasis in addition upon the reactions of domestic opinion to the rapidly expanding role of the United States.

303b. *The United States in the Twentieth Century*: Mr. Dudden.

America in our time, emphasizing social, economic and intellectual development. Student participation of an advanced yet informal nature will be encouraged.


Special attention is given to the structure of English government and its adaptation to modern economic and social conditions as well as to the growth of the second empire and its institutions.

305. *Renaissance and Reformation*: Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Rich.

The course is concerned with European History from the Fourteenth to the Sixteenth Centuries. The first term deals with the Renaissance, the second with the Reformation. Emphasis will be placed not only on the political and social developments, but also on the intellectual history of the period.

306b. *Great Historians*: Miss Robbins.

**Final Examination**: The final examination for students in History consists of three papers, two of which must deal with general
European History. Unless special permission is given by the Department these two fields should form a sequence in Ancient, in Mediaeval or in Modern History. The fields offered are as follows:

1. Ancient History to A.D. 378
2. History of Europe 378 to 1314
3. History of Europe 1314 to 1618
4. History of Europe 1618 to 1856
5. History of Europe 1856 to 1950
6. History of England
7. History of the United States

The papers in English and American History will be based on concentrated study of a special field selected by the Department to meet the needs of the senior class. With the consent of the departments concerned a student may write her third paper in a field of allied work.

Honors Work: Students admitted to this work meet the instructor each week for the discussion of reading in a selected period. An essay based on source material must be presented before May 1st. The award of the degree with Honors in History will depend on the character of this honors paper and on the candidate's performance in the final examination.

History of Art

Professors: Joseph Curtis Sloane, M.F.A., Ph.D. Chairman
           Alexander Coburn Soper, M.F.A., Ph.D.
           Richard Bernheimer, Ph.D. ¹

Instructor: Robert Enggass, Ph.D.

Curator of Slides and Photographs: Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B.

Artist in Residence: Fritz Janschka

Assistants: Carla Gottlieb, Ph.D.
            Mary Ellen Randolph, A.B.

Mary Flexner Lecturer for 1955-1956: Jean Seznec, Dès L.

¹ On sabbatical leave for the year 1955-1956.
The major in History of Art is designed to furnish a basic understanding of the types and quality of the fine arts in their historical development and in relation to the broader field of the humanities generally. From a foundation in the first-year course the student advances to a more detailed study of the field considered in terms of its major chronological divisions. All courses need not be taken, but individual programs must constitute a coherent whole.

Under the guidance of the Artist in Residence, studio work in creative art is offered to all interested students. There is no tuition fee and academic credit is not granted for this work.

Requirements in the Major Subject: A minimum of four full courses (or the equivalent) is required for a major: the first-year course; a second-year course; and two other courses one of which shall be considered an advanced course.

Allied Subjects: English, Modern Languages, History, Philosophy, Music, Classical Archaeology (students are urged to take at least one course in this field), Anthropology, and History of Religion.

101. An Introduction to the History of Art: Mr. Sloane.

A philosophical, technical, and historical introduction to the field of fine arts. Laboratory work in basic principles of design, color, and technique will be required in conjunction with the lectures. Three lectures, one hour of conference, and two hours of laboratory each week.

201. Italian Art: Mr. Enggass.

The arts of Italy from the thirteenth to the end of the fifteenth century are discussed in the first semester. The second semester covers the later phases of Italian art.

[202. Mediaeval Art: Mr. Soper, Mr. Bernheimer.]

The first semester covers the early mediaeval period, the second the Romanesque and Gothic.

203a. Northern Renaissance Art: Mr. Soper.

From its beginnings through Breughel.

204b. Northern Baroque Art: Mr. Sloane.

From the late sixteenth century to the classical revival in the eighteenth century.
301. *Art of the Far East:* Mr. Soper.
   The arts of China, Buddhist India, and Japan.

302. Modern Art: Mr. Sloane, Mr. Soper.
   The first semester covers painting, the second architecture and sculpture. Both carry from the Neo-classic period to the present day.

**Final Examination:** The final examination for students majoring in the History of Art consists of three parts of three hours each:

1. An examination conducted with slides and/or photographs testing the student's ability to identify important monuments and to analyze stylistic and iconographic elements within the field of major concentration.

2. A written examination on fundamental problems of style, evolution and cultural relationships in art.

3. A detailed examination on one of the following fields chosen from the broader field of major concentration:
   Early Mediaeval Art, Romanesque and Gothic Art, Art of the Northern Renaissance, Italian Art after 1300, Art of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, Modern Art (after 1800), and Art of the Far East (or some acceptable subdivision thereof).

**Honors Work:** Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department.

**History of Religion**

**Professor of Latin:** Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.

**Professor of Philosophy and Religion:** Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B., D.Phil., D.es L., F.R.S.L.

**Visiting Professor:** Henry Joel Cadbury, Ph.D., Litt.D., D.D., LL.D.

Courses in the History of Religion are designed to supplement the work offered in other departments, for the benefit of students interested in this field. While no major work is offered in the History of Religion, certain departments accept these courses as allied work. Philosophy of Religion may be taken in
the Department of Philosophy as one of the fields for the Final Examination in the Major Subject.

103. **Literary History of the Bible**: Mrs. Michels.
    The history of the Bible, with special emphasis on analysis of text and on literary forms.

    The several writings of the New Testament are examined with a view to discovering their origin and purpose and the history and religion which they reflect.

201a. **Comparative Religion**: Mr. MacGregor.
    An historical study in outline of the major religions of the world, comparatively considered. These include Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism and Islam.

201b. **History of Christian Thought**: Mr. MacGregor.
    An historical study of the most important Christian ideas from early times to the present. External events are considered only to the extent that they help in understanding the development of Christian thought and belief.

203a. **Philosophy of Religion**: Mr. MacGregor.
    This course is also listed as Philosophy 203a.

203b. **Mediaeval Philosophy**: Mr. MacGregor.
    This course is also listed as Philosophy 203b.

---

**Italian**

**Associate Professor:** Angeline Helen Lograsso, Ph.D.

**Chairman**

Appointment to be announced

The aims of the major are to acquire a knowledge of the Italian language and literature and to acquire an understanding of Italian culture and its contribution to Western Civilization. All courses with the exception of the course in Dante are conducted in Italian. Majors in Italian are urged to spend the Junior Year in Italy or to study in approved summer schools in Italy or in the United States.

**Requirements in the Major Subject:** Italian 101, 201, 202, 202c, and one other advanced course.
ALLIED SUBJECTS: Any other language or literature, History, History of Art, Philosophy, Music, Political Science; with departmental approval, any other field allied to the student's special interests.

101. Italian Language: Miss Lograsso.

A practical knowledge of the language is acquired through speaking, hearing, writing, and reading, going from concrete situations to the expression of abstract ideas and with a gradual introduction to the reading of contemporary texts.

102c.* Dante in English Translation: Miss Lograsso.

The New Life and Divine Comedy.

[103c.* Literature of the Italian Renaissance in English Translation: Miss Lograsso.]

From Petrarch to Tasso; pastoral literature; literary criticism and aesthetic theories of the Renaissance with special reference to their influence on other literatures.

[201. Classics in Italian Literature: Miss Lograsso.]

Reading and explanation of texts, with a study of literary history; conducted mostly in Italian.

202. Dante: Miss Lograsso.

The Vita Nuova and Divina Commedia, with some attention to the minor works.

[202c. Intermediate Course in the Italian Language: Miss Lograsso.]

Topics are assigned for composition and discussion in Italian.

[302c. Advanced Course in the Italian Language: Miss Lograsso.]

Advanced work in composition.

[303. Italian Literature of the Rinascimento: Miss Lograsso.]

[304. Italian Literature of the Romantic Period: Miss Lograsso.]

JUNIOR YEAR ABROAD

Students approved by the Department and the Dean of the College may be recommended for the Junior year in Perugia and Florence under the auspices of the Smith College Group.
Final Examination: The final examination consists of three parts:

1. The Italian Language: ability to speak and understand the spoken idiom; ability to write it.
2. Italian Literature and Literary History.
3. The study of a single genre or topic throughout Italian literature, or a paper on an allied subject.

For the second part, the emphasis may be placed on the Mediaeval, Renaissance, Romantic, or Modern period.

Honors Work: After the completion of the second-year course a student may be recommended for Honors in Italian. The student works in a special field adapted to her own interest under the direction of the Department.

Latin

Professors: Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D. 
Chairman
Berthe Marie Marti, Ph.D. ¹
Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.

Part-time Lecturer: Louise Adams Holland, Ph.D.

The major in Latin is planned to give the students familiarity, through careful reading in the original, with the most important works of Latin literature and an understanding of Roman civilization as revealed in literature. A further aim of the major is to give the students some sense of the importance of Roman literature in our tradition and of the contribution of Roman civilization to the modern world. Study of language and style is an essential part of the work, but only one course is entirely devoted to such study. Students are given an opportunity to choose whether they wish to work intensively on literary criticism or on problems dealing with Roman civilization.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Latin 101, 201 and either 301 or 302. Honors students are required to take Latin 203. Students who plan to teach Latin are advised to take this course.

¹ On leave of absence for the year 1955-1956.
Allied Subjects: Ancient, Mediaeval and Renaissance History, Classical Archaeology, Greek, History of Religion, Philosophy, any modern literature.

1. Elementary Latin: Mrs. Michels.
   Students who have satisfactorily completed this course may take Latin 101.

101. Latin Literature: Mrs. Michels, Mr. Broughton, Mrs. Holland.
    Prerequisite: three units of entrance Latin or Latin 1. Selections will be read from the poems of Catullus, from the Eclogues and Georgics of Vergil, and from the Elegists in the first semester; and from Livy's History and the Odes of Horace in the second.

201a. Early Latin Literature: Mr. Broughton.
    Reading will include comedies of Plautus and Terence, and selections from other authors of the Roman Republic.

201b. Roman Satire and Literary Criticism: Mrs. Holland.
    The course will deal mainly with the theory and practice of literary criticism, with special emphasis on the contributions of Horace, Persius and Juvenal.

[202c.* Mediaeval Latin Literature: Miss Marti.]
    Prerequisite: Four units of entrance Latin or Latin 101.
    The reading includes selections from the most important mediaeval writers from St. Augustine to Thomas Aquinas.

203. Latin Style: Mr. Broughton, Mrs. Michels.
    A study of the style and technique of the main Roman authors and of the chief metres of Roman poetry with practice in the writing of Latin prose and verse. This course may be taken as one half-unit throughout the year by students wishing to omit the material on versification.

[301a. Vergil's Aeneid: Mrs. Holland.]
[301b. Tacitus and Livy: Mr. Broughton.]
302b. Cicero and Caesar: Mr. Broughton.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Latin consists of three three-hour papers in the following fields:
1. Latin Sight Translation.
2. An examination on one of the following subjects:
   a. Latin Literature of the Republic
   b. Latin Literature of the Empire
   c. Latin Literature of the Ciceronian and Augustan Age
   d. Roman History from the Sources (100 B.C. to 70 A.D.).
3. An examination on one of the following subjects:
   a. An allied subject (Students are advised if possible to take the third paper in Greek)
   b. A second subject from Group 2 (Choice must avoid duplication of material)
   c. The development in Latin literature of an important literary type
   d. An important period or type in Mediaeval Latin Literature
   e. Latin Prose Style

Honors Work: Honors work either in classical or in mediaeval Latin is offered to qualified seniors. The subject will be determined by the interests of the student. The work is carried out under the direction of one member of the Department and the results are presented in a paper.

Mathematics

Professors: John Corning Oxtoby, M.A.
Chairman
Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor: Harold W. Kuhn, Ph.D.

Appointment to be announced

The major is designed to provide a balanced introduction to the subject, emphasizing its nature both as a deductive and as an applied science, at the same time providing the technical foundation for more advanced study. The courses in calculus are basic for all applications of mathematical analysis and for more advanced work in function theory. The courses in algebra and geometry introduce the student to some of the unifying ideas and postulational methods that are characteristic of much of modern mathematics.
Requirements in the Major Subject: Mathematics 101, 202c, 301, 303a, and at least one other advanced half course.

Allied Subjects: Chemistry, Economics, Philosophy, Physics, and Psychology.

101. *Analytic Geometry and Calculus*: Miss Lehr, Mr. Kuhn.

Plane analytic geometry, including the necessary elements of trigonometry; Differential Calculus of both algebraic and transcendental functions; an introduction to integration. The interplay between mathematical ideas and applications is stressed.

201. *Second Year Calculus*: Mr. Oxtoby.

The definite and indefinite integral, infinite series, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, differential equations, with applications to geometry, physics, and chemistry.


Determinants, vectors, matrices, and selected topics from the Theory of Equations; linear algebra motivated by and applied to space geometry; classification and transformation of plane and quadric surfaces.

301. *Advanced Calculus*: Mr. Kuhn.

The classical theory of real functions, based on Cantor construction of the real number system; the Riemann integral functions defined by power series, Fourier series, functions of several variables. Prerequisite: Mathematics 201.

[302b. *Introduction to Geometric Theories*: Miss Lehr.]

Analytic generalizations and group-theoretic classification, related to postulational methods and the problem of introducing coordinates. Development motivated from the basic projective, Euclidean, and non-Euclidean space theories. Prerequisite: Mathematics 202c.

303b. *Introduction to Abstract Algebra*: Miss Lehr.

Permutations, linear transformations, abstract groups, ring and fields; postulational characterization of number systems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 202c.


Mathematical formulation of problems of statistical inference, exhibiting the inherent probability aspect. Probabilit
sributions for discrete and continuous ranges; sampling
theory; central limit theorems; tests of hypotheses. Prerequisite:
[athematics 201.

10. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable: Mr. Oxtoby.

Special functions, conformal mapping, the general theory
according to Cauchy, singular points, Laurent series, series of
artial fractions, infinite products, elliptic functions. Prerequi-
te: Mathematics 301.

311b. Differential Equations: Mr. Oxtoby.]

General methods, existence theorems, linear equations and
ronskians, oscillation and separation theorems, partial differ-
tial equations and boundary-value problems. Prerequisite:
[athematics 301 (may be taken concurrently).

204.* Introduction to Statistical Inference: Miss Lehr.]

A course designed to develop the mathematical vocabulary
ecessary for study of quantitative data. Descriptive methods
or frequency distributions and time series; correlation. Ele-
ents of probability, sampling, and tests of significance.

INAL EXAMINATION: The final examination consists of three
arts: (a) an examination in analysis, (b) an examination in
gebra and geometry, and (c) an examination in some particular
anch of advanced analysis or geometry, or in an allied field.
ors Work: Qualified students are admitted to Honors work
recommendation of the Department.

Music

PROFESSOR: HORACE ALWYNE, F.R.M.C.M.
Chairman

SSOCIATE PROFESSOR: ROBERT L. GOODALE, A.B., B.Mus.,
A.A.G.O.

STRUCTOR: ETHIEI. THURSTON, Ph.D.

DIRECTOR OF ORCHESTRA AND ENSEMBLE GROUPS: WILLIAM H. REESE, Ph.D.

SSISTANT: ELIZABETH E. BOOTH, M.A.

The purpose of the Music major is to enable the student to
preciate the significance of music from an historical and
sociological as well as from an aesthetic point of view and to develop a technique of intelligent listening, a faculty of critical judgment, and the ability to use the materials of music as means of expression for creative talent.

Students in the courses in History and Appreciation of Music must devote two hours or more a week to listening to gramophone records assigned by the Department.

The College Chorus of eighty members, which also take part in the College Chapel Services, and the Orchestra and Ensemble groups are organized under the direction of the Department of Music. On several occasions during the year the chorus of Bryn Mawr College and the choruses of various men's colleges, as well as the instrumental groups of Bryn Mawr College and Haverford College collaborate in performances of special works.

Lessons in Pianoforte and Organ may be taken at the student's own expense, with no academic credit. Membership is recommended in the Chorus or Orchestra, also with no academic credit.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Music 101, 102, 201, and at least one and one-half units of additional work, the selection of courses depending upon the student's desire to specialize in the History and Literature of Music or the technique of Composition. Music 102 should be taken before or concurrently with Music 201. A student intending to major in Music must have sufficient knowledge of Pianoforte or Organ playing to enable him to play music of the technical difficulty of a Bach Figured Chorale.

Allied Subjects: History, History of Art, Modern Languages; English, Greek, Latin, Philosophy, History of Religion, Physics (Sound).

101. An Introduction to the History and Appreciation of Music: Mr. Alwyne.

A general survey of the field from the time of Bach to the end of the Nineteenth Century.

102. Musical Materials: Mr. Goodale.

A course in the elements of theory. It will include the study of Harmony and Counterpoint, simple formal analysis and an introduction to orchestration.
01. The Romantic Period: Mr. Alwyne.

Special studies in the music of the Nineteenth Century. The expansion of orchestral and pianoforte technique, the growth of Nationalism and the advent of new Forms. Prerequisite: Music 101 or its equivalent.

02c. Advanced Theory and Analysis: Mr. Goodale.

A continuation of Music 102, with emphasis on analysis (harmonic, contrapuntal, and formal) of larger forms. Prerequisite: Music 102 or its equivalent.

01a. The Evolution of Opera and Music-Drama: Mr. Alwyne.

Prerequisites: Music 101 and 102 or their equivalents.

01b. The Music of the Twentieth Century: Mr. Alwyne.

The continuing stream of Romanticism in modern adaptations. Neo-classicism and Expressionism. Experimental new phases in linear counterpoint, polyrhythms, polytonality, tonality, and micro-tonality. Prerequisites: Music 101 and 02, or their equivalents.

02a. Early and Mediaeval Music: Miss Thurston.

Ecclesiastical and secular music from the Fourth to the fifteenth Century. Prerequisites: Music 102 and 202c.

02b. Renaissance and Baroque Music: Miss Thurston.

The great periods of vocal and instrumental polyphony and the early homophonic period up to the time of Bach. Prerequisites: Music 102 and 202c.

03a. Orchestration: Mr. Goodale.

Prerequisites: Music 102 and 202c.

03a will be offered in alternate years.

Honors Work: Honors work is offered for students recommended by the Department.

Final Examination: The final examination consists of three parts with three-hour papers in each:

1. The History of Music.
3. Special field, which may be taken in an allied subject.
Philosophy

Professors: Milton Charles Nahm, B.Litt., Ph.D., Chairman
José María Ferrater Mora, Licenciado
Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B., D.Phil., D.es L., F.R.S.L.
Isabel Scribner Stearns, Ph.D.

Visiting Professor: Paul Schrecker, Ph.D., LL.D.
Associate Professor: Hugues Leblanc, Ph.D.
Instructor: Rosamond Kent Sprague, Ph.D.
Assistant: Julia M. Johnston, M.A.

The major work is planned to acquaint the student with the historical and systematic interrelations of the significant philosophic concepts in western thought, as well as to provide training in the techniques proper to the subject.

The History of Philosophic Thought provides the major students with a common background, training, and language. Further study offers not only historical information but insight into methodology and systematization, with training in the techniques of logic and theory of value. Metaphysics, aesthetics, and the other advanced studies, besides their intrinsic importance, show the relations of philosophy to art, science, history, mathematics, and religion.

The Department aims to provide training sufficiently broad in scope and technical in procedure to equip the student for analytical, critical, and productive speculation.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Students majoring in Philosophy are required to take the first year course, the second-year half-courses in German Idealism, Logic, Ethics, and either Recent Metaphysics or Mediaeval Philosophy, and one advanced course. With permission, students may take second-year course for third-year credit.

Allied Subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, Greek History, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science, Psycho

Philosophy

and certain courses in History of Religion and Sociology and Anthropology.

01. History of Philosophic Thought: Mr. Nahm, Mr. MacGregor, Miss Stearns, Mr. Leblanc and Mrs. Sprague.

Some writings of the major philosophers, classic and modern, are studied and discussed.

01a. German Idealism: Mr. Schrecker.

The philosophy of Kant.

01b. Recent Metaphysics: Miss Stearns.

The metaphysics of Bradley, Bergson, Whitehead, and related thinkers.

02a. Logic: Mr. Leblanc.

An introduction to modern logic.

02b. Ethics: Mr. Nahm.

The theory and problems of various types of ethics, hedonist, utilitarian, rational and idealist, with particular emphasis upon the analysis of action and judgment, rightness and goodness, and obligation.

03a. Philosophy of Religion: Mr. MacGregor.

The philosophical problems arising out of religious ideas; the nature and interpretation of religion.

03b. Mediaeval Philosophy: Mr. MacGregor.

The history of the development of mediaeval philosophy, with more detailed study and discussion of the Thomist solution of the mediaeval problem and the basis of a modern interpretation of Thomism.

04a. Aesthetics: Mr. Nahm.

Types of aesthetic theory and problems concerning art, fine art, productivity, aesthetic judgment and aesthetic experience.

04b. Theory of Knowledge: Mr. Leblanc.

An analysis of the scope, structure, and methods of science in the light of recent philosophy.

05a. Plato: Miss Stearns.

A detailed study of some of the later dialogues.
302b. Philosophy of History: Mr. Schrecker.
   The philosophical interpretation of history, its meanings, and laws.

[303b. Leibniz: Mr. Schrecker.]
   The historical background of Leibniz’s thought, with emphasis upon the mathematical and logical foundations of his philosophy. The reading will principally be drawn from Leibniz’s epistemology, metaphysics, doctrine of natural law, and political philosophy.

[304b. Aristotle: Mr. Ferrater Mora.]
   A study of Aristotle’s system, with emphasis upon such fundamental problems as language, substance, change, being, and the Prime Mover.

Plan for the Final Examination: The final examination consists of three papers in the following fields, offering a wide choice of questions: Ancient Philosophy, Modern Philosophy, Systematic Philosophy or Philosophy of Religion. For the first two papers, a subject such as “causation,” “mind,” “freedom,” or “time” is studied in the writings of important philosophers. For the third paper, a field in Philosophy of Religion or the philosophy of an important modern thinker is intensively examined.

Plan for Honors Work: Honors work consists of independent reading and conferences with the instructor, directed to the preparation of a paper on a subject dealing with the technical problems of philosophy or emphasizing the connection of philosophy with general literature, history, politics, and science, or with some special field in which the student is working.

Physics

Professor: Walter C. Michels, Ph.D.
   Chairman

Associate Professors: Rosalie C. Hoyt, Ph.D.
   John R. Pruett, Ph.D.

Demonstrators: Stephen Rosen, B.S.
   Evelyn A. Strawbridge, B.A.

The plan for the physics major is based on the belief that an acquaintance with the methods used by professional workers in
some particular field of intellectual activity is a necessary part of the general education of any student, whether or not that student intends to follow a professional career in the field. The courses offered emphasize the techniques which have led to our present state of understanding of the material universe rather than facts about the universe; they are designed to relate the individual parts of physics to the whole rather than to treat them as separate disciplines. In her progress from a general survey of the subject in her first-year course to the preparation for the final examination in the senior year, the student applies her growing grasp of experimental and logical techniques to increasingly independent studies of physical phenomena.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Physics 101, 201a and 202b, and at least one and one-half units of advanced work, to be chosen from 301-305 inclusive; Chemistry 101; Mathematics 101 and 201. A third unit of Mathematics is strongly recommended.

Allied Subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Philosophy, Psychology.

101. Introduction to Modern Physics: Miss Hoyt, Mr. Pruett.
A study of the interpretation of the principal phenomena of classical and modern physics in the light of the developments of the past fifty years. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week.

201a. Electricity and Magnetism: Mr. Pruett.
Behavior of electric currents, elementary direct current and alternating current circuit theory, magnetic effects of currents, electrostatic phenomena. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 101, Mathematics 201 (may be taken concurrently).

202b. Optics: Miss Hoyt.
Geometrical optics, interference and diffraction phenomena, polarization. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 101 and 201a, Mathematics 101, Mathematics 201 (may be taken concurrently).

301a. Classical and Statistical Mechanics: Mr. Michels.
Newtonian mechanics of particles and of rigid bodies, special relativity, applications of mechanics to ensembles with applica-
tions to ideal and real gases. Three lectures and four hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 201a, 202b, Mathematics 201.

302b. *Atomic and Nuclear Structure:* Mr. Michels.

Experimental evidence for the properties of atoms and nuclei, development of quantum theory, Bohr theory, introduction to wave mechanics and quantum statistics. Three lectures and four hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 301a, Mathematics 201.

304. *Introduction to Theoretical Physics:* Miss Hoyt.

The foundations of classical mechanics and electromagnetic theory, including: generalized mechanics, vibrating systems, the wave equation, Laplace's Equation, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves. Vector analysis and mathematical methods are developed as needed. Four lectures a week. Prerequisites: Physics 301a and 302b (may be taken concurrently), Mathematics 201.

305c. *Physical Measurements:* Mr. Michels, Miss Hoyt.

Precision measurements of electromagnetic, optical, and atomic phenomena. Four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: Physics 301a and 302b (may be taken concurrently).

[351.* *Application of Physics to Biology and Chemistry:* Miss Hoyt.]

The emphasis of this course is divided between the experimental techniques and the theoretical methods of physics. Examples of applications of these methods and techniques will be chosen to meet the major interests of the students. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: Physics 101, Mathematics 101, and second-year work in either Chemistry or Biology.

**Final Examination:** The final examination for students majoring in Physics is in three parts:

1. Foundations of Physical Theory (required of all students).
2. Descriptive Physics. A student may substitute an approved examination in an allied field for this examination.
3. An examination in a special field of physics. The possible subjects include:
Political Science

Honors Work: Honors work may be taken by Seniors recommended by the Department. It consists of reading and experimental work on some problem of physics.

Political Science

The Caroline McCormick Slade Department of Political Science

Professors: Roger H. Wells, Ph.D.
Chairman

Associate Professors: Peter Bachrach, Ph.D.
Gertrude C. K. Leighton, A.B., LL.B.

The major in Political Science is concerned with study of ideas about the purpose of government and with analysis of the structure and functioning of modern political communities.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Political Science 101, two units of second-year and advanced work, and Economics 101. Certain courses offered by the Departments of Economics and Government at Haverford College are accepted for major and allied work.


The second-year courses are open to students who are not majors if they have completed one unit of work in Economics, History or Philosophy.


An introduction to the major problems and institutions of American government, emphasizing such topics as the evolution of the constitution; majority rule and minority rights; parties and pressure groups; law and judicial organization and procedure; and current issues of federal politics.
102b. *Comparative Government*: Mr. Wells and Miss Leighton.

An analysis of the basic problems of Western political thought from 1500 to the present. Among the theorists discussed are: Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, Hegel, Marx, Bentham, J. S. Mill, Hobhouse.

202a. *International Law*: Miss Leighton.
A study of the doctrines and practices of international law. Traditional material is considered in the context of contemporary society, with emphasis on selected problems of international relations.

[203a. *Political Parties*: Mr. Wells.]

204b. *American Constitutional Law*: Mr. Bachrach.
A detailed analysis of selected Supreme Court decisions mainly in the field of civil rights. Other topics covered are the commerce clause; the due process clauses; taxation; and the general problem of federalism.

205b. *International Organization*: Miss Leighton.
A survey of international political and functional organizations with special emphasis on United Nations institutions. Political Science 202a is recommended as a prerequisite for this course.

[206a. *American State and Local Government*: Mr. Wells]

[209b. *Public Opinion and Propaganda*: Mr. Bachrach.]

See Interdepartmental Course 210, page 102.

[301. *The Theory and Practice of Democracy*.]
See Interdepartmental Course 301, page 102.

[302b. *Ancient and Mediaeval Political Thought*: Mr. Wells.]
Political Science

303b. The Governments of France and Germany: Mr. Wells.

Political, economic and social developments in France and Germany since World War II. Stress is laid upon questions of foreign policy relating to the East-West conflict, the division of Germany, and the movement toward European integration as exemplified by the European Coal and Steel Community and the Western European Union.

304a. Public Administration: Mr. Wells.

The process of public administration at local, state, national and international levels. Among the subjects covered are: administrative organization; the legislature and the administration; public relations of administrative agencies; intergovernmental relations; government personnel problems; and financial administration. Particular emphasis is placed upon administrative developments in the United Nations.

305b. American Political Theory: Mr. Bachrach.

The development of American political ideas from 1750 to the present, with some attention to the English and colonial origins.

Final Examination: This consists of three three-hour papers, the first of which is the General Examination in Political Science and must be taken by all Seniorsmajoring in the Department. The other two represent more limited fields and are to be selected from the following: American Government, Comparative Government, Political Theory, and International Law and Organization. If desired, one of the papers for the final examination may deal with an allied subject. In the first semester, Seniors are expected to attend the weekly supervised reading conference which concentrates upon preparation for the General Examination in Political Science. Conferences for the other fields in Political Science are held in the second semester.

Honors Work: One unit of Honors work in the Senior year may be taken by Political Science majors who are recommended by the Department. This involves a weekly conference, independent reading and research, and a written report or reports on topics within the honors field.
Psychology

Professor: Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.¹
Assistant Professors: Joe Kennedy Adams, Ph.D.¹
Donald Robert Brown, Ph.D.

Acting Chairman
Robert Simon Davidon, Ph.D.

Instructor: Lise Wertheimer, A.B.
Demonstrator: Lois-Ellin Datta, M.A.

The Department attempts to present to the major student a representative survey of the most important results of the application of scientific procedures to the problems of human behavior, and training in the procedures themselves. The general applications of Psychology and its relationship to other natural and social sciences are emphasized. The major program is suitable preparation for graduate work.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Psychology 101, 202b, 204, 302a, 303b and either 302b or one semester of 301. The major may elect Psychology 201a, Education 201a, 202a.

Allied Subjects: Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Education, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science and Sociology.

101. General Psychology: Mr. Davidon, Miss Wertheimer.
A systematic survey of the basic facts and principles in the various fields of psychology. Three lectures, two hours of laboratory a week.

201a. Social Psychology: Mr. Brown.
A study of the psychological determinants of social behavior. Three lectures a week. Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

202b. Mental Tests and Measurements: Mr. Davidon.
Construction, use and interpretation of intelligence, aptitude and personality tests. This course acquaints students with the leading instruments and gives opportunity for observation and testing. Three lectures, two hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

¹ On sabbatical leave for the year 1955-1956.
204. Experimental Methods and Statistics: Mr. Davidon.

Methods and findings of experimentation in the study of sensory, perceptual and related processes; the testing of hypotheses. Three lectures, four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

301 (a and b). Advanced Experimental Psychology: Members of the Department.

Survey of major problems, procedures, and apparatus in a selected area of Experimental Psychology; design of experiments; animal experimentation when appropriate. May be taken for a full year or for either semester. Four hours a week (minimum).

302a. Psychology of the Normal Personality: Mr. Brown.

The study of the developmental, clinical, and experimental evidence relating to the “normal” personality. Each student will complete a case study under supervision in which theories and modern methods of assessment will be applied. Three hours of discussion a week and individual conferences. Prerequisites: required, Psychology 101; recommended, Psychology 202b, 204.

302b. Psychology of the Abnormal Personality: Mr. Brown.

Concepts of “normality,” types of abnormality, methods of investigation, and principles of psychotherapy. Three lectures and one clinic visit a week plus occasional trips to local hospitals for special lectures and demonstrations. Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and 302a.

303b. Learning and Thinking: Miss Wertheimer.

A discussion of various theoretical approaches to learning and thinking, including consideration of methodology used in these approaches. Three hours of lecture.

Senior Comprehensive Survey of Historical and Systematic Psychology: Members of the Department.

This unit is conducted as a seminar with weekly meetings of two hours each for the purpose of providing an opportunity for senior majors to engage with the staff in informal discussions of theoretical and methodological problems of Psychology at an advanced level. Reading lists are provided for the summer of the Junior year.
Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Psychology is in three parts:

1. General Theoretical Psychology (required of all students).
2. Methods of Investigation and Analysis (required of all students).
3. An examination in one of the following fields:
   Personality, normal and abnormal
   Learning and Thinking
   Sensation and Perception
   Mental Tests and Measurements
   Social Psychology

For Part 3 a student may substitute a written Honors Thesis or an examination in an allied field, approved by the Department.

Honors Work: One unit of Honors work may be taken by students recommended by the Department. This unit may be substituted for Part 3 of the final examination.

Russian

Associate Professor: Frances de Graaff, Ph.D.
Chairman

Instructor: Vladimir Sajkovic, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of English: Bettina Linn, M.A.

The Russian major is designed to offer the students the opportunity to learn both to read and speak Russian and to achieve an understanding of the literature, thought and culture of pre-revolutionary as well as contemporary Russia.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Russian 1, 101, 201, and one advanced course. Also Russian 203 or History 206 (History of Russia). If a student offers Russian for entrance, Russian 203 or History 206 may be substituted.

Allied Subjects: History 204b, 206 (strongly recommended), 301; Political Science 201a, 210; any language or literature, History of Art, Music, Philosophy.
1. Elementary Russian: Miss de Graaff.

The basic grammar is learnt and enough vocabulary to enable the student to speak and understand simple Russian and to read simple texts.

2. Intermediate Russian: Miss de Graaff.

Grammar review and composition. Introduction to the Russian literary language. Plays, novels, and some contemporary political material are read.

3. Readings in Russian Literature: Mr. Sajkovic.

Representative writers of the Nineteenth Century. Conducted mostly in Russian.


Primarily intended for students who want a good reading knowledge of the language, but are not majoring in Russian. The reading texts cover a wide variety of subject matter, such as history, economics, politics, science, as well as literature. Some lectures in Russian about the cultural background of Russia are included, with oral reports by the students and discussion of specific topics in Russian. Prerequisite: two years of Russian.

5. Russian Literature in Translation: Miss Linn.

The leading Russian writers of the Nineteenth Century in translations. Students registering for the course should read in the preceding summer the following novels: Dostoevsky's Crime and Punishment, Tolstoi's War and Peace, and two of Turgenev's novels.

An advanced course, given in Russian, is selected from the following:

6. Russian Poetry of the Nineteenth Century: Miss de Graaff.
7. Pushkin and His Time: Miss de Graaff.
8. Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century: Miss de Graaff.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Russian consists of three parts:
1. The Russian language: ability to speak and understand the spoken idiom; ability to translate from the Russian.
2. A period of Russian literature.
3. A paper on a single topic of Russian literature or a paper on an allied subject. The Department is especially interested in allied subjects in the social sciences, given as part of the Three College Program.

Honors Work: Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department.

**Sociology and Anthropology**

**Professor of Anthropology:** Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D.
Chairman

**Associate Professor of Sociology:** Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D.

**Instructor:** Martha Ann Chowning, M.A.

**Associate Professor of Social Economy:** Hertha Kraus, Ph.D.

The aim of the major is to provide the student with a general understanding of human society and human culture, as they have developed in different parts of the world, from prehistoric to modern times. Man's racial and cultural history is traced and analyses are made of cultural and social institutions of primitive and complex industrial societies. The advanced work is planned to bring together the major contributions in the field of social and cultural theory. The free elective courses deal with practical problems of social welfare.

**Requirements in the Major Subject:** 101, 201, 205a, 206b, 207b, 310 a and b.

**Allied Subjects:** Classical Archaeology, Economics, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, and Statistics.

101. *Anthropology*: Miss Chowning, Semester I; Miss de Laguna, Semester II.

---

First semester: Human origins, development of races, history of culture from prehistoric times to development of modern European civilization. Second semester: Basic aspects of human culture, comparisons of simpler cultures with our own. No credit given unless the work of the whole year is completed.

01. Social Institutions: Mr. Schneider.
Comparison of some major features of the social structure and culture of several modern, large-scale societies, with special attention to the United States. Prerequisite: 101. With permission of instructor, open to advanced students majoring in allied fields. No credit is given unless the work of the whole year is completed.

Study of the principal social problems in modern industrial society and the means adopted for their solution by public and private agencies.

02b. Child Welfare: Miss Kraus.
Basic problems and methods of providing social and health services for children.

04. American Archaeology: Miss de Laguna.

05a. Ethnology: Miss Chowning.
Analysis of significant studies of culture in selected areas in terms of methods and aims of ethnography. Prerequisite: 101.

06b. Social Disorganization: Mr. Schneider.
Analysis of selected areas of disorganization in American society; crime, juvenile delinquency, addiction, personal disorganization, family disorganization, etc. Prerequisites: 101 and 01, or permission of the instructor.

07b. Social Change: Mr. Schneider.
Given in alternate years with 06b. Prerequisites: 101 and 01, or permission of instructor.

10a. Social Theory: Mr. Schneider.
Analysis of the social system, social structure, social disorganization and change. Attention is placed on the writings of several modern social theorists. Prerequisite: 201.
310b. Cultural Theory: Miss de Laguna.

A study of important ethnological contributions to an understanding of cultural development and functioning, and of the relationship of the individual to his culture. Prerequisites: 101, 205a.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Sociology and Anthropology is in three parts:

1. Cultural Anthropology
2. Sociology
3. (a) A special field in either Anthropology or Sociology; or (b) an allied field.

Honors Work: Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department, and will consist of independent reading and research, conferences, and the preparation of a written report.

Spanish

Dean of the College: Dorothy Nepper Marshall, Ph.D.
Professor: José María Ferrater Mora, Licenciado
Associate Professors: Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D.
Chairman
Juan Marichal, Ph.D.
Instructors: Nellie E. Sánchez Arce, Ph.D.
Hope Kaufmann Goodale, M.A.

The major in Spanish includes work in both literature and language. It includes a two-year survey of Spanish literature, followed by more specialized advanced courses dealing with the literature of special periods, or with various literary forms. One course is devoted to training in written and spoken Spanish. Students are encouraged to supplement their course work by spending the Junior year in Spain or a summer in a Spanish speaking country, or by living in the Spanish House.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Spanish 101, 201, 202c and two advanced courses. Students who spend the Junior year in Spain may substitute an advanced literature course for Spanish 202c.

Spanish

Allied Subjects: Any other language or literature, Economics, History, History of Art, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, and Sociology and Anthropology.

1. Elementary Spanish: Mr. Alcalá, Miss Sánchez, Mrs. Goodale.
   Grammar, composition, readings on the Spanish and Spanish-American background.

3. Intermediate Spanish: Miss Sánchez.
   Intensive grammar review and exercises in composition and conversation.

101. Spanish Literature: Mr. Marichal.
   From the Romantic Movement to the present day. Emphasis is given to the study of texts supplemented by short papers and written exercises.

201. Spanish Literature: Miss Sánchez.
   From the Poema del Cid to the Golden Age. Collateral reading supplemented by oral reports and papers.

202a. Spanish Composition: Mr. Marichal.

[302. The Spanish Lyric: Mr. Alcalá.]
   Lyric poetry in the Hispanic countries from the beginnings to the present day. Collateral readings and reports.

[303. The Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Mrs. Marshall, Mr. Marichal.]

304a. The Age of Cervantes: Mr. Alcalá.

304b. Spanish Drama of the Golden Age: Mr. Marichal.

[305a. Spanish Literature of the Eighteenth Century: Mr. Ferrater Mora.]

[305b. Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages: Mr. Alcalá.]

[306. Spanish Prose of the Golden Age: Miss Sánchez.]

[307. Spanish Thought and Essay of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.]

Final Examination: The final examination is in three parts:

1. An oral examination consisting of the explanation and interpretation of a Spanish text in Spanish.

2. A three-hour written examination in Spanish on a period of Spanish literature.

3. A three-hour written examination on the development of a literary genre through Spanish literature.
An examination in an allied subject may be substituted for one of the two written examinations:

**Honors Work:** Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department. This work consists of independent reading, conferences, and a long paper.

**Interdepartmental Courses**

The following courses are given by several Departments in cooperation. The object is to cut across well-defined areas of knowledge and to show the relationships existing among them.

[202. *Aspects of Eighteenth Century Life and Thought*: Mrs. Manning, Miss Northrop, Miss Stapleton.]

203. *The Development of Scientific Thought*: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr, and other Members of the Faculty.

The development of scientific ideas is traced against the historical background of other intellectual activities, social changes, and technological inventions. Important scientific concepts and theories are analyzed, and the basic assumptions of scientists of the past are compared with those of the present day. The course is open to students who have had one year of laboratory science in college, and should be of special interest to those majoring in History, Philosophy, Mathematics, or Science.


An analysis of the structure and functioning of major Soviet economic, political and social institutions. Current arrangements will be studied as products of historical development. Present performance and prospects will be evaluated. Prerequisites: Economics 101 or Political Science 101–102. (This course is also listed as Political Science 210.)

[301. *The Theory and Practice of Democracy*: Mr. Wells, Miss Stapleton, Miss Stearns, Mr. Hubbard.]

The fundamental concepts of democracy and their expression in governmental institutions; their relationship to contemporary political problems. Open to juniors and seniors who have taken one year of History, Economics, Political Science or Philosophy, and to other students with the permission of the instructors. (This course is also listed as Political Science 301.)
Physical Education

Director: Irene A. Clayton, M.S.
Instructors: Ethel M. Grant
            Gloria Schmidt, M.A.
            Janet Yeager

Through the offerings in the Physical Education Department, students are given opportunities to participate in varied fields of both individual and team sports, dance, and aquatic activities. Class instruction during the first two years enables the student to learn new skills or to improve her techniques. Inter-class, Interhall and Varsity schedules of games and tournaments offer all students the experience of competition in sports. Creative interest in modern dance is encouraged through class work and extra-curricular programs. The Department cooperates with the Athletic Association in sponsoring Square Dance nights, and in promoting the activities of the Dance Club, the Synchronized Swimming Club, and the Outing Club. A short course in Recreational Leadership is open to election to acquaint the student with reference material and provide some practical experience.

The freshman requirement in Physical Education consists of three periods a week throughout the year; part of the fall and winter terms will be given over to the study of fundamental principles of good movement. The sophomore requirement consists of two periods a week throughout the year. All students must complete the freshman and sophomore requirements satisfactorily, and must pass the swimming test administered to every new student at the beginning of the year unless she is excused by the College Physician. Students unable to pass this test are expected to register for beginning swimming. All classes are open to election by upperclassmen. Students transferring from other colleges will have their physical education requirement reviewed by the Director of the Department.

Seasonal offerings from which election may be made are:

**Fall:** archery, beginning swimming, fencing, golf, hockey, modern dance, riding, tennis and American Red Cross Senior Life Saving course.

**Winter:** badminton, basketball, fencing, folk dance, modern dance, skating, swimming, volleyball, and American Red Cross Instructor course.

**Spring:** archery, golf, lacrosse, riding, softball, swimming and tennis.

**Swimming Test:** one standing dive, back float 2 minutes, tread water one minute, bobbing twice, and swimming any stroke 20 minutes.
Academic Awards

Scholarships

The scholarships listed on the following pages have been made available to able and deserving students through the generosity of alumnae and friends of the College. Many of them represent the income on endowed funds. The awards made from the larger scholarship endowments are reported in specific amounts. In the case of the awards made from the smaller scholarship endowments where the specific amount is not reported, the stipend may, if necessary, be supplemented by an additional grant, usually taken from expendable gifts from alumnae and parents.

In addition to the scholarships which are in the award of the College and its alumnae, an increasing amount of support is being given to able and deserving students by such industrial and professional groups as the Ford Motor Company (for children of employees), the General Motors Corporation, the National Scholarship Service and Fund for Negro Students, the Kiwanis Club, women's clubs, and foundations which aid students in special localities.

Scholarship aid is held by about one-quarter of the present undergraduate college, the average grant being $775. Awards are made by the Scholarship Committee on the basis of both academic achievement and financial need. They are based on recommendations from the Faculty and a formal application by the candidate and her parents or guardians in which a full statement is made of the reasons for the request for financial aid.

Scholarships are available both to entering students and to those who have completed one or more years of study in the College. Students entering on transfer from other colleges are eligible for scholarships only after the completion of one year of study at Bryn Mawr.

APPLICATIONS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS
TO BE HELD AT ENTRANCE

Application forms for entrance scholarships may be obtained from the Director of Admissions, Taylor Hall, Bryn Mawr [104]
Academic Awards

105

College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. Applications should be filed by February 15th of the student’s senior year in high school or by January 31st for the Seven College Scholarships. The form entitled Parents’ Confidential Statements in Support of Applications for Financial Aid should be returned to the College Scholarship Service, Box 176, Princeton, New Jersey.

Bryn Mawr is participating in the College Scholarship Service of the College Entrance Examination Board. The colleges using the Service join in the belief that scholarships should be awarded to properly qualified students after careful consideration of the financial need of the students and their families. The College Scholarship Service acts as a clearing house for applications, sending to the College the report from parents or guardians. The College itself selects the award winners and decides upon the terms of the awards.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The renewal like the award of scholarships depends on the student’s maintaining a good record. Application for the renewal of scholarships must be made annually. The necessary forms may be obtained in the Office of the Dean. Completed forms must be returned to the Dean of the College by March 15th.

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT ENTRANCE
AND TENABLE FOR FOUR YEARS

Bryn Mawr Alumnae Regional Scholarships are available to students in all parts of the United States. These scholarships vary in amount but generally cover full tuition. In most districts of the Alumnae Association they are given by the alumnae, in certain districts by the College. A list of these districts and of the Alumnae District Councillors will be found on page 121. The awards are made by local alumnae committees and are announced to the candidates immediately after their notification of admission to the College. Holders of these scholarships who maintain a high standard of academic work and conduct, and who continue to need financial aid after the freshman year, are assured of assistance either from alumnae committees in their districts or from the College. (1922)¹

¹ Dates in parentheses indicate year scholarship was established.
The Charles E. Ellis Scholarship, value $700, tenable for four years, was founded by bequest of the late Charles E. Ellis. It is awarded on the recommendation of the Superintendent of Public Schools of the City of Philadelphia, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors of Bryn Mawr College, to a student educated in the Philadelphia Public Schools. (1909)

The Foundation Scholarships, varying in amount up to full tuition and tenable for four years, are made available by the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College. They may be awarded annually upon conditions, so far as possible, similar to the Trustees' Scholarships, to members of the Society of Friends who cannot meet the full expenses of tuition and residence. (1894)

The Priscilla Hunt Scholarship was given in memory of Priscilla Hunt of the Class of 1950 by her mother and father, Ruth Van Natta Hunt and Leigh L. Hunt. The scholarship, first awarded in 1955-1956 in the amount of $1,000 and tenable for four years, will be awarded every four years to a candidate from certain counties in the state of Indiana. (1955)

The Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation Scholarship in Science, value up to $1,000, is awarded to an entering student on the basis of school and test records and an essay competition in science. The amount of the scholarship varies in accordance with the need of the applicant. These scholarships are made possible by grants from the Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation to encourage women to enter science and pre-medical studies. (1948)

The Minnie Murdock Kendrick Memorial Scholarship, carrying free tuition and tenable for four years, was founded by bequest of $5,000 under the will of George W. Kendrick, Jr., in memory of his wife. It is awarded every four years to a candidate nominated by the Board of Public Education of Philadelphia. (1916)

The Gertrude Howard McCormick Scholarship Fund was established by gift of $25,000 by the late Gertrude Howard McCormick. The scholarship, value $1,000, is awarded to a student of excellent standing, preferably for her freshman year. If she maintains excellent work in college, she may continue to receive scholarship aid through her sophomore, junior and senior years. (1950)
The Philadelphia Board of Public Education Scholarships are awarded to graduates of Philadelphia high schools nominated by the Board of Public Education of Philadelphia. (1898)

The Proctor and Gamble Scholarship carries free tuition and an allowance for books and supplies and is tenable for four years. This scholarship program was established by the Proctor and Gamble Company "in recognition of the responsibility assumed by private women's colleges in graduating capable, well-informed women." The award is made by Bryn Mawr College. (1955)

The Lidie C. B. Saul Scholarship, tenable for four years, is given by the Alumnae Association of the Girls' High School and Normal School of Philadelphia. It is awarded every four years to the graduate of the Girls' High School who enters Bryn Mawr College with the highest grade of that year. (1895)

Seven College Conference Scholarships are awarded annually by the Seven College Conference (Barnard, Bryn Mawr, Mount Holyoke, Radcliffe, Smith, Vassar and Wellesley). One scholarship, varying in amount up to full expenses for tuition and residence, is given annually by each of the colleges in each of three areas: the West (Washington, Oregon and California); the Middle West (Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska); and the Southwest (Arizona, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas). One of these scholarships is supported at Bryn Mawr by a grant made by the George F. Baker Trust. (1950). The others are supported by income from the Fanny R. S. Peabody Fund of $177,927. (1943)

The Frances Marion Simpson Scholarships, carrying free tuition and tenable for four years, were founded in memory of Frances Simpson Pfahler of the Class of 1906 by Justice Alexander Simpson, Jr., by gifts amounting to $20,000. One scholarship is awarded each year to a member of the entering freshman class who cannot meet in full the fees of the College. In awarding these scholarships first preference is given to residents of Philadelphia and Montgomery Counties who have been prepared in the public schools of these counties or at home by parents or guardians, thereafter, under the same conditions, to residents of other counties of Pennsylvania, and, in special cases, to candidates from other localities. Holders of these scholarships are expected to repay the sums advanced to them. If they become
able during their college course to pay the tuition fees in whole or in part, they are required to do so. (1912)

The Trustees' Scholarships, varying in amount up to full tuition, and tenable for four years, are made available by the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College for students prepared in the high schools of Philadelphia and its suburbs. Two of these scholarships are awarded annually to candidates who have received all their preparation for entrance in Philadelphia high schools and are recommended by the Board of Public Education of Philadelphia; two are awarded annually to candidates who have received all their preparation for entrance in public schools in the suburbs of Philadelphia and are awarded by the College after consultation with the principals of the schools presenting candidates. The amount of the award varies according to the need of the applicant. (1895)

FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS

The Chinese Scholarship, awarded every four years and tenable for four years, comes in part from the annual income of a fund now totalling $30,027 established by a group of alumnæ and friends of the College in order to meet all or part of the expenses of a Chinese student during her four undergraduate years at Bryn Mawr College. (1917)

Special Trustees' Scholarships, carrying free tuition and tenable for four years, have been made available annually since 1940 by the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College to foreign students.

The Undergraduate Scholarship, raised and awarded by the Undergraduate Association in consultation with the President and the Director of Admissions, is awarded every four years to a foreign student entering Bryn Mawr. The award is variable in amount but covers as a minimum the cost of tuition.

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT ENTRANCE AND TENABLE FOR THE FRESHMAN YEAR ONLY

The Bryn Mawr School Scholarship, instituted by the Board of Managers of the Bryn Mawr School of Baltimore, Maryland, has been offered annually since the College opened in 1885 to the graduate of the Bryn Mawr School who has completed the school
course with the greatest distinction and who plans to enter Bryn Mawr College.

The Alice Day Jackson Scholarship Fund of $10,000 was given by the late Percy Jackson in memory of his wife, Alice Day Jackson. (1930)

The Clara Bertram Little Memorial Scholarship was founded by Eleanor Little Aldrich, in memory of her mother. The income from a fund now totalling $10,000 is awarded to a student from New England selected by the President on the basis of merit and financial need. (1947)

The Louise Hyman Pollak Scholarship was founded by the Board of Trustees from a bequest by Louise Hyman Pollak of the Class of 1908. The income from a fund of $6,666 is awarded annually to a student from one of the central states, east of the Mississippi River. Preference is given to residents of Cincinnati. (1931)

The Amy Sussman Steinhart Scholarship was founded in memory of Amy Sussman Steinhart of the Class of 1902 by her family and friends. The income from gifts now totalling $11,383 is awarded annually to a student from one of the states on the west coast. (1931)

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE FRESHMAN YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE THREE SUBSEQUENT YEARS

The Jeannette Peabody Cannon Memorial Scholarship Fund, now totalling $6,320, was established in memory of Jeannette Peabody Cannon, Class of 1919, through the efforts of the New England Alumnae Regional Scholarship Committee, of which she was a member for twenty years. The scholarship is awarded every three years at the termination of the freshman year on the nomination of the Alumnae Scholarship Committee to a promising member of the freshman class residing in New England who needs financial assistance. The scholarship may be held during the remaining three years of her college course provided a high standard is maintained. (1949)

The Leila Houghteling Memorial Scholarship Fund in the amount of $10,000 was founded in memory of Leila Houghteling
of the Class of 1911 by members of her family and a group of her contemporaries. It is awarded every three years on the nomination of the Alumnae Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee to a member of the freshman class in need of financial assistance and is held during the remaining three years of her college course. (1929)

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE FRESHMAN YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE SOPHOMORE YEAR ONLY

The Maria Hopper Scholarships, two in number, were founded by bequest of $10,000 under the will of Maria Hopper of Philadelphia and are awarded annually. (1901)

The James E. Rhoads Memorial Sophomore Scholarship, value $700, was founded in memory of the first President of the College, Dr. James E. Rhoads, by the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College. It is awarded annually to a student who has attended Bryn Mawr College for at least one semester, has done excellent work and expresses her intention of fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Bryn Mawr College. The income of a fund of $19,025 is supplemented annually by a gift from the Alumnae Association. (1897)

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE SOPHOMORE YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE TWO SUBSEQUENT YEARS

The Jeanne Crawford Hislop Memorial Scholarship Fund of $5,000 was given in memory of Jeanne Crawford Hislop of the Class of 1940 by Mr. and Mrs. John H. Hislop and Mrs. Frederic W. Crawford. This scholarship may be renewed for the senior year. (1939)

The Serena Hand Savage Memorial Scholarship was established in memory of Serena Hand Savage of the Class of 1922 by her friends. The income from a fund of $21,609 is awarded to a member of the junior class who shows great distinction of scholarship and character and who needs financial assistance. This scholarship may be renewed in the senior year. (1951)
Academic Awards

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE SOPHOMORE YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE JUNIOR YEAR ONLY

The Anna Hallowell Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Anna Hallowell by her family. The income on a fund of $2,585 is awarded annually to the student in need of aid who has the highest academic record. (1912)

The James E. Rhoads Memorial Junior Scholarship, value $700, was founded in memory of the first President of the College, Dr. James E. Rhoads, by the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College. It is awarded annually to a student who has attended Bryn Mawr College for at least three semesters, has done excellent work and expresses her intention of fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Bryn Mawr College. The income of a fund of $19,025 is supplemented annually by a gift from the Alumnae Association. (1897)

The Mary E. Stevens Scholarship Fund of $3,188 was given in memory of Mary E. Stevens by former pupils of The Stevens School in Germantown and is awarded by the President of the College. (1897).

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE JUNIOR YEAR AND TENABLE IN THE SENIOR YEAR ONLY

The Anna M. Powers Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Anna M. Powers by a gift of $5,000 from her daughter, the late Mrs. J. Campbell Harris. (1902)

The Thomas H. Powers Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Thomas H. Powers by bequest under the will of his daughter, the late Mrs. J. Campbell Harris. (1922)

SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN ANY YEAR AFTER THE FRESHMAN YEAR

The Book Shop Scholarships are awarded annually from the profits of the Bryn Mawr College Book Shop and from the income from the Book Shop Fund which now amounts to $15,555. (1947)
The Jacob Fussell Byrnes and Mary Byrnes Fund was founded in memory of her father and mother, by a bequest of $51,513 under the will of Esther Fussell Byrnes of the Class of 1891. By vote of the Board of Directors the income is used for annual scholarships for students in need of financial aid. (1948)

The Susan Shober Carey Award was founded in memory of Susan Shober, Carey by a gift totalling $3,200 from the Class of 1925 and is awarded annually by the President. (1931)

The Jacob Orie and Elizabeth S. M. Clarke Memorial Scholarship was established by bequest of $5,000 from the estate of Elizabeth Clarke and is awarded annually to a student born in the United States or any of its territories. (1948)

The Class of 1903 Scholarship Fund was established by gift of $12,295 on the occasion of the fiftieth reunion of the Class. The income from this fund is to be awarded annually to a member of the freshman, sophomore or junior class for use in the sophomore, junior or senior years. (1953)

The Class of 1920 Memorial Scholarship Fund was founded in memory of classmates by the Class of 1920 from reunion gifts totalling $2,145. The income from the Fund is to be awarded annually. (1955)

The Alice Perkins Coville Scholarship Fund, now totalling $5,000, was established by Agnes Frances Perkins of the Class of 1898 in honor of her sister, Alice Perkins Coville. The income from this scholarship fund is used to aid a deserving student in need of financial assistance. (1948)

The Regina Katharine Crandall Scholarship was established by a group of her students as a tribute to Regina Katharine Crandall, Margaret Kingsland Haskell Professor of English Composition from 1918 to 1933. The income from this fund, which now amounts to $10,225, is awarded on the recommendation of a committee composed of the Dean of the College, a representative of the English Department, and a representative of another department chosen by the Dean, to a sophomore, junior or senior who in her written English has shown ability and promise and who needs assistance to continue her college work. (1950)
The E. Merrick Dodd and Winifred H. Dodd Scholarship Fund of $2,000 was established by bequest of Dr. and Mrs. Dodd. (1953)

The Abby Slade Brayton Durfee Scholarship Fund, which now amounts to $8,500, was founded in honor of his wife by bequest of Randall Nelson Durfee and increased by Mrs. Durfee and by Randall N. Durfee, Jr. and Mrs. Charles B. Brown of the Class of 1930. Preference in awarding it is given to candidates of English or American descent and to descendants of the Class of 1894. (1924)

The Katharine Hepburn Scholarship, value $1,000, given for the year 1955-1956, is awarded in honor of Katharine Hepburn to a student interested in the study of drama and motion picture, and to the cultivation of English diction and of literary appreciation. (1952)

The George Bates Hopkins Memorial Scholarships were founded in memory of her father by a gift of $10,000 from Mrs. Elizabeth Hopkins Johnson. Preference is given to students of music and, in default of these, to students majoring in history, and thereafter to students in other departments. (1921)

The Evelyn Hunt Scholarships, two in number, were founded in memory of Evelyn Hunt of the Class of 1898 by bequest of $10,000 under the will of Eva Ramsay Hunt. (1931)

The Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation Scholarships in Science and Pre-Medical Studies are awarded to students who have demonstrated ability in biology, chemistry or physics and who are in need of financial aid. These scholarships are made possible by grants from the Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation to encourage women to enter science and pre-medical studies. (1948)

The Misses Kirk Scholarship Fund, now amounting to $1,375, was founded in honor of the Misses Kirk by the Alumnae Association of the Kirk School in Bryn Mawr. (1929)

The Constance Lewis and Martha Rockwell Moorhouse 1904 Memorial Scholarship Fund of $12,894 was given by the Class of 1904 in memory of Constance Lewis and Martha Rockwell Moorhouse of the Class of 1904. (1920)

The Mary Anna Longstreth Memorial Scholarship, established by a gift of $5,000 and carrying free tuition, was given in memory...
of Mary Anna Longstreth by alumnae and children of alumnae of the Mary Anna Longstreth School and by a few of her friends. (1913)

The Lorenz-Showers Scholarship Fund of $3,000 was established by Justina Lorenz Showers of Dayton, Ohio, of the Class of 1907, in honor of her parents, Edmund S. Lorenz and Florence K. Lorenz, and of her husband, John Balmer Showers. (1943)

The Mary McLean and Ellen A. Murter Memorial Fund, now amounting to $14,320, was founded in memory of her two aunts by bequest of Mary E. Stevens of Germantown, Philadelphia. By vote of the Board of Directors the income is used for an annual scholarship. (1933)

The Florence Morse Palmer Scholarship was founded in memory of Florence Morse Palmer by her daughter, Jean T Palmer, of the Class of 1924, by gifts now totalling $5,000. (1954)

The Anna Powers Memorial Scholarship was established by a gift of $1,000 in memory of Anna Powers of the Class of 1896 by her sister, Mrs. Charles Merrill Hough. (1919)

The Amelia Richards Scholarship was founded in memory of Amelia Richards of the Class of 1918 by bequest of $10,000 under the will of her mother, Mrs. Frank P. Wilson. It is awarded annually by the Trustees on the nomination of the President. (1921)

The Mary Williams Sherman Memorial Scholarship Fund now amounting to $4,152, was established by bequest of Bertha Williams of Princeton, New Jersey. (1942)

The Shippen Huidekoper Scholarship Fund of $5,000 was established by an anonymous gift. The income is awarded annually on the nomination of the President. (1936)

The Anna Margaret Sloan and Mary Sloan Scholarships were founded by bequest of Mary Sloan of Pittsburgh. The income from this fund of $16,858 is awarded annually to students majoring in philosophy or psychology. (1942)

The Mary Hamilton Swindler Scholarship was established in honor of Mary Hamilton Swindler, Professor of Classical Archaeology from 1931 to 1949, by a group of friends and former stu-
Academic Awards

115

dents, by gifts totalling $6,630. The income from this fund is used for a scholarship for the study of Archaeology at Bryn Mawr College. (1950)

The Elizabeth Wilson White Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Elizabeth Wilson White by a gift of $7,500 by Thomas Raeburn White. It is awarded annually by the President. (1923)

The Mary Peabody Williamson Scholarship was founded by bequest of $1,000 by Mary Peabody Williamson of the Class of 1903. (1939)

The Lila M. Wright Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Lila M. Wright by gifts totalling $2,375 from the alumnae of Miss Wright’s School of Bryn Mawr. (1934)

The Georgie W. Yeatman Scholarship was founded by bequest of $1,000 under the will of Georgie W. Yeatman of Philadelphia. (1941)

Prizes

The following scholarships and prizes are in the award of the Faculty and are given solely on the basis of academic merit.

The Bryn Mawr European Fellowship, value $1,000, has been awarded each year since the first class was graduated in 1889. It is given for merit to a member of the graduating class, to be applied toward the expenses of one year’s study at some foreign university. The holder of this fellowship receives in addition an Elizabeth S. Shippen Scholarship for Foreign Study.

The Hester Ann Corner Prize for distinction in literature was established in memory of Hester Ann Corner, of the Class of 1942, by gifts totalling $2,125 from her classmates and friends. The award is made every second year to a junior or senior on the recommendation of a committee composed of the chairmen of the departments of English and of classical and modern foreign languages. (1950)

The Maria L. Eastman Brooke Hall Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Maria L. Eastman, Principal of Brooke Hall School for Girls, Media, Pennsylvania, by gifts totalling $3,000 from the alumnae and former pupils of the school. It is
awarded annually to the member of the junior class with the highest general average and is held during the senior year. Transfer students who enter Bryn Mawr as members of the junior class are not eligible for this award. (1901)

*The Katherine Fullerton Gerould Memorial Prize* was founded by a gift of $1,300 from a group of alumnae, many of whom were students of Mrs. Gerould when she taught at Bryn Mawr from 1901-1910. It is awarded by a special committee to a student who shows evidence of creative ability in the fields of informal essay, short story, longer narrative or verse. (1946)

*The Elizabeth Duane Gillespie Fund for Scholarship* in American history was founded by a gift of $1,500 from the Pennsylvania Society of Colonial Dames of America in memory of Elizabeth Duane Gillespie. A prize is awarded annually on nomination by the Department of History to a member of the sophomore or junior class for work of distinction in American history. Beginning in 1955 the income from this Fund is supplemented by an annual gift of $175 from the Pennsylvania Society of the Colonial Dames. (1903)

*The Theresa Helburn Playwriting Awards*, open to all students of the College, are given by Theresa Helburn to encourage playwriting. Original work is required; adaptations, translations and collaborations are not eligible.

*The Charles S. Hinchman Memorial Scholarship* was founded in memory of the late Charles S. Hinchman of Philadelphia by a gift of $12,000 made by his family. It is awarded annually to a member of the junior class for work of special excellence in her major subject and is held during the senior year. (1917)

*The Sheelah Kilroy Memorial Scholarships in English* were founded in memory of their daughter Sheelah, by Dr. and Mrs. Philip Kilroy by a gift of $5,000. These scholarships are awarded annually on the recommendation of the Department of English as follows: to a student for excellence of work in second-year or advanced courses in English, and to the student in the first-year course in English Composition who writes the best essay during the year. (1919)
The Jeanne Quistgaard Memorial Prize was given by the Class of 1938 in memory of their classmate, Jeanne Quistgaard. The income on this fund of $498 may be awarded every two years to a student in Economics. (1938)

The Elizabeth S. Shippen Scholarships were founded by two bequests of $5,000 each under the will of Elizabeth S. Shippen of Philadelphia. Three scholarships are awarded annually, one to the member of the senior class who receives the Bryn Mawr European Fellowship, and two to members of the junior class, as follows: 1. The Shippen Scholarship in Science, to a student whose major subject is biology, chemistry, geology or physics; 2. The Shippen Scholarship in Foreign Languages, to one whose major subject is French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Russian or Spanish. To be eligible for either of these two scholarships a student must have completed at least one semester of the second-year course in her major subject. Neither may be held by the winner of the Charles S. Hinchman Memorial Scholarship. Work in elementary courses will not be considered in awarding the scholarship in foreign languages. (1915)

The M. Carey Thomas Essay Prize is awarded annually to a member of the senior class for distinction in writing. The awards are made by the Department of English for either creative or critical writing. It was established in memory of Miss Thomas by her niece, Millicent Carey McIntosh of the Class of 1920. (1943)

The Esther Walker Award was founded by the bequest of $1,000 from William John Walker in memory of his sister, Esther Walker, of the Class of 1910. It may be given annually to a member of the senior class who in the judgment of the Faculty shall have displayed the greatest proficiency in the study of living conditions of Northern Negroes. (1940)

Scholarships for Medical Study

The following scholarships may be awarded to seniors intending to study medicine, after their acceptance by a medical school, or to graduates of Bryn Mawr intending or continuing to pursue medical education. Applications for the scholarships should be made to the Dean of the College before April 15th preceding
the academic year in which the scholarship is to be held. Applications for renewal of scholarships must be accompanied by letters of recommendation from instructors in the medical school.

The Linda B. Lange Fund was founded by bequest of $30,000 under the will of Linda B. Lange, of the Class of 1903. The income from this fund will provide the Anna Howard Shaw Scholarship in Medicine and Public Health, awarded on recommendation of the President and Faculty to a member of the graduating class or a graduate of the College for the pursuit, during an uninterrupted succession of years, of studies leading to the degrees of M.D. and Doctor of Public Health. The award may be continued until the degrees are obtained. (1948)

The Hannah E. Longshore Memorial Medical Scholarship was founded by Mrs. Rudolph Blankenburg in memory of her mother by a gift of $10,000. The scholarship is awarded by a committee of the Faculty to a student who has been accepted by a medical school and may be renewed for each year of medical study. (1921)

The Jane V. Myers Memorial Medical Scholarship Fund of $10,000 was established by Mrs. Rudolph Blankenburg in memory of her aunt. The scholarship is awarded by a committee of the Faculty to a student who has been accepted by a medical school. It may be renewed for each year of medical study. (1921)

The Harriet Judd Sartain Memorial Scholarship Fund was founded by bequest of $14,802 under the will of Paul J. Sartain. The income from this fund is to establish a scholarship which is awarded to a member of the graduating class who in the judgment of the Faculty needs and is deserving of assistance for the study of medicine. This scholarship may be continued for the duration of her medical course. (1948)
Other Forms of Assistance to Meet College Expenses

LOAN FUNDS

The Students' Loan Fund of the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College was founded by the Class of 1890 for the use of students who need to borrow money in order to continue their college work and for the purpose of receiving contributions, no matter how small, from those who are interested in helping students to obtain an education. The fund is managed by the Alumnae Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee.

The committee in administering this money follows a definite policy which tries to serve the best interests of the students concerned. Loans may be used for any purpose approved by the committee and must be accompanied by a letter of recommendation from the Dean. As a rule, money is not loaned to freshmen or to students in their first year of graduate work.

The terms under which money is loaned are as liberal as is consistent with business-like principles. While the student is in College no interest is charged, but she may reduce the principal of the loan if she so desires; after the student leaves College, the interest rate is two per cent. The entire principal must be repaid within five years from the time the student leaves College at the rate of twenty per cent each year.

Contributions to the Loan Fund may be sent to the Chairman of the Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee, Alumnae Office, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. Students who wish to borrow from the Loan Fund may obtain application blanks for this purpose from the Alumnae Office, which is situated on the second floor of the Deanery.

The Mary Hill Swope Loan Fund was established June 1, 1945 by a gift of Mrs. Gerard Swope (Mary Hill, A.B. 1896) under the following conditions:

To assist in the education of young women irrespective of color or creed attending Bryn Mawr College, the income of the fund to be loaned to students in the following manner:

1. The following order of preference shall be followed in awarding such loans:
a. To students coming from New Jersey.
b. To students coming from Missouri.
c. To students coming from any other location who have had not less than one year of residence at the College.

2. The loans in the above order of preference, and in the following manner, shall be awarded by the President of Bryn Mawr College, or by a Committee appointed by her from time to time.

3. Applicants for loans shall be considered not only from the standpoint of academic attainment and financial need, but also from the standpoint of character and personal qualifications for deriving the greatest good from a continuation of their studies.

4. These loans shall be used primarily to enable the exceptional student to continue her studies which otherwise would be prevented through lack of means.

5. In the awarding of the loans, the recipient should understand that if in after years she is in a position to do so, she is to repay to the income account of the Loan Fund the amount so loaned to her, with or without interest. It is to be understood that this is entirely a moral obligation upon the recipient.

EMPLOYMENT

Students may obtain employment such as clerical and library work, typing, reading aloud, child care and waiting on table through the Bureau of Recommendations, Taylor Hall. In conducting this Bureau, the College offers an employment service for permanent, temporary and part-time positions to its alumnae and former students as well as to those in college. It also offers to students a vocational service, which includes vocational tests, assistance in choosing a vocation and the presentation of a series of conferences and lectures on opportunities for women in various fields. Students registering with the Bureau will be informed of openings in the kind of work they have requested.

The Bureau also acts as a clearing house for letters of recommendation for its registrants; these letters will be sent upon request, to prospective employers and other agencies for summer work for undergraduates or for full or part-time employment for alumnae and former students.

Students of foreign citizenship wishing employment should consult the Adviser to Foreign Students whose office is in the Library.
College Representatives, District Councillors, and Officers of Clubs and Alumnae Groups

The following alumnae will be glad to answer questions about the College:

DISTRICT I.

Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Northern Connecticut

District Councillor: To be appointed.

Former Alumnae Director of Bryn Mawr College.

Miss Anna Stearns, 37 Orange Street, Nashua, N. H.  
State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.

Mrs. Talbot Aldrich, 59 Mt. Vernon Street, Boston 8, Mass.  
Director of Bryn Mawr College and New England Regional Scholarships Chairman.

President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Boston.

Mrs. Frederick W. Thomas, 162 Mathewson Road, Barrington, R. I.  
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Providence.

Mrs. William B. Farnsworth, 50 Barnes Street, Providence, R. I.  
Regional Scholarships Chairman for Providence.

Mrs. Donald G. Wing, Rimmon Road, Woodbridge 15, Conn.  
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of New Haven.

Mrs. George H. Hamilton, 178 East Rock Road, New Haven, Conn.  
Regional Scholarships Chairman for New Haven.

DISTRICT II.

Southern Connecticut, New York, Northern New Jersey

District Councillor: Mrs. Frank H. Hammond  
45 Seminary Street, New Canaan, Conn.

Mrs. Stuart H. Brown, Mill Road, Stamford, Conn.  
Chairman of the Alumnae Group of Fairfield County.
Mrs. Marshall S. Hannock, Loudon Heights, Loudonville, N. Y. 
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Albany.

Mrs. Everett N. Case, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y. 
Former Alumnae Director and Director at Large of Bryn Mawr College.

Mrs. William D. Murray, 323 Palisade Avenue, Yonkers, N. Y. 
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of New York City.

Mrs. John O. von Hemert, 66 Virginia Avenue, Manhasset, N. Y. 
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Long Island.

Mrs. Learned Hand, 142 East 65th Street, New York 21, N. Y. 
Former Alumnae Director and Director at Large of Bryn Mawr College.

Mrs. Rustin McIntosh, 514 East 87th Street, New York 28, N. Y. 
Trustee and Director of Bryn Mawr College.

Miss Hilda W. Smith, West Park, N. Y. 
Alumnae Director of Bryn Mawr College.

Mrs. C. Dickerman Williams, 520 East 86th Street, New York 28, N. Y. 
Regional Scholarships Chairman for New York.

Mrs. Jacob B. Underhill, III, 64 Raymond Road, Penfield, N. Y. 
Chairman of the Alumnae Group of Rochester.

Mrs. William S. Honneus, 9 Wyndham Road, Scarsdale, N. Y. 
Chairman of the Westchester County Group of Alumnae.

Miss Dorothy T. Wight, 64 Clinton Avenue, Montclair, N. J. 
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Montclair.

Mrs. E. Baldwin Smith, 211 Prospect Avenue, Princeton, N. J. 
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Princeton.

Mrs. James R. Sheehan, R.F.D. 2, Cold Soil Road, Princeton, N. J. 
Regional Scholarships Chairman for Northern New Jersey.

DISTRICT II A.

Pennsylvania, Southern New Jersey, Delaware

District Councillor: Mrs. W. Nelson West, III
611 Sussex Road, Wynnewood, Penna.
Representatives, District Councillors and Officers 123

Mrs. B. Franklin Blair, 64 Princeton Road, Havertown, Penna.  
*Regional Scholarships Chairman for Eastern Pennsylvania, Southern New Jersey and Delaware.*

Miss Adelaide W. Neall, 116 West Evergreen Avenue, Philadelphia 18, Penna. *Former Alumnae Director and Director at Large of Bryn Mawr College.*

Mrs. J. Ebert Butterworth, 8525 Ardmore Avenue, Philadelphia 18, Penna.  
*President of the Alumnae Association.*


Mrs. James C. Kuhn, Jr., 1163 Murrayhill Avenue, Pittsburgh 17, Penna.  
*President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Western Pennsylvania.*

Mrs. Edward J. Dulis, 1408 Sloan Avenue, Pittsburgh 21, Penna. *Regional Scholarships Chairman for Western Pennsylvania.*

Mrs. Alpheus Ball, 1314 Woodlawn Avenue, Wilmington, Del.

**DISTRICT III.**

Maryland. District of Columbia, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky

*District Councillor: Mrs. Peter P. Rodman*

Box 441, Aberdeen, Md.

Mrs. Glen M. Clarke, Preston Apts., Baltimore 2, Md.  
*Regional Scholarships Chairman for Baltimore.*

Miss Clare C. Hardy, 117 Bellemore Avenue, Baltimore 10, Md.  
*Scholarships Representative.*

Mrs. Philippe Verdier, 237 West Lafayette Avenue, Baltimore 17, Md.  
*President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Baltimore.*

Miss Elizabeth Baer, Dulaney Valley Road, Towson 4, Md.

Miss Gabrielle Sewall, 1712 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington 9, D. C.  
*President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Washington.*
Mrs. Michael W. Straus, 2714 Quebec Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.
Regional Scholarships Chairman for Washington.

State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.

Mrs. Mason Smith, Rte. 13, Box 271A, Richmond 26, Va.
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Richmond.

Mrs. Macdonald Dick, 3005 Norwich Way, Durham, N. C.

Mrs. D. St. Pierre DuBose, Box 310, Durham, N. C.
State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.

Mrs. Landon Thomas, 2226 Pickens Road, Augusta, Ga.
State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.

Miss Louisa I. Gibson, Box 379, Rte. 1, Gardendale, Ala.
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Birmingham.

Mrs. F. Alvin Bassett, Fort Myers Beach, Fla.
State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.

Mrs. Dexter French, 4490 Hammock Lake Drive, Miami, Fla.
Miss Elizabeth D. Kennard, 2700 Coliseum Street, New Orleans, La. State Chairman for Louisiana and Mississippi.

Mrs. Glenn R. Kleinau, 2006 McCallie Avenue, Chattanooga, Tenn.
President of the Chattanooga-Sewanee Bryn Mawr Club.

Miss Martha J. Lindsey, 201-24th Avenue, South, Nashville, Tenn.

Mrs. A. Thornton Scott, 418 West 3rd Street, Lexington, Ky.
State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.

Mrs. C. S. Blakely, 4709 Brownsboro Road, Louisville 7, Ky.

DISTRICT IV.
Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, West Virginia

District Councillor: Mrs. Arthur I. Vorys
5826 Havens Corners Road, Gahanna, Ohio

Mrs. Hugh H. Hanna, Sr., 1325 N. New Jersey Street, Indianapolis 2, Ind.
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Indiana.
Representatives, District Councillors and Officers

Mrs. Garven Dalglrish, Carmel, Ind.
Regional Scholarships Chairman for Indiana.

President of the Bryn Mawr Group of Michigan.

Mrs. John B. Chewning, 2993 Springer Avenue, Cincinnati 8, Ohio.
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Cincinnati.

Mrs. E. Osborne Coates, 253 Hillside Road, Grosse Pointe Farms 36, Mich.
Regional Scholarships Chairman for District IV.

Mrs. Richard Blount, 1971 Laurel Hill Drive, South Euclid 21, Ohio.
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Cleveland.

Mrs. Harold E. Coon, 1225 King Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Chairman of the Alumnae Group of Columbus.

Mrs. Ward M. Canaday, 4455 Brookside Road, Toledo 6, Ohio

DISTRICT V.
Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, North and South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming

District Councillor: Mrs. W. Lindsay Suter
329 Locust Road, Winnetka, Ill.

Mrs. William Burry, 909 Elm Tree Road, Lake Forest, Ill.
President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Chicago and Former Alumnae Director of Bryn Mawr College.

Mrs. Clarence H. Hardenbergh, 66 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis 5, Minn.
Alumnae Director of Bryn Mawr College.

Mrs. John W. Suter, 16 E. Westleigh Road, Lake Forest, Ill.
Regional Scholarships Chairman for District V.

Mrs. Moses S. Slaughter, 633 North Francis Street, Madison 3, Wis.

Mrs. Lyndon M. King, 1941 Penn Avenue, So., Minneapolis 5, Minn.
DISTRICT VI.
Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Oklahoma, Utah

District Councillor and Regional Scholarships Chairman for District VI: Mrs. Geoffrey S. Warren
1217 Lawrence Drive, Waco, Texas.

Mrs. Wheaton Augur, P.O. Box 884, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
Miss Mary S. Goggin, 1398 West Borderland Road, El Paso, Texas. Alumnae Director of Bryn Mawr College.

Mrs. William M. Rice, 313 West Cowan Drive, Houston 7, Texas
Mrs. Henry L. Laquer, 1496 41st Street, Los Alamos, N. M.
Mrs. Philip B. Price, 1266 4th Avenue, Salt Lake City 3, Utah
Mrs. J. Bertis Terrell, 1922 S. Xanthus Street, Tulsa 4, Okla.

DISTRICT VII.
Washington, Oregon, California, Nevada, Idaho

District Councillor: Mrs. Eugene F. Brown, 122 Esparta Way, Santa Monica, Calif.

Mrs. Donald T. Hall, 3655 Hunts Point, Bellevue, Wash. President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Seattle.

Mrs. Samuel H. Brown, 11604 Interlaken Drive, Tacoma 9, Wash.

Mrs. Roger A. Bachman, 2601 S.W. Westover Road, Portland 10, Ore.

Mrs. Jan de Graaff, Box 512, Gresham, Ore. Chairman of the Alumnae Group of Portland.

Mrs. Kenneth T. Price, 310 Congress Place, Pasadena 2, Calif. President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Southern California.

Mrs. Ashley Hewitt, 1469 Rose Villa Street, Pasadena 4, Calif. Regional Scholarships Chairman for Southern California.

Mrs. John Ehrlich, 151 Commonwealth Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. President of the Bryn Mawr Club of Northern California.
Representatives, District Councillors and Officers

Mrs. Farwell Hill, Ross, Calif.
Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman, 1050 Rosalind Road, San Marino 9, Calif.  
*Alumnae Director of Bryn Mawr College.*

**DISTRICT VIII.**
Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Nebraska

*District Councillor and Regional Scholarships Chairman for District VIII:* Mrs. Howard F. Park Jr.  
5257 Westminster Place, St. Louis 8, Mo.

Mrs. James H. Chestnutt, 2412 Central Avenue, Hot Springs, Ark.  
*State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.*

Mrs. Cecil A. Clarke, 115 North Fountain Avenue, Wichita 8,  
Kans. *State Chairman of the Alumnae Association.*

Mrs. Frank Block, 28 Deerfield Road, St. Louis 17, Mo.  
*President of the Bryn Mawr Club of St. Louis.*

Miss Marie Dixon, 604 S. 22nd Street, Omaha 2, Nebr.

**ENGLAND**

To Make a Bequest to Bryn Mawr

FORM FOR UNRESTRICTED GIFT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of $______________ dollars as an unrestricted gift.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO GENERAL ENDOWMENT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of $______________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the general, unrestricted permanent endowment funds of the College, so that the income derived from the principal of this bequest may be used for general College purposes.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO EXISTING TRUST OR FUND

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of $______________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the principal of the XYZ Memorial Fund heretofore created by $______________ and now administered by the College. The additional income of the Fund derived from this bequest shall be applied in accordance with the terms under which the XYZ Memorial Fund was established.

For those considering establishing a separate trust fund for the accomplishment of a specific purpose, information may be obtained from the President of the College or from the Committee on Bequests, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.
College Calendar

1956-1957

1956

FIRST SEMESTER

September 27. Halls of residence open to entering class, 8 A.M.

Registration of Freshmen

Deferred, condition and auditors' examinations begin

September 29. Graduate Center open to new students, 9 A.M.

Registration of new graduate students

Deferred, condition and auditors' examinations end

September 30. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate and undergraduate students at 8 P.M.

October 1. Registration of students

October 2. Work of the 72nd academic year begins at 8:45 A.M.

November 21. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class

November 26. Thanksgiving holiday ends at 9 A.M.

December 21. Christmas vacation begins at 12:45 P.M.

1957

January 7. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.

January 18. Last day of lectures

January 21. Collegiate examinations begin

February 1. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February 5. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.

March 29. Spring vacation begins after last class

April 8. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.

May 17. Last day of lectures

May 20. Collegiate examinations begin

May 31. Collegiate examinations end

June 4. Conferring of degrees and close of the 72nd academic year

[ 129 ]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JULY</td>
<td>JANUARY</td>
<td>JULY</td>
<td>JANUARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUGUST</td>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td>AUGUST</td>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
<td>MARCH</td>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
<td>MARCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
<td>APRIL</td>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
<td>APRIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
<td>MAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
<td>JUNE</td>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
<td>JUNE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[130]
Index

Absence
   from Classes .................................................. 36
   from College .................................................. 31, 33, 36
Academic Departments .............................................. 39-40
Academic Honors .................................................. 42
Academic Honor System ........................................... 35-36
Acreage ............................................................. 21
Administration, Officers of ..................................... 8, 17-18
Admission ............................................................ 24-27
Advanced standing ................................................ 26
Alumnae Representatives of the College ......................... 121-127
American History ................................................... 72, 73
Anthropology ....................................................... 98-100
Application for Admission ........................................ 25
Application for Residence ......................................... 33-34
Archaeology, Classical .......................................... 53-54
Art Museum .......................................................... 29
Attendance at Classes .............................................. 36
Bachelor of Arts degree, Requirements for ....................... 39-43
Bequests, Forms for ............................................... 128
Board of Directors ................................................ 6
   Committees of .................................................. 7
Biology .................................................................. 48-50
Bryn Mawr European Fellowship .................................. 115
Buildings and Grounds Committee of the Board of Directors .. 7
Bureau of Recommendations ...................................... 120
Calendars, College .................................................. 4-5, 130
Charges, Minor Fees and ........................................... 31
Charges, Reduction of, for Absence from College ............... 34
Chemistry .............................................................. 51-52
Child Study Institute .............................................. 20, 57-58
Classical Archaeology ............................................ 53-54
College Entrance Examination Board .............................. 25
College History ...................................................... 21
   Committees of Board of Directors ............................ 7
Conduct .................................................................. 35-36
Cooperation with Neighboring Institutions ....................... 22, 23, 29, 42
Coordination in the Sciences, Plan for ........................... 44
Correspondence, Names for ....................................... 2
Credit for Work done at other Institutions ....................... 26-27, 42
Curriculum ................................................................ 39-46
Directors, Board of .................................................. 6
   Committees of .................................................. 7
Economics .............................................................. 51-57
Education .............................................................. 57-58

[131]
Bryn Mawr College

Employment .......................................................... 120
English ................................................................. 58-62
Entrance Requirements ............................................ 24-27
Entrance Tests ....................................................... 25
European Fellowship ............................................... 115
Exclusion from College ........................................... 36
Executive Committee of the Board of Directors .......... 7
Expenses .................................................................... 33-34
Faculty ....................................................................... 8-17
Fees, Residence and Tuition ....................................... 33-34
Final Examination in the Major Subject ..................... 39
Finance Committee of the Board of Directors .......... 7
Foreign Students ....................................................... 18, 26-27, 108, 120
French .................................................................... 63-64
French House ............................................................ 45
Freshmen, Arrival of ................................................ 35
Geology .................................................................... 65-67
German .................................................................... 67-69
Grades ...................................................................... 41-42
Greek ....................................................................... 69-70
Guidance
  Academic .................................................................. 35
  Vocational ................................................................ 120
Haverford College, Cooperation ................................ 22
Health ....................................................................... 36-38
Health Insurance (Student's Reimbursement Plan) ...... 38
Hearers ..................................................................... 27
History ...................................................................... 70-74
History of Art ............................................................ 74-76
History of Religion .................................................... 76-77
Honors, Academic ..................................................... 42
Honors Work .............................................................. 40, 42
Hygiene ..................................................................... 43
Infirmary .................................................................... 36-38
Interdepartmental Courses ....................................... 44-45, 102
Insurance, Health ...................................................... 38
Italian ....................................................................... 77-79
Junior Year Abroad .................................................... 45
Laboratories ............................................................... 29
Language Examinations ............................................. 39, 41
Language Requirement ............................................ 39, 41
Latin ......................................................................... 79-81
Library ..................................................................... 28-29
Library Committee of the Board of Directors .......... 7
Loan Funds ................................................................. 119-120
Major and Allied Work .............................................. 39-42
Mathematics .............................................................. 81-85
Medical School Scholarships ................................... 117-118
Music ....................................................................... 83-85
Index

Non-matriculated Students ........................................... 27
Non-resident Students ............................................... 32
Phebe Anna Thorne School .......................................... 20, 57
Philosophy .................................................................. 86-88
Physical Education ...................................................... 36, 43, 103
Physical Examination .................................................. 36-38
Physics ...................................................................... 88-91
Placements Tests .......................................................... 26
Plan for Coordination in the Sciences ......................... 44
Political Science ........................................................... 91-93
Pre-medical Preparation ............................................... 43
Prizes ....................................................................... 115-117
Psychology .................................................................. 94-96
Registration .................................................................. 35
Religious Life Committee of the Board of Directors ........ 7
Representatives, College ............................................. 121-127
Required Courses ......................................................... 39
Requirements for Admission .................................... 24-27
Requirements for the A.B. Degree ..................... 39-43
Residence .................................................................. 30-32
Application for .............................................................. 33-34
During Vacations .......................................................... 32
Halls .......................................................................... 30-31
Rules for ..................................................................... 31-32
Russian .............................................................. 96-98
Sciences, Plan for Coordination in .............................. 44
Scholarships ................................................................ 104-115, 117-118
Secondary School Studies, Program of ....................... 24
Senate ........................................................................ 35
Slide Collection ............................................................ 29
Sociology .................................................................... 98-100
Spanish ....................................................................... 100
Spanish House ............................................................... 15
Staff ............................................................................ 18-19
Student Advising ............................................................ 35
Student Aid ................................................................. 46
Students' Association for Self-Government ................. 23
Students' Loan Fund ..................................................... 119
Summer School Work .................................................. 42
Supplementary Requirements for the Degree .............. 43
Swarthmore College, Cooperation ............................... 22
Swope Loan Fund, Mary Hill ....................................... 110-120
Transfer Students ......................................................... 26-27
Trustees .................................................................... 6
Tuition ................................................................. 33
Tuition Plan ................................................................. 34, 38
Vacations, Board and Residence during ................. 32
Vocational Guidance .................................................... 120
Withdrawal from College ............................................. 34
How to Get to Bryn Mawr

Bryn Mawr College is located approximately eleven miles west of Philadelphia and nine miles east of Paoli.

By railroad: Connections from the east, north and south are best made from 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, on the Paoli Local of the Pennsylvania Railroad, which leaves the station every thirty minutes. Those coming by rail from the west are advised to leave the train at Paoli (rather than North Philadelphia) and take the Local from Paoli to Bryn Mawr.

To reach the College from Bryn Mawr station, go to the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues, cross Montgomery on to Morris, take the next left—Yarrow Street—and proceed one block to the Goodhart Hall gate of in Philadelphia or take a taxi directly to Bryn Mawr.

By automobile: From the east or west take U. S. 30 or the Pennsylvania Turnpike. From the Valley Forge Terminus of the Turnpike, take the Pennsylvania Expressway #43, turning into Alternate 23 (Montgomery Avenue), which is 3.5 miles from the toll gate; this leads directly into the town of Bryn Mawr, a distance of 4 miles from the Expressway. Turn left at the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues for the College.

By air: Passengers arrive at the Philadelphia International Airport and can use the airport limousine to 30th Street Station in Philadelphia or take a taxi directly to Bryn Mawr.
Bryn Mawr College Calendar

GRADUATE COURSES

ISSUE FOR THE SESSION OF

1956 • 1957

JULY 1956

Volume XLIX

Number 2
College Calendar
1956-1957

FIRST SEMESTER

1956

September 29. Graduate Center open to new graduate students at 9 A.M.
Registration period for graduate students begins

September 30. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate and undergraduate students at 8 P.M.

October 2. The 72nd academic year begins at 8.45 A.M.

October 6. Registration period for graduate students ends

October 20. Russian examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates

October 27. French examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates

November 3. Spanish and Italian examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates

November 10. German examinations for undergraduates, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates

November 21. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class

November 26. Thanksgiving holiday ends at 9 A.M.

December 19. Christmas vacation begins after last class

1957

January 3. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.

January 12. German examinations for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates

January 18. Last day of lectures
January 19. French examinations for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
January 21. Collegiate examinations begin
January 26. Examinations in Italian, Russian and Spanish for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates
January 30. Registration period for graduate students begins
February 1. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February 5. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.
February 9. Registration period for graduate students ends
March 29. Spring vacation begins after last class
April 8. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.
April 10. Ph.D. dissertations in all fields except experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office
April 13. German examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1958
April 27. French examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1958
May 1. Ph.D. dissertations in experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office
May 11. Spanish, Italian and Russian examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1958
May 17. Last day of lectures
May 20. Collegiate examinations begin
May 31. Collegiate examinations end
June 4. Conferring of degrees and close of the 72nd academic year
College Calendar
1957-1958

1957

FIRST SEMESTER

September 28. Graduate Center open to new graduate students at 9 A.M.

Registration period for graduate students begins

September 29. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate and undergraduate students at 8 P.M.

October 1. The 73rd academic year begins at 8.45 A.M.

October 5. Registration period for graduate students ends

November 27. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class

December 2. Thanksgiving holiday ends at 9 A.M.

December 20. Christmas vacation begins at 12.45 P.M.

1958

January 6. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.

January 17. Last day of lectures

January 20. Collegiate examinations begin

January 31. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February 3. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.

March 28. Spring vacation begins after last class

April 8. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.

May 16. Last day of lectures

May 19. Collegiate examinations begin

May 30. Collegiate examinations end

June 3. Conferring of degrees and close of the 73rd academic year

[4]
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE CALENDARS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORPORATION, DIRECTORS, AND COMMITTEES</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY AND STAFF</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM OF STUDY</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, MASTER OF ARTS,</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER OF SOCIAL SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIDENCE AND FEES</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE CLUB</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENTS' LOAN FUNDS</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUREAU OF RECOMMENDATIONS</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LIBRARY</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORATORIES</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSES OF STUDY</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Archaeology</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology and Linguistics</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Religion</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Economy</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Courses</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUS MAP</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Trustees of Bryn Mawr College

Thomas Raeburn White, President

J. Edgar Rhoads

Vice-Presidents

John E. Forsythe

Treasurer

J. Tyson Stokes

Assistant Treasurer

Agnes Brown Leach

Secretary

Margaret Tyler Paul

Assistant Secretary

Thomas Raeburn White

Richard Mott Gummere

Agnes Brown Leach

Millicent Carey McIntosh

J. Edgar Rhoads

C. Canby Balderston

Trustees

Frederic C. Sharpless

Elizabeth Gray Vining

Henry Joel Cadbury

John E. Forsythe

John S. Price, III

Allen McKay Terrell

Amos Jenkins Peaslee

Board of Directors

Henry Joel Cadbury, Chairman

Eleanor Little Aldrich

Thomas Raeburn White

Vice-Chairmen

John E. Forsythe

Treasurer

J. Tyson Stokes

Assistant Treasurer

Agnes Brown Leach

Secretary

Margaret Tyler Paul

Assistant Secretary

Directors

Thomas Raeburn White

Richard Mott Gummere

Agnes Brown Leach

Millicent Carey McIntosh

J. Edgar Rhoads

C. Canby Balderston

Frederic C. Sharpless

Elizabeth Gray Vining

Henry Joel Cadbury

John E. Forsythe

John S. Price, III

Alumnae Director, 1951-Dec., 1956

Hilda Worthington Smith

Alumnae Director, 1952-1957

Phyllis Goodhart Gordan

Alice Palache Jones

Eleanor Marquand Delanoy

Agnes Clement Ingersoll

Eleanor Donnelly Erdman

Alumnae Director, 1951-Dec., 1956

Ida Lauer Darrow

Alumnae Director, 1953-1958

Margaret Nichols Hardenbergh

Alumnae Director, 1954-1959

Mary Simpson Goggin

Alumnae Director, 1953-1960

Leila Woodruff Stokes

Alumnae Director, Dec., 1956-1961

Marion Edwards Park, by invitation

President Emeritus of Bryn Mawr College

Dorothy Gardner Butterworth, by invitation

President of the Alumnae Association
Standing Committees of the Board of Directors for 1956

**Executive Committee**
Mr. Rhoads, Chairman
Mr. White, ex officio
Mr. Cadbury, ex officio
Mrs. Aldrich
Mrs. Delanoy
Mr. Forsythe
Mrs. Gordan
Mrs. Leach
Miss McBride
Mrs. McIntosh
Mr. Stokes

**Finance Committee**
Mr. Forsythe, Chairman
Mr. White, ex officio
Mrs. Darrow
Mrs. Jones
Mrs. Leach
Mr. Price
Mr. Stokes
Mr. Terrell

**Buildings and Grounds Committee**
Mr. Rhoads, Chairman
Mr. Price, Vice-Chairman
Mrs. Erdman
Miss Goggin
Mrs. Gordan
Mrs. Hardenbergh
Miss McBride

**Library Committee**
Miss McBride, Chairman
Mrs. Aldrich
Mrs. Gordan
Mr. Gummere
Mrs. Vining

**Religious Life Committee**
Miss McBride, Chairman
Mr. Cadbury
Mrs. Ingersoll
Mrs. McIntosh
Miss Smith
Mrs. Vining

1. Mrs. Morgan Vining
2. Mrs. Henry Goddard Leach
3. Mrs. Samuel H. Paul
4. Mrs. Rustin McIntosh
5. Mrs. Talbot Aldrich
7. Mrs. Russell Jones
8. Mrs. Douglas Delanoy
9. Mrs. C. Jared Ingersoll
10. Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman
11. Mrs. G. Potter Darrow, Jr.
12. Mrs. Clarence M. Hardenbergh
13. Mrs. Francis J. Stokes
14. Mrs. J. Ebert Butterworth
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

ACADEMIC YEAR, 1956-1957

**KATHARINE ELIZABETH McBRIDE, Ph.D.** (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D., President of the College

**MARION EDWARDS PARK, Ph.D.** (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., President Emeritus of the College

**DOROTHY NEPPER MARSHALL, Ph.D.** (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of the College

**ELEANOR A. BLISS, Sc.D.** (Johns Hopkins University), Sc.D., Dean of the Graduate School

**ANNIE LEIGH BROUGHTON, M.A.** (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions

**MARGARET TYLER PAUL, A.B.** (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant to the President

**JANET MARGARET AGNEW, B.L.S., M.A.** (University of Manitoba), Librarian

**IRENE A. CLAYTON, M.S.** (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

**ELIZABETH HUMESTON, M.D.** (Cornell University), College Physician

**RHYS CARPENTER, Ph.D.** (Columbia University), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

**SAMUEL CLAGGETT CHEW, Ph.D.** (Johns Hopkins University), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of English Literature

**REGINA KATHARINE CRANDALL, Ph.D.** (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

**GRACE MEAD ANDRUS DE LAGUNA, PH.D.** (Cornell University), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

[8]
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

MAX DIEZ, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor Emeritus of German Literature

CHARLES GHEQUIERE FENWICK, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Political Science

GRACE FRANK, A.B. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of Old French

CORNELIA LYNDE MEIGS, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

MARY HAMILTON SWINDLER, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

LILY ROSS TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of Latin

ANNA PELL WHEELER, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Sc.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

THOMAS ROBERT SHANNON BROUGHTON, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Latin, Secretary of the Faculty

HORACE ALWYNE, F.R.M.C.M. (Royal Manchester College of Music), Alice Carter Dickerman Professor of Music and Chairman of the Department of Music

ERNST BERLINER, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Chemistry

RICHARD BERNEIMER, Ph.D. (University of Munich), Professor of History of Art, on joint appointment with Haverford College

L. JOE BERRY, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor of Biology

ELEANOR A. BLISS, Sc.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Sc.D., Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of Biology

RACHEL DUNAWAY COX, PH.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor of Education and Psychology

FREDERICA DE LAGUNA, PH.D. (Columbia University), Professor of Anthropology

Lincoln Dryden, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology

José María Ferrater Mora, Licenciado en Filosofía (University of Barcelona), Professor of Spanish and Philosophy

Mary Summerfield Gardiner, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Biology

Felix Gilbert, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of History

Margaret Gilman, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Eunice M. Schenck 1907 Professor of French

Stephen Joseph Herben, B.Litt., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of English Philology

Myra Richards Jessen, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of German

Richmond Lattimore, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Paul Shorey Professor of Greek

Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Mathematics

Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B. (University of Edinburgh), D.Phil. (Oxford), D.ès L. (University of Paris), F.R.S.L., Rufus M. Jones Professor of Philosophy and Religion

Helen Taft Manning, Ph.D. (Yale University), LL.D., Marjorie Walter Goodhart Professor of History

Berthe Marie Marti, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Latin

Fritz Mezger, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of Germanic Philology

Agnes Kirsopp Lake Michels, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Latin

Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

WALTER C. MICHELS, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Marion Reilly Professor of Physics

MILTON CHARLES NAHM, B.LITT., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor of Philosophy

MILDRED BENEDICT NORTHROP, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor of Economics

JANE MARION OPPENHEIMER, Ph.D. (Yale University), Professor of Biology

JOHN CORNING OXTOBY, M.A. (University of California), Professor of Mathematics

WILLIAM J. ROACH, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Visiting Professor

CAROLINE ROBBINS, Ph.D. (University of London), Professor of History

PAUL SCHRECKER, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), LL.D., Visiting Professor of Philosophy

JOSEPH CURTIS SLOANE, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art

ALEXANDER COBURN SOPER, III, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art

ARTHUR COLBY SPRAGUE, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of English

K. LAURENCE STAPLETON, A.B. (Smith College), Professor of English and of Political Theory

ISABEL SCRIBNER STEARNS, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Philosophy

EDWARD H. WATSON, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology

ROGER HEWES WELLS, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Political Science

Angeline Helen Lograsso, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Italian

Mary Katharine Woodworth, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of English

Dorothy Wyckoff, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Geology

Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D. (University of Mexico), Associate Professor of Spanish

Peter Bachrach, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Political Science

Frances de Graaff, Ph.D. (University of Leyden), Associate Professor of Russian, on joint appointment with Haverford College

Robert L. Goodale, A.B., B.Mus. (Yale University), A.A.G.O., Associate Professor of Music

Rosalie C. Hoyt, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Physics

Joshua C. Hubbard, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Economics

Hertha Kraus, Ph.D. (University of Frankfort), Carola Woerishoffer Associate Professor of Social Economy

Mabel Louise Lang, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Greek

Hugues LeBlanc, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Philosophy

Gertrude C. K. Leighton, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.B. (Yale University), Associate Professor of Political Science

Bettina Linn, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Margaret Kingsland Haskell Associate Professor of English

2. On sabbatical leave for the year 1956-1957.
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Katherine D. K. Lower, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor of Social Economy
Juan Marichal, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Associate Professor of Spanish
Machteld Johanna Mellink, Ph.D. (University of Utrecht), Associate Professor of Classical Archaeology
John R. Pruett, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Associate Professor of Physics
Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Sociology
Mary Margaret Zender, M.A. (Lawrence College), M.S.S., (Smith College), Associate Professor of Social Economy
George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Associate Professor of Chemistry

Arthur P. Dudden, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of History
Harold William Kuhn, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Mathematics
Joachim H. Seyppel, Ph.D. (University of Rostock), Associate Professor-elect of German

Frances Bondhus Berliner, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English
Donald R. Brown, Ph.D. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Psychology
Robert L. Conner, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of Biology
Robert S. Davidon, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Bryn Mawr College

Martha M. Diez, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students

René N. Girard, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of French

David B. Green, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English

David Joseph Herlihy, Ph.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor of History

Edith Hamilton Lanman, M.A. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Isabel Gamble MacCaffrey, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Assistant Professor of English

Mario Maurin, Ph.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor of French

Cornelius Clarkson Vermeule, Ph.D. (University of London), Assistant Professor of Classical Archaeology

Robert A. Rupen, Ph.D. (University of Washington), Assistant Professor-elect of Political Science

Lucy P. Carner, M.A. (Columbia University), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy, Semester I

Frederic Cunningham, Jr., Ph.D. (Harvard University), Lecturer in Mathematics

Muriel Janet Gayford, M.S.P.A. (Washington University), Part-time Lecturer in Medical Social Case Work

Milton Myron Gordon, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Visiting Lecturer in Sociology and Anthropology

Ruth W. Haun, M.S.W. (Smith College School of Social Work), Lecturer in Social Case Work

Demetrius Iatridis, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy, Semester II

Paul Jans, M.S.W. (Washington University School of Social Work), Visiting Lecturer in Social Economy

Olga Lang, Graduate (University of Moscow), Lecturer in Russian

Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Susan E. Maxfield, M.S. (Syracuse University), Part-time Lecturer in Education and Head Teacher in the Phebe Anna Thorne School

Clarid F. McNeil, M.A. (Ohio State University), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy

Marguerite R. Saltzman, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Lecturer in Education

Ruth Oliver Stallfort, M.S. (Simmons College School of Social Work), Lecturer in Social Economy

Dorothy Burr Thompson, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College) Visiting Lecturer in Classical Archaeology, Semester II

Maxine Woolston, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Lecturer in Economics

Jeanne L. Werntz, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Lecturer in Social Research

Janine Lee Bruneau, Lic. ès L., Part-time Instructor in French

Robert Hawes Butman, M.A. (University of North Carolina), Instructor in English on the Theresa Helburn Fund, and on joint appointment with Haverford College

Martha Ann Chowning, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor in Sociology and Anthropology

Barbara Cross, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Instructor in English

Hope K. Goodale, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Instructor in Spanish

Ramona T. Livingston, A.B. (William Jewell College), Instructor in English

Margaret C. Pearce, B.S. (University of Minnesota), Part-time Instructor in English

Jackie Marie Pritzen, M.A., (Yale University), Instructor in English

Vladimir Sajkovic, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor in Russian
Ethel Thurston, Ph.D. (New York University), Part-time Instructor in Music

Lise Wertheimer, A.B. (Swarthmore College), Instructor in Psychology

Raymond F. Betts, D. d'Univ. (University of Grenoble), Part-time Instructor-elect in History on the Eloise Ruthven Tremain Memorial Fund

Philip Koch, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Instructor-elect in French

Marianne W. Martin, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in History of Art, Semester I

Mary Elizabeth Meek, M.A. (Ohio State University), Instructor-elect in English

Marie Morisawa, M.A. (Wyoming University), Instructor-elect in Geology

Herta Stephenson (University of Lausanne), Part-time Instructor-elect in German

Emily Townsend, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Greek

Fritz Janschka, Akademischer Maler (Akademie der Bildenden Kunste), Artist in Residence

Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Curator of Slides and Photographs

William H. Reese, Ph.D. in Music (University of Berlin), Director of Orchestra

Elizabeth Booth, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Assistant in Music

Lois-Ellin Datta, M.A. (University of West Virginia), Part-time Assistant in Psychology

Regina Flesch, M.S.S. (Smith College), Susan M. Kingsbury Research Assistant in Social Economy
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

MARIAN L. FORRESTER, B.S. (New York University), Part-time Assistant in Economics

JANICE GORDON, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Assistant in Chemistry

LAWRENCE HOLLAND, A.B. (Harvard University), Part-time Assistant in Physics

JULIA M. JOHNSTON, M.A. (Southern Methodist University), Part-time Assistant in Philosophy

ADELAIDE MAUCK, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Assistant in Chemistry

JANE R. McCONNELL, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Demonstrator in Biology

CAROL NORTHCUTT, B.A. (Colorado College), Part-time Demonstrator in Biology

STEPHEN ROSEN, B.S. (Queens College), Part-time Assistant in Physics

MEYER SHEA SILVERMAN, A.B. (Boston University), Part-time Assistant in Chemistry

R. BRUCE THOMPSON, A.B. (University of Rochester), Part-time Assistant in Geology

Officers of Administration

MARIAN CARTER ANDERSON, B.S. (Simmons College), Recorder of the College

CAROL BIBA, A.B. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Public Relations

RAYMOND G. BUCKLEY, Comptroller

LOUISE HODGES CRENSHAW, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Director of the Bureau of Recommendations

CHARLOTTE BRANDON HOWE, M.A. (Radcliffe College), Director of Halls and Head Warden

KATHERINE A. GEFCKEN, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Dean of the College
Clarissa Wardwell Pell, Executive Director of the Resources Committee

Horace T. Smedley, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds

Jane J. Martin, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant to the Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions

Library

Jane T. Margaret Agnew, B.L.S., M.A. (University of Manitoba), Head Librarian

Jane Walker, B.S. (Simmons College), Head of Cataloguing Department

Ethel W. Whetstone, A.B., A.B.L.S. (University of North Carolina), Head of Circulation Department

Harriet L. Budke, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Circulation Department

Sarah C. Benham, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Dorothy V. McGeorge, A.B., B.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Part-time Assistant in Acquisitions Department

Elizabeth H. Noble, B.S., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Pamela G. Reilly, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Circulation Department

Physical Education

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Ethel Grant, Instructor in Physical Education

Gloria Schmidt, M.A. (New York University), Instructor in Physical Education

Janet A. Yeager, Instructor in Physical Education
Foreign Students

Martha M. Diez, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students

Halls of Residence

Janine Lee Bruneau, Lic.ès L., Warden of Wyndham
Martha Ann Chowning, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Warden of Pembroke West
Pilar Gonzalez, Licenciada (University of Madrid), Warden of Pembroke East
Margaret McCabe, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Rockefeller
Rilla Phillips, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Senior Resident of the Graduate Center
Caroline Reinerio, M.A. (Middlebury College), Warden of Denbigh
Frances Shirley, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Merion
Nancy R. Tatum, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Rhoads
Jeanny Esther Vorys, M.A. (University of Chicago), Warden of Radnor

Health

Elizabeth Humeston, M.D. (Cornell University), College Physician
Frederic C. Sharpless, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), General Consultant
Isaac Sharpless, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Assistant College Physician
Howard B. Smith, M.D. (Jefferson Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist
Richard G. Lonsdorf, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Consulting Psychiatrist
Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education
Phebe Anna Thorne School

Susan E. Maxfield, M.S. (Syracuse University), Head Teacher
Eve Brill, B.S. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Teacher
Ena B. Jefferys, A.B. (Radcliffe College), Assistant Teacher
Georgianna Engstrom, A.B. (University of Minnesota), Assistant Teacher

Child Study Institute

Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Director
Cornelia T. Biddle, A.B. (Bucknell University), Social Caseworker
Lois R. Taber, A.B. (Mt. Holyoke College), Social Caseworker
Elizabeth Wheeler, M.S.S. (Bryn Mawr College), Social Caseworker
Eleanor Beatty, M.A. (George Washington University), Psychologist
Lelia Brodersen, M.A. (Temple University), Psychologist
Anita Grinnell, M.S. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Psychologist
Constance Grant, B.S. (University of Pennsylvania), Remedial Reading Teacher
James G. Delano, M.D. (Washington University Medical School), Consulting Psychiatrist
Margaret Dealy, M.D. (Cornell University Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist
Norma Wohl, M.D. (Hahnemann Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist
Melvin S. Heller, M.D. (Tufts Medical School), Consulting Psychiatrist
Grace L. Bunker, A.B. (Swarthmore College), Psychological Assistant
Doris Irene Bergbusch, B.A. (University of Saskatchewan), Part-time Caseworker
Aino Nucho, B.A. (St. Olaf College), Part-time Caseworker
Bryn Mawr College was founded as an institution of higher education for women by Dr. Joseph Taylor of Burlington, New Jersey, a member of the Society of Friends. The charter was granted by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in 1880. The College opened in 1885 with Dr. James E. Rhoads as the first president and Dr. M. Carey Thomas as Dean of the Faculty. On the resignation of President Rhoads in 1893, Dean Thomas was elected to the presidency, an office she held until her retirement in 1922. President Marion Edwards Park succeeded President Thomas in 1922 and retired in 1942. President Katharine Elizabeth McBride took office in 1942.

Bryn Mawr College includes both an Undergraduate and a Graduate School. In addition to a four-year undergraduate course leading to the A.B. the College has, from the beginning, offered programs for the M.A. and the Ph.D. The first Ph.D. degree was awarded in 1888, a year before the A.B. degree was conferred on the first undergraduate class. It is the policy of the directors to provide for graduate study in every fully organized department. The College offers special opportunities to graduate students for study and research in small seminars under the guidance of members of the faculty. Graduate work leading to the M.A. and the Ph.D. is offered in the fields of ancient and modern languages and literatures, art and archaeology, history and the social sciences, philosophy, mathematics, psychology and the natural sciences. A special two-year course in Social Economy leads to the degree of Master of Social Service.
The Graduate School

ADMISSION

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL is open to qualified graduates in liberal arts, men or women, from colleges or universities of acknowledged standing. Application for admission, to be made to the Dean of the Graduate School, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, should be accompanied by a copy of the student's full academic record and by letters from the dean and from two or more professors of the applicant's undergraduate college.

Admission to graduate courses is under the jurisdiction of the various departments which may, at their discretion, require students whose preparation is insufficient to pursue certain introductory courses before being enrolled in a graduate course. Admission to the Graduate School does not automatically qualify a student to become a candidate for an advanced degree. Students whose courses of study meet the prerequisites may on application to the Graduate Committee be enrolled as candidates for the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, or Master of Social Service.

Since 1937, the Graduate School has been open to men and women on the same basis.

Graduate Record Examination. The Bryn Mawr Graduate School recognizes as contributory evidence of the qualifications of a student for admission a record of attainment in the Graduate Record Examination as prepared and administered by the Educational Testing Service. The examination is a convenient method by which a student may supplement transcript records. Applicants for admission to the Graduate School who wish to take the examination should apply directly to the Graduate Record Examination, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N. J., where full information may be secured and arrangements for taking the test may be made.

REGISTRATION

Every graduate student must register for courses at the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School if possible in the opening week of the semester, certainly within the first two weeks. Permission to take advanced undergraduate and graduate courses must be secured from the various departments. Changes in registration must be approved by the Dean.
Program of Study

THE GRADUATE PROGRAM is planned to give students a small number of hours in the seminar (often not more than six) and ample time for individual work under the guidance of members of the faculty. Graduate students work in seminars and laboratories close to the offices of members of the faculty and have abundant opportunity for conferences and discussions.

Three units of graduate work, each planned to take a third of the student's time, constitute a full program. The units of graduate work are of two types:

1. The graduate course or seminar, described under the departmental announcements. These courses usually meet two hours a week. They are open to properly qualified first-year graduate students as well as to more advanced students.

2. An independent unit of graduate work, equivalent to a graduate course or seminar, planned and examined by an instructor but carried on independently by the student. Such work may consist of reading with assigned reports, research with results submitted, or a combination of both.

Undergraduate courses, which are also open to properly qualified graduate students, are sometimes elected to complete the student's prerequisites or to provide essential training in an allied field. Certain advanced courses in the sciences carry graduate credit. One undergraduate course, accompanied by additional work, may, with the approval of the major department, be included in the M.A. program. Advanced undergraduate courses and certain second-year and elective courses are included with the graduate courses in this Calendar. A full list of undergraduate courses is available in the Calendar of Undergraduate Courses.
The prerequisites for graduate courses are established by the various departments. In special cases, with the approval of the department concerned, work in related subjects may be accepted as a prerequisite.

It is the practice of most departments to vary the graduate courses and seminars from year to year. The announced order may be changed either because of changes in the teaching staff or in order to meet the needs of the students.

In many departments the instructors and graduate students meet from time to time to discuss current research or to review recent publications in their field of study. Students will be notified by their respective departments of arrangements for their Colloquia or Journal Clubs.

RECIROCITY WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Courses at the University of Pennsylvania are available to graduate students at Bryn Mawr College. All full-time students and such part-time students as intend to become candidates for degrees are eligible. The number of courses which may be taken at the University is limited to the equivalent of one unit per year. Under the Reciprocal Plan the procedure for registration and payment of tuition fees is the same as for students enrolled wholly at Bryn Mawr. The University charges a library fee of $5.00 and a fee for late registration.
The Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Master of Social Service

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE awards the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Master of Social Service.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Bryn Mawr College is designed to prepare the candidate for a professional career as a scholar. The course offers the student the opportunity to acquire a broad general background in the chosen fields of knowledge and practice in research in these fields. The degree is awarded after the student's general knowledge and ability in research have been tested by examination and by a dissertation.

The candidate for the Ph.D. degree should have ability of high order, intellectual curiosity and critical judgment, independence, a broad general education, fundamental training in the major and allied fields and the determination needed to carry through an exacting program.

The general requirements for the Ph.D. degree, to which should be added the specific regulations of the various departments, are:

1. An undergraduate preparation in major and allied fields which is satisfactory to the departments concerned and to the Graduate Committee.

2. A course of study requiring a minimum, which will usually be exceeded, of three full years of graduate work in major and allied fields; two of these years, or for holders of the A.B. degree from Bryn Mawr College one, must be spent in the Graduate School of Bryn Mawr College. Candidates are strongly advised to complete at least seven units of graduate work including five graduate courses; there are, however, no formal course requirements for those who have been accepted as candidates for the degree.
3. The acceptance of the student as a candidate by the Director of her work, by members of her major department, and by the Graduate Committee.

4. A reading knowledge of two modern languages, tested by written examinations in the translation of texts in the field of the major subject.* These examinations must be passed before the student takes the Preliminary Examination.

5. A satisfactory Preliminary Examination in the candidate's major and allied fields. This examination, consisting of several written examinations, and, at the option of the department, an oral examination, is intended to test the candidate's general knowledge of the fields rather than familiarity with particular courses.

6. The preparation of a dissertation judged to be a contribution worthy of publication. The dissertation must represent independent investigation in the field covered by the major subject. It must contain new material, results or interpretations.

7. A satisfactory Final Oral Examination in the special field of the major subject in which the dissertation has been written.

8. The publication of the dissertation in whole or in part. Microfilming is accepted as a method of publication.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

The degree represents the completion of a coordinated program of graduate work which, for a well-prepared candidate, requires a minimum of a full year of graduate study. Experience has shown that the majority of students need two years. Work for the degree may be spread over several academic years which need not be in succession but must be included in a five-year period. Only courses taken at Bryn Mawr College are credited for the degree.

Prerequisites. The prerequisite for the M.A. degree is an A.B. degree or its equivalent from an American college of recognized standing or a degree or certificate of the same standard from a foreign university. The preparation must include such under-

*See the statements under the Departments for the language requirements of the Departments. For the Ph.D. in Social Economy only one modern language, French, is required.

A student whose mother tongue is not English may, with the approval of her department, offer English as one of the modern languages.
graduate work in the candidate's major subject and allied fields as various departments shall require.

Application. The candidate must apply for the degree in the department of the major work and must receive the endorsement of the department for the program of work. The application and the program endorsed by the major department must be submitted to the Dean of the Graduate School not later than December first of the academic year in which the candidate wishes to take the degree.

Language Requirement. A reading knowledge of two modern languages is in general required of all candidates.* For the reading knowledge of one of these languages, certain departments may accept a special technique (usually statistics). The only departments which regularly accept substitutes for languages are Economics, Education and Psychology. Candidates whose major work is in a modern language must offer a reading knowledge of two other languages.

Holders of the Bryn Mawr A.B. degree who have as undergraduates passed examinations in the languages required for the M.A. degree by their major departments are not required to be re-examined unless five years have elapsed between the time when the A.B. language examination was passed and the date set for the M.A. language examination.

A student whose mother tongue is not English may offer English for one of these languages. The requirement in English shall be met by a certificate from the student's major department that her English is adequate or by a special examination given by her department not later than January in the year in which the degree is to be taken. This special regulation for foreign candidates does not prevent a department from refusing to admit students to any seminar for which their language equipment is not satisfactory.

The language requirement is met by passing one of two types of papers, hereinafter referred to as the general and the special types. (1) General type: a test of reading at sight and with a dictionary which is given by Bryn Mawr College to candidates for the A.B. degree. (2) Special type: a test set by the major department in reading at sight and with a dictionary technical material

* See the statements under the Departments for the departmental language requirements.
in the candidate's field such as is required of Ph.D. candidates at Bryn Mawr College. Departments vary in the type of paper required.

Examinations in languages and in the techniques which may be substituted for one language will be held three times each year, in October, January, and April. The April examination is open only to candidates for the degree in later years. The two examinations required of each student must be passed by January of the academic year in which the student is a candidate; for students who take more than one year for the degree, both examinations must be passed by January of the year in which the last full unit for the degree is taken.

Students are expected to prepare for these examinations before entering upon the work for the M.A. degree and are strongly urged to take both examinations in October. *Students who do not meet the two requirements in languages and techniques in October may find it impossible to carry a full program and complete the requirements for the degree in one year.* All departments except Biology, Classical Archaeology, Mathematics, and Spanish refuse to accept as candidates in the current year students who have not passed at least one of the examinations in October.

**Program of Work.** The candidate's program must include three units of work: (1) one seminar or graduate course; (2) a second seminar or supervised unit of graduate work; (3) a third seminar or an undergraduate course recommended by the major department. If undergraduate courses are included in this last unit, they must be supplemented by organized individual work. Under certain circumstances advanced undergraduate courses in science can be counted as seminars, subject to the approval of the department and the Dean of the Graduate School. It is expected that the student's program will frequently include study in an allied field. Candidates whose major department conducts a Journal Club or Colloquium are expected to include it in their registration.

**Special Field.** The candidate shall, in consultation with the major department, select a special field for the M.A. paper and the Final Examination. It is expected that this field will normally relate to one of the seminars or units of graduate work in the candidate's program.
Final Requirements.

1. Courses. Before the Final Examination period, candidates must have completed to the satisfaction of their instructors the courses registered for the degree. No candidate will be admitted to the Final Examination if a course is reported as unsatisfactory.

2. Paper in the Special Field of the Student's Major Subject. Every candidate must present a paper in the special field. The paper may take the form of a report on a special piece of investigation carried on throughout the year or during a definite period, or of a problem which is assigned to be completed during a specified limit of time.

3. An Examination. Every candidate must pass a Final Examination which shall test her ability to place the special field in the general background of her major subject.

The Final Examination may not be taken until

(1) the language requirements have been met (by January of the year in which the last full unit for the degree is registered);
(2) the three units have been reported as satisfactory;
(3) the paper in the special field has been accepted.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL SERVICE

The program leading to the degree of Master of Social Service includes four semesters. The program is designed to prepare students for work in the various social services and offers four major areas of concentration—social casework, social group work, community organization, and social research. The program in medical social work meets the requirements of and is approved by the American Association of Schools of Social Work. The degree represents the completion of a coordinated program of courses and field work, with different arrangements in accordance with the student's choice of major field concentration.

Prerequisites. The prerequisite for the M.S.S. degree is an A.B. degree or its equivalent from an American college of recognized standing, or a degree or certificate of the same standard from a foreign university. An undergraduate major in one of the social sciences is usually required, although in exceptional cases this requirement is waived.
Program of Work. The course of study for the M.S.S. degree constitutes professional preparation for practice in the field of social work. From the courses listed in the Bulletin of the Department of Social Economy, requirements will include the Physical and Psychological Development of the Individual, Problems of Physical and Mental Disease, Patterns of Behavior, Legislation for Social Security, Agency Structure and Function, Social Case Work, Social Group Work, Community Organization, Introduction to Social Research, Advanced Social Research (including thesis) and field work.

The basic first-year program is the same for all students. The field of concentration in social case work, social group work, community organization, or social research will determine the requirements in the second year. In individual instances, courses in related departments will be substituted for requirements or selected as electives. Such instances, however, will be few in number.

In the plan of the first year, the first and second semesters and the month of June are considered as a unit of time. The courses in human growth and development, in research, and in the social services, are of one-semester duration and are scheduled during the first and second semesters. The courses and field work in the social work practice area are scheduled so that the student begins theory and field work after the Christmas vacation and continues through the month of June according to a planned two- and three-day schedule. During the second year, students devote two days a week to courses and to research and three days to field practice.

Requirements for Degree. Candidates for the M.S.S. degree must have completed the equivalent of six units, including designated field work, as well as specified non-credit lectures. Candidates must prepare a Master's paper and pass a Final Examination which will test their ability to place their special fields in the general background of social work. There are no language requirements for the M.S.S. degree.
Residence and Fees

THE GRADUATE CENTER

Residence for forty-five graduate students is provided in the Graduate Center. Resident Scholars are required to live there and other students may find it convenient to do so since accommodation elsewhere in the neighborhood is limited. The Center, a substantial stone and stucco building, is surrounded by several acres of attractively planted grounds. It lies at the north end of the campus, an eight-minute walk from the Library, lecture rooms and laboratories.

Public rooms, available to all graduate students, include living rooms, the large dining room, smoking rooms and tea pantries. Bedrooms are fully furnished except for rugs and curtains. Bed linen, including blankets, is provided but students should bring their own towels. Because of College fire regulations, smoking is not permitted in the bedrooms.

Application for a room should be made as early as possible. A room-contract, which will be sent on request, must be signed and returned with the registration fee of ten dollars to the Dean of the Graduate School. The amount of this fee will be deducted from the residence fee. The registration fee will not be refunded under any circumstances. A student in residence or a new student who cancels her reservation after September first prevents some other student from obtaining accommodation. Therefore unless a student sends notice of withdrawal in writing to the Dean of the Graduate School before September first, she is responsible for that portion of the residence charge which the College loses by reason of her withdrawal, whether she fails to occupy the room at all or vacates it during the year. Appropriate reduction or remission is made for that portion of the residence fee which represents reduced expense to the College for food; a further remission or reduction is made if the College is able to reassign the student’s room to some other student not previously in residence. The student herself is not entitled to dispose of the room she leaves vacant. In case of absence from the College extending over six weeks or more, owing to illness, there will be a proportionate reduction in the charge for the cost of food.
The regular charge for residence (room, board and health service) for graduate students is $950 a year, payable one half early in the first semester and the other half early in the second semester.

Residence in the Graduate Center is for the academic year only—from the opening of college until Commencement Day. All college residence halls are closed during the Christmas vacation but accommodations in the neighborhood can usually be secured by graduate students who wish to continue their work. During the spring vacation one hall of residence is kept open and graduate students may occupy rooms in it at a fixed rate. Baggage will not be accepted at the College before September 15th. It should be sent prepaid, addressed to the Graduate Center.

The College reserves the right to exclude at any time students whose conduct or whose academic standing renders them undesirable members of the college community. In such cases fees due or paid in advance will not be refunded or remitted in whole or in part; fellowships and scholarships will be cancelled.

The College reserves the right, if members of the family cannot be reached, to make decisions concerning emergency operations or other matters of health in regard to the students.

FEES

The tuition fee for graduate students is $600 a year, payable one half early in the first semester and the other half early in the second semester.

For students registered for part-time work the fee for each course, seminar, or unit of supervised work is $200 a year or $100 a semester.

Fees for auditors are the same as for students registered in courses for credit.

Students in the departments of Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Biology, and Psychology, whose laboratory or field work is done in connection with a graduate course or an advanced undergraduate course which may be counted for an advanced degree, are charged a laboratory fee of $10 a semester for each course, the fees charged not to exceed $25 a semester. The fee for laboratory work done in connection with a first- or second-year undergraduate course is $15 a semester.
All students taking courses which require field work in the Department of Social Economy are charged a laboratory fee of $10 a semester for each course taken during the academic year and a fee of $10 for summer field work. This fee covers a part of the expenses of field supervision. In addition students are required to meet their travelling and incidental expenses while working in the field during the academic year and vacations.

Students whose fees are not paid before November first in the first semester and before March first in the second will not be permitted to continue in residence or to attend their classes. No reduction of the tuition fee will be made on account of absence or dismissal or for any other reason.

The graduation fee for Doctors of Philosophy, Masters of Arts, and Masters of Social Service is $20.00.

The Office of the Recorder will supply on request one transcript of the record of each graduate student free of charge. For additional transcripts a charge of $1.00 each will be made.

**Summary of Expenses for the Academic Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regular</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Fee</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contingent</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory fees</td>
<td>up to $50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses, Christmas and spring vacations</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRADUATE CLUB**

All resident students in the Graduate School are members of the Graduate Club and non-resident students may become members. The organization of the life of the graduate students in all matters not purely academic or affecting hall management is in the hands of the Club. The President of the Graduate Club is a member of the College Council, a non-legislative body which meets periodically to discuss matters concerning the College as a whole. The Council of the Graduate Club considers policies relating particularly to the Graduate School.
Fellowships and Scholarships

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS for resident fellowships and scholarships should be made to the Dean of the Graduate School and must be filed not later than March first preceding the academic year for which they are desired. Blanks are forwarded to all applicants by the Graduate Dean. Awards are announced each year on April first. Original papers and photographs, sent by applicants in support of their applications, will be returned only if postage is enclosed for that purpose, or specific instructions are given for return by express. Testimonials and letters from professors and instructors are filed for reference.

Completed applications for scholarships for foreign women must be received not later than February first. The applicants will be informed of the results early in March.

DUTIES OF FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS

All holders of fellowships and scholarships are required to carry a full program of graduate work. Fellows and Scholars are expected to attend official functions of the College and assist in the conduct of examinations. Holders of fellowships are expected to give about an hour and a half a week to special work assigned by their departments, and are not permitted to accept any other appointments. Holders of scholarships may, with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, make their own arrangements to do a limited amount of paid work.

Resident Scholars are required to live in the Graduate Center. Fellows may live there and will usually find it more convenient to do so. All Fellows and Scholars must pay the usual fees and charges (see pages 31–33).

TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

The Fanny Bullock Workman Fellowship, value $1850, for a year of study or research abroad or in special cases in the United States, was established in 1927 by bequest of Fanny Bullock Workman and by gift of her husband, Dr. W. Hunter Workman. It is awarded to a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Bryn Mawr College who could not have the advantages of such a year without assistance. At the discretion of the Faculty, the fellowship for any one year may be divided between two
students, or the same student may hold the fellowship for more than one year.

The Anna Ottendorfer Memorial Research Fellowship, value $1850, in Teutonic Philology and German Language and Literature, founded in 1907 by Mrs. Anna Woerishoffer of New York City in memory of her mother, is to be applied to the expenses of study and residence for one year at some German university. It is awarded annually to a candidate who has completed at least one year of graduate study at Bryn Mawr College, on the basis of evidence regarding her ability to conduct independent investigations in the fields of Teutonic Philology or German Literature. The choice of a university is determined by the holder’s preference subject to the approval of the Faculty.

The Ella Riegel Fellowship or Scholarship in Classical Archaeology was founded in 1937 by bequest of Ella Riegel. It is awarded on the recommendation of the Department of Classical Archaeology and only to advanced students in this subject. It is given for study abroad but may, at the discretion of the department, be used at Bryn Mawr College.

FELLOWSHIPS

Twenty-three Fellowships, value $1850 each, are offered annually in Biology, Chemistry, Classical Archaeology, Economics, Educational Psychology, English, Geology, German, Greek, History, History of Art, Latin, Mathematics, Mediaeval Studies (the Howard Lehman Goodhart Fellowship), Philosophy, Physics, Political Science (the Justus C. Strawbridge Fellowship), Psychology, Romance Languages (two fellowships), Social Economy (two Carola Woerishoffer Memorial Fellowships), and Sociology and Anthropology. They are awarded on the basis of merit and are open to American and Canadian students who are graduates of colleges of good standing, and who have completed at least one full year of graduate work.

Fellows who continue their studies at the College after the expiration of their fellowships may, by a vote of the Directors, receive the rank of Fellows by Courtesy.

The Helen Schaeffer Huff Memorial Research Fellowship. This fellowship is awarded for a year of research work in Physics or Chemistry at Bryn Mawr College. Candidates must be women who have demonstrated their ability for research. If other qualifications are equal among a number of candidates, preference will be given to a woman whose field of research overlaps the fields of Chemistry and Physics. This fellowship is normally
awarded to a post-doctoral candidate to enable her to continue her research program. In such cases the stipend will be $3200. In exceptional cases, candidates engaged in important research who have not completed the work for the doctorate will be considered. For such students the stipend will be less, the amount to be determined on the basis of the candidate's qualifications.

The Helen Schaeffer Huff Memorial Research Fellow has no duties except those connected with her own research, but she may arrange with the department in which she is working to do a small amount of teaching if she so desires. The holder of this fellowship may, if she wishes, live in the Graduate Center.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FOREIGN WOMEN

Special Foreign Scholarships for French, German, Italian and Spanish, of $1550 each, have been established for countries whose languages form part of the Bryn Mawr curriculum. Under this arrangement, Bryn Mawr College gives board, lodging, and tuition to the scholars and asks them to devote four or five hours a week to supervised teaching or other assistance in a department of the College.

The Special Scholarship for French has been named by the Board of Directors of Bryn Mawr College in memory of Marcelle Pardé who was a member of the French Department of Bryn Mawr College between 1919 and 1929, and at the time of her death in January 1945 in the German prison camp at Ravensbrück was the Directrice du Lycée de Jeunes Filles at Dijon.

The Marguerite N. Farley Scholarships for foreign students were established in 1956 by bequest of Marguerite N. Farley. The income from a fund of $300,000 will be used for resident graduate and undergraduate scholarships. The Graduate Scholarships will be awarded in the amount of $1550. One of these scholarships is reserved for a candidate from Great Britain. This candidate regularly also holds an English-Speaking Union Fellowship.

RESIDENT GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Twenty Resident Graduate Scholarships, value $1150 each, are offered annually in open competition to students who are graduates of colleges of good standing.

In rare cases recipients of scholarships may, on the basis of financial need, apply for supplementary grants not to exceed $300. Application forms for these grants may be obtained from the Graduate Office; they should be submitted by April 15th.
The Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation Scholarship, of $1400, in science and pre-medical studies, to be held during the first year of graduate work, is open to students of Biology, Chemistry and Physics. Only applicants for resident scholarships for the first year of graduate work in those fields will be considered for this scholarship. The award is made on the recommendation of the three departments.

NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Six Non-Resident Tuition Scholarships, value $600 each, are offered annually to graduate students whose homes are in the vicinity of the College.

Social Agency Scholarships in Social Economy, value ranging from $600 to $1600 for first-year and second-year students, are given by various social agencies and social service departments of hospitals in Philadelphia and the vicinity. Holders will be placed for supervised field work with the agencies giving the scholarships. Women holding these scholarships may live in the Graduate Center.

The Susan M. Kingsbury Research Grant in Social Economy, value $300, is awarded every third year on the recommendation of the Director of the Carola Woerishoffer Graduate Department of Social Economy to advanced students, preferably candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Women holding this grant may live in the Graduate Center.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS
AND DEMONSTRATORSHIPS

Assistantships or Demonstratorships, varying from one-half to one-third time and enabling the student to carry one or two units of graduate work with free tuition, are open to students in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Geology, History of Art, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, and Psychology. For further information candidates should consult the Department and see the departmental announcements issued each year.

RESEARCH ASSISTANTSHIPS

The Susan M. Kingsbury Research Assistantship in Social Economy, value $1200 and a remission of tuition, is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Director of the Carola Woeris-
hoffer Graduate Department of Social Economy. It is open to graduates of any college of good standing, preferably to advanced students and candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, who, from either training or experience, have knowledge of methods and techniques in social investigation. The holder will give half of her time to the research of the Department and half of her time to study.

From time to time research assistantships are available in other departments. These assistantships are noted each year on the departmental announcements. They carry a stipend and provide free tuition in the Graduate School.

**GRADUATE PRIZE**

*The Susan B. Anthony Memorial Prize*, value $500, commemo-rating the great work of Susan B. Anthony for women, was founded by her friend, Anna Howard Shaw, and her niece, Lucy E. Anthony. It is offered every two years to a graduate student at Bryn Mawr College who has published or submitted in final form for publication the best study dealing with the industrial, social, economic, or political position of women. The award is made by a committee of which the President of the College is chairman.

**EMMY NOETHER FELLOWSHIP**

*The Emmy Noether Fellowship* in Mathematics was founded by gifts from many donors in memory of Emmy Noether who came to Bryn Mawr College from Germany in 1933 and who died April 14, 1935. It is open to women in the United States and in foreign countries who are advanced graduate students of Mathematics. It is awarded by the Department of Mathematics in Bryn Mawr College, and may be used, subject to the approval of the Department, at any institution in the United States or in a foreign country.

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS UNDER THE PLAN FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE SCIENCES**

The several departments of the natural sciences and mathematics administer a fund for the Coordination of the Sciences, given to the College by the Carnegie Corporation of New York. Its purpose is to encourage and facilitate teaching and research
in fields lying on the borderline of two or more sciences, such as biochemistry, biophysics, geochemistry, geophysics, psychophysics.

Usually three scholarships of the value of $1,150 are offered to qualified students who have had undergraduate training in two or more of the natural sciences and who wish to continue study in some borderline field. Scholarships are, however, also awarded to those students who plan to specialize in only one science, but feel the need for broadening their knowledge in some related science.

Since many students do not have the time to obtain an adequate preparation in two or more sciences during their undergraduate training, provision is also made for a so-called "Fifth Year." Scholarships are offered to those students who want to broaden their undergraduate preparation in several sciences. Courses taken during the Fifth Year will usually consist of undergraduate courses, and such a program, therefore, does not lead to a higher degree in the first year.

Also two fellowships of the value of $1,850 each in the same fields are offered to candidates who, in addition to undergraduate training, have had at least a year of graduate work in science. These scholars and fellows will pay the regular tuition fee of $600 a year and laboratory fees up to $25 a semester. For residence in the Graduate Center, which is allowed if the candidate so desires and if room is available, an additional $950 will be charged.

Occasionally a post-doctoral Research Fellowship is offered to a candidate who wishes to work in a borderline field, as outlined above, or one who, while working in one science, wants to utilize methods or tools of another science for the specific research problem.

The scholarships and fellowships under the Plan for the Coordination of the Sciences are open to men as well as women, but among candidates of equal ability preference is given to women.
The Students' Loan Fund of the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College was founded by the Class of 1890 for the use of students who need to borrow money in order to continue their college work and for the purpose of receiving contributions, no matter how small, from those who are interested in helping students to obtain an education. The fund is managed by the Alumnae Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee.

The committee in administering this money follows a definite policy, designed to serve the best interests of the students concerned. Loans may be used for any purpose approved by the committee, who strongly recommend the borrowing of small sums to relieve undue financial pressure, or to meet special emergencies. As a rule, money is not loaned to students in their first semester of graduate work. No student may borrow more than an aggregate amount of $600 during her college course.

The terms under which money is loaned are as liberal as is consistent with business-like principles. While the student is in College interest is charged at the rate of one per cent; after the student leaves College the interest rate is two per cent. The entire principal must be repaid within five years from the time the student leaves College at the rate of twenty per cent each year.

Contributions to the Loan Fund may be sent to the Chairman of the Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee, Alumnae Office, The Deanery, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. Students who wish to borrow from the Loan Fund may obtain application blanks for this purpose from the Alumnae Office, which is situated on the second floor of the Deanery.

The Mary Hill Swope Loan Fund was established June 1, 1945 by a gift of Mrs. Gerard Swope (Mary Hill, A.B. 1896) under the following conditions:

To assist in the education of young women irrespective of color or creed attending Bryn Mawr College, the income of the fund to be loaned to students in the following manner:

1. The following order of preference shall be observed in awarding such loans:
   a. To students coming from New Jersey.
   b. To students coming from Missouri.
   c. To students coming from any other location who have had not less than one year of residence at the College.
2. The loans in the above order of preference, and in the following manner, shall be awarded by the President of Bryn Mawr College, or by a Committee appointed by her from time to time.

3. Applicants for loans shall be considered not only from the standpoint of academic attainment and financial need, but also from the standpoint of character and personal qualifications for deriving the greatest good from a continuation of their studies.

4. These loans shall be used primarily to enable the exceptional student to continue her studies which otherwise would be prevented through lack of means.

5. In the awarding of the loans, the recipient should understand that if in after years she is in a position to do so, she is to repay to the income account of the Loan Fund the amount so loaned to her, with or without interest. It is to be understood that this is entirely a moral obligation upon the recipient.

MEMORIAL LOAN FUNDS

The Bertha Goldstein Memorial Loan Fund, the Rachel Pflaum Memorial Loan Fund and the Ethel Rupert Loan Fund are revolving funds from which, upon recommendation of the Department of Social Economy, a limited number of loans may be made to graduate students of Social Economy. Loans are made without interest and must be repaid within one year after completion of study at Bryn Mawr.

The Bureau of Recommendations

The College conducts a Bureau of Recommendations for alumnae, students, and former students. This Bureau offers an employment service for permanent, temporary, and part-time positions; and a vocational service for the student body, which includes vocational tests, assistance in choosing a vocation, and the presentation of a series of conferences and lectures. It also acts as a clearing house for letters of recommendation for those who have registered with the Bureau. These letters will be sent, upon request, to prospective employers and other agencies.

Students of foreign citizenship are advised that government regulations severely limit their employment.
The Library

THE M. CAREY THOMAS LIBRARY now contains over a quarter of a million volumes. The Library has a good working collection in all fields in which graduate study is offered. The collection includes files and current numbers of about one thousand periodicals published in the United States and abroad. For the use of graduate students there are fourteen seminar rooms and, in addition, a limited number of carrels in the stacks. The scientific libraries are described on page 44.

The open shelf system provides the maximum of free access to the stacks so that almost all books except those in the Rare Book Rooms are directly available to the students. The Reference Room and Periodical Room provide ready access to standard works of reference and current periodicals. There is a large reading room with individual desks.

Provision is made in the Quita Woodward Memorial Room for books for pleasure or recreational reading. This collection, now numbering more than two thousand volumes, includes books in literature, art, religion, and current affairs as well as many of the classics.

In the two Rare Book Rooms unusual bibliographical items are shelved and displayed: early printed books, manuscripts, first editions, fine press books, and association copies. Exhibitions of the Library's own material and material lent by friends of the Library are displayed here at intervals during the academic year. Here also are incunabula numbering over nine hundred volumes, the gift of Howard L. Goodhart. This collection, known as the Marjorie Walter Goodhart Mediaeval Library and consisting mainly of philosophical and theological works of the 15th century, is outstanding among college library collections.

Other facilities available to graduate students are the rich resources in the libraries of the Philadelphia area. Through the services of the Union Library Catalogue at the University of Pennsylvania volumes in over 300 libraries within the area may be easily located. The Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Library Catalogue has recorded over 3,500,000 titles in the region by which research workers are aided in bibliographical problems outside the scope of any one library. Through this
channel the great collections of the University of Pennsylvania, the Free Library of Philadelphia, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania as well as the Library Company of Philadelphia, the American Philosophical Society, the Franklin Institute, the Academy of Natural Sciences, the College of Physicians, Swarthmore College and Temple University are made available. Graduate students who wish to use other libraries for purposes of reference may secure letters of introduction from the Bryn Mawr librarian.

Three College cooperation also augments the facilities of the M. Carey Thomas Library. In the main catalogue are filed author cards for books in the collection of Haverford College, facilitating the use of books in its library. Catalogue cards representing the authors of books pertaining to Russia and significant material collateral to the study of that country are filed for Swarthmore College as well as for Haverford.

ART MUSEUM AND SLIDE COLLECTION

The collection of slides used in the Departments of Classical Archaeology and History of Art, includes some 40,000 items, representing all fields of Western and Oriental art from prehistoric times to the present. It is supplemented by a collection of 35,000 photographs and color reproductions.

A small but valuable group of original works of art, available for study, include Greek and Roman vases, ancient coins, sculpture, Oriental pottery and scrolls, prints, and modern American and European paintings. The Ella Riegel Museum of Classical Archaeology contains the Densmore Curtis Collection presented by Clarissa Dryden, part of the Hoppin Collection, the Elizabeth Washburn King Collection of Classical Greek coins, and the Aline Abaecherli Boyce Collection of Roman Republican silver coins, as well as various gifts from friends of the College. For Far Eastern study the Chapin Collection of books, paintings, calligraphy, textiles, and ceramics includes material from Korea as well as from China and Japan. Western art is variously represented by several small collections, including the Howard L. Gray Collection of Modern Prints and the Neuberger Collection of Contemporary American Paintings.
Laboratories

THE DEPARTMENTS of natural sciences occupy two buildings. The laboratories and libraries of the Biology and Physics Departments are in Dalton Hall, the original science building which was opened in 1893 and remodelled in 1939 for the use of these two departments and the Department of Mathematics. The laboratories and libraries of the Chemistry and Geology Departments are in Park Hall, completed in 1939. In both buildings there are large laboratories and lecture rooms for undergraduate students and smaller seminar rooms and laboratories for graduate students. In addition to the usual equipment the science departments have special apparatus and instruments, needed in particular research projects by faculty and graduate students, and made available in part through the plan of the Coordination of the Sciences.

In Park Hall there is a laboratory for microphotography as well as the large mineral collection of the Geology Department. In Dalton Hall there is a machine shop and a glass-blowing shop in charge of an expert machinist and a glass-blower. In addition there is also a student shop at the disposal of graduate students.

Each of the science departments has its own library including a large collection of scientific journals. The Geology Department also has a collection of over 25,000 maps on deposit from the U. S. Army Map Service.

The laboratories of Experimental Psychology are housed in the Library and East House Annex.
Health

Every graduate student whether resident or non-resident must file a physician's certificate stating that she has been vaccinated against smallpox during the year before entrance to the Graduate School and that she exhibited a typical or immune reaction to this vaccination. Students who do not certify to vaccination will be vaccinated at the time of their entrance physical examinations and charged a fee of two dollars. There is no exception to this rule.

Every entering resident graduate student is required to file at the office of the Dean of the Graduate School, on a blank supplied by that office, a report of a recent medical examination, filled in and signed by a physician.

Resident students must present on a separate blank a statement of immunization against tetanus by toxoid and of evidence of a negative Schick test. If these have not been done by the time the student arrives in Bryn Mawr, these tests will be done at the time of the initial physical examination at a fee of one dollar for each test.

Every resident graduate student must file a certificate stating that her eyes have been examined by an ophthalmologist within six months before entrance to the Graduate School. Failure to comply with the above rule entails an examination by one of the college consultants for which the student will be charged as a private patient by the ophthalmologist who makes the examination.

Every resident graduate student must have a chest X-ray film at the beginning of each year. These 70 mm. photofluorographic films are made free of charge by Bureau Tuberculosis Control, State of Pennsylvania Department of Health. If necessary the plate is checked by a flat chest plate at Bryn Mawr Hospital. The student is charged for this at the prevailing private patient rates of the hospital.

Every entering resident graduate student is examined by the Physician of the College, with reference to physical development and general health. Second- and third-year residents whose health records have been approved by the College Physician are not examined. Any graduate student who at the time of the
examination or at any time during the year is not in good health is placed on the health supervision list.

The College Physician is in her office in the college infirmary daily and may be consulted by the students without charge. Specialists practicing in Bryn Mawr and Philadelphia serve as consulting physicians to the College. The fees of the consulting physicians and surgeons and other specialists recommended by the College will be furnished on request. The infirmary is open when college is in session and during the spring vacation. It is closed during the Christmas vacation.

The residence charge paid by each resident graduate student entitles her to free consultation with the College Physician and College Psychiatrists and to treatment in the college dispensary. It also entitles her to be cared for in the infirmary for seven days (not necessarily consecutive) during the year, to attendance by the College Physician during this time and to nursing, provided her illness is not contagious and is not sufficiently serious to require the services of a special nurse. The fee for each day in the infirmary after the seven-day period is seven dollars. In case of contagious disease special nursing is obligatory and the student must meet this expense.

Non-resident graduate students may, if they so desire, pay a non-resident infirmary fee of fifteen dollars which entitles them to care and consultations by the College Physicians and Psychiatrists, and to dispensary care. They may also take the opportunity of having a free chest X-ray when the college X-ray survey is made in the autumn. Since non-resident students cannot be given bed care in the Infirmary they are urged to take out hospital insurance.
Announcement of Courses

Graduate courses or seminars usually hold one meeting a week, lasting two hours. Each of these courses is planned to fill a third of the student's working time.

Undergraduate courses, which normally meet three times a week, are planned to take up a quarter of the student's time. Supplementary work is required if students offer an undergraduate course for graduate credit.

Advanced undergraduate courses and certain second-year and elective courses are described in this Calendar. For a full announcement of undergraduate courses see the Calendar of Undergraduate Courses.

Undergraduate courses in each department are numbered according to the following system:

201, 202, etc. . . . . . . indicate second-year undergraduate courses.
301, 302, etc. . . . . . indicate advanced undergraduate courses.
* . . . . . . . . . . . . indicates elective courses.
"a" . . . . . . . . . . the letter "a", following a number, indicates a half-course given in the first semester.
"b" . . . . . . . . . . the letter "b", following a number, indicates a half-course given in the second semester.
"c" . . . . . . . . . . the letter "c", following a number, indicates a half-course given two hours a week throughout the year.

[ ] . . . . . . . . . . Square brackets enclosing the titles of courses indicate that, although the courses are regular parts of the program, they are not given in the current year.

[47]
Bryn Mawr College

Biology

Professors: Mary S. Gardiner, Ph.D., Chairman
L. Joe Berry, Ph.D.
Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D.
Jane M. Oppenheimer, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor: Robert L. Conner, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. Good undergraduate training in Biology, or Zoology, or Zoology and Botany, including courses in general and organic chemistry. Students whose preparation in Biology or in Chemistry is not considered adequate for admission to seminars will be required to make up the deficiency.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize either in morphology or in physiology. Students electing morphology will be expected to take some work in physiology, and vice versa. The work in the subsidiary field of Biology may be counted as allied work; other allied subjects may be chosen from fields in Chemistry and Physics, and in special cases, with the approval of the Graduate Committee, from other related fields.

Language Requirements. Candidates for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees must offer French and German to be tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. One full year, or its equivalent, of course work in seminars or advanced undergraduate courses arranged for seminar credit and a written report on a piece of experimental work carried out under the direction of a member of the Department. Qualified students may substitute a unit of supervised research for formal course work. While the work may be completed in one year by full-time students, it may be extended over two or more years and students with incomplete preparation may find such extension necessary. The final examination consists of a three-hour written examination covering the areas of study and a forty-five minute oral examination concentrating particularly on the interpretation and significance of the experimental problem.
Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination for the Ph.D. consists of three written examinations of four hours' duration. Two of these will usually be in the major field and one in an allied field. In preparation for them, the candidate will probably elect to take all the seminars offered in her special area of interest and selected seminars or courses in related or allied fields. A large proportion of her time will be given to experimental research, the results of which will form the substance of her dissertation. The Final Examination is oral, covering the subject of the student's dissertation in relation to more general biological problems.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

All advanced undergraduate courses and Physiology 202 may be taken for graduate credit, provided that some additional work either in reading or experimentation is arranged with the instructor and completed by the student.

Seminars are offered in the following fields. The topics considered in any year are selected in accordance with the needs and desires of the students enrolled.

Morphology

Miss Gardiner: Cytology
Cell structure and function.
Cytological aspects of normal and abnormal growth.
Histogenesis.
Mitosis and meiosis.

Miss Oppenheimer: Experimental Embryology
Factors controlling growth and differentiation.
Form and function in animal development.
Gastrulation and organogenesis in vertebrates.
Morphogenesis in invertebrates.

Physiology

Mr. Conner: Biochemistry
Selected topics in intermediary metabolism.
Biochemical techniques.

Mr. Berry: Biophysics
Bioelectrics and selected topics in biophysics.
Kinetics of biological reactions.
Mechanisms of defense against infectious diseases.
Physiological techniques.
Bacteriology

Miss Bliss: Bacteriology
Bacteria and chemotherapeutic agents.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

202. General Physiology: Mr. Berry, Mr. Conner.
[301. Theories of Heredity: Miss Gardiner.]
302. Embryology: Miss Oppenheimer.
303. Physiology of Micro-organisms: Mr. Berry.
304. Micro-anatomy: Miss Gardiner.
305. Biochemistry: Mr. Conner.
[306. Biophysics: Mr. Berry.]

Chemistry

Professor: Ernst Berliner, Ph.D., Chairman
Associate Professor: George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors: Frances Bondhus Berliner, Ph.D.
Edith Hamilton Lanman, M.A.

Appointments to be announced

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate preparation in Chemistry including courses in general inorganic, analytical (qualitative and quantitative), organic and physical chemistry, college Physics and Mathematics (calculus). Students whose undergraduate training in Chemistry is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary. Under certain conditions advanced undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize in either organic or physical chemistry. The allied subject for the Ph.D. may be chosen from the fields of Biochemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Inorganic Geology and a branch of chemistry different from that of the major subject. Other combinations may be

accepted with the approval of the Graduate Committee and on the recommendation of the Department.

Language Requirements. Candidates for the Ph.D. must offer German and French; candidates for the M.A. may substitute Russian for French. The languages are tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will usually offer one seminar in their special field, another seminar or advanced undergraduate course in chemistry or an allied field, and one unit of research. This unit consists of an experimental investigation carried out under the direction of a member of the Department. The final examination consists of a four-hour written examination, or a three-hour written and one-hour oral examination.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. Candidates will normally be expected to devote a large proportion of their time to the execution and interpretation of the experimental work, carried out under the supervision of a member of the Department. They will usually take all seminars offered in their special fields during their stay at Bryn Mawr, in addition to such courses as will give them a broad background in chemistry. The Preliminary Examination will normally be taken after the experimental work is well advanced. It consists of three four-hour written examinations, one of which is in organic chemistry, one in physical chemistry and the third will place the restricted field of the student's dissertation within her special field. For students who offer a minor subject in a department other than chemistry, equivalent arrangements will be made after consultation with the Department. The Final Examination (oral) is devoted to the subject matter of the student's dissertation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

In order to meet the needs of the students and to offer them as wide a selection of topics as possible, the seminars are arranged in such a way that the same one is usually not repeated within a three year period. The topics listed below are given in one-semester seminars, counting one half unit of credit each.
Mr. Berliner: *Organic Chemistry*
Physical Organic Chemistry.
Physical-Organic Aspects of Aromatic Chemistry.
Topics in Stereochemistry.
Mrs. Berliner: *Organic Chemistry*
Natural Products.
Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.
Chemistry of Free Radicals.
Mr. Zimmerman: *Physical Chemistry*
Advanced Topics in Thermodynamics.
Quantum Theory.
Introduction to Chemical Physics.
Mathematical Methods in Physical Chemistry.
Chemical Kinetics.
Seminar in *Inorganic Chemistry*
Instructor to be announced.

*Physiological Chemistry:* See under Biology.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

301 [a and b]. *Advanced Inorganic Analysis:* Miss Lanman.
302 [a and b]. *Advanced Organic Chemistry:* Mr. Berliner and Mrs. Berliner.
303 [a and b]. *Advanced Physical Chemistry:* Mr. Zimmerman.

*Colloquium.* All members of the Department and the graduate students, and often outside speakers, meet to discuss current publications in chemistry every week.

**Classical Archaeology**

**Associate Professor:** Machtefd Johanna Mellink, Ph.D.¹
**Assistant Professor:** Cornelius C. Vermeule, Ph.D.
**Visiting Lecturer:** Dorothy Burr Thompson, Ph.D.
**Curator of Slides and Photographs:** Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B.
**Professor of Anthropology:** Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D.

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

¹ On sabbatical leave for semester II, 1956-1957.
Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in Archaeology or at least two courses in Archaeology combined with a major in Greek, Latin or History of Art. It is desirable that all students should have some knowledge of Greek.

Major and Allied Subjects. Greek Language and Literature; Latin Language and Literature; Archaeology of any other ancient Mediterranean or Near Eastern Culture; History of Art; Ancient History; Ancient Numismatics; Anthropology; a science integrated with the work of the major subject.

Language Requirements. German and one other modern language tested by either the general or the special examination for the M.A.; for the Ph.D., a thorough reading knowledge of German, tested by the special type of examination, and an adequate reading knowledge of a second foreign language.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work in Classical Archaeology or in Classical Archaeology and an allied field. The Final Examination is written, four hours.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. There is no fixed course of study or time requirement for the degree; but at least one of the preparatory years should be spent at some Mediterranean center such as Athens or Rome, and at least one summer should be devoted to European museums. (The Department has in its award the Riegel Fellowship for study abroad.) Before being permitted to take their preliminary examinations, candidates must satisfy their instructors that they are familiar with the general scope and method of archaeological study, including excavational research; that they know where the original source materials are; and that they can make practical use of bibliographical references. They must also satisfy the Department by written examination that they have an adequate general reading knowledge of ancient Greek.

The Preliminary Examination consists of four four-hour papers in such special fields as Greek and Roman sculpture, ancient architecture, Greek vase painting, numismatics, topography of classical sites, Aegean prehistory, Near Eastern archaeology, ancient Italy. One of the papers may be chosen from an allied subject; but none may deal with the same specific field as the dissertation, since this will be included in the final oral examination.

Cooperation with the Department of Classical Archaeology at the University of Pennsylvania. Attention is drawn to the
courses in Classical Archaeology offered by the University of Pennsylvania. Under the Reciprocal Plan, students at Bryn Mawr College may register for a unit of work at the University of Pennsylvania or pursue research at the University Museum. Reference should be made to the University of Pennsylvania Bulletin.

SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES

The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Miss Mellink:
- Oriental Relations of Early Greek Culture.
- Aegean Archaeology.
- Anatolian Archaeology.

Mr. Vermeule:
- Greek Sculpture from 375 B.C.
- Roman Historical Sculpture and Painting.
- Roman Imperial Art as Reflected on Roman Coins.
- Ancient Architectural Ornament.

Mrs. Thompson: Semester II.
- Minor Arts of Greece.
- Stylistic Problems in Greek Terracottas.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND FREE ELECTIVE COURSES

202a.* Cultural History of Archaeology: Mr. Vermeule.
202b.* Ancient Greek Cities and Sanctuaries: Mrs. Thompson.
203a. Greek Sculpture: Mr. Vermeule.
203b. Roman Sculpture: Mr. Vermeule.
301a. Ancient Architecture: Miss Mellink.
301b. Ancient Painting: Mrs. Thompson.

Comparative Philology and Linguistics

Professor of Germanic Philology: Fritz Mezger, Ph.D.

Professor of English Philology: Stephen Joseph Herben, Litt.B., Ph.D.

Professor of Italian: Angeline Helen Lograsso, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Spanish: Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D.

Visiting Professor of French: William J. Roach, Ph.D.¹

¹ For the year 1957-1958.
Comparative Philology may be offered as an allied subject for the Ph.D. but not as a major subject.

Prerequisites. The prerequisite for the courses listed below is a good undergraduate major in any language or literature.

Mr. Mezger:
Sanskrit.
*Studies in Indo-European Linguistics.*

For other courses in Philology, see statements under the Departments of English, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

**Economics**

**Professor:**  
Mildred B. Northrop, Ph.D.  
*Chairman*

**Associate Professor:**  
Joshua C. Hubbard, Ph.D.

**Lecturer:**  
Maxine Woolston, Ph.D.

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*  
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major or minor in Economics with work in related fields such as History and Political Science. Students whose undergraduate training in Economics is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary. Under certain conditions advanced undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit.

Allied Subjects. Most subjects in the fields of the other social sciences, History and Philosophy, are acceptable as allied work. Mathematics, Statistics and Accounting are not only acceptable as allies but an adequate knowledge of one or more of these subjects is necessary to advanced work in Economics.

Language Requirements. For the Ph.D. two modern languages. For the M.A. two modern languages or one modern language and advanced statistics. The languages are tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in Economics or two in Economics and one in an allied field. One unit must be in Economic Theory. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.
Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four three-hour written examinations, two of which must be in Economic Theory and The History of Economic Thought. The other two fields are selected by the student in consultation with members of the Department. Candidates for the Ph.D. are expected to have an adequate knowledge of Statistics and Mathematics and in some cases of Accounting. The Final Examination (oral) is devoted to the subject matter of the student's dissertation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars are arranged to allow the widest possible choice for students over a two or three year period of study. Normally the same seminar will not be given two years in succession.

Miss Northrop:

*International Trade and Commercial Policy.*
*Comparative Economic Systems.*
*The Development of Underdeveloped Areas.*
*Government and Business.*

Mr. Hubbard:

*Money and Banking.*
*Economic Dynamics.*
*Business Cycles and Full Employment.*
*The History of Economic Thought.*

Mrs. Woolston:

*Labor and Management.*
*Wages and Wage Theories.*

The Department:

*Economic Theory.*

Selected Undergraduate Courses

301a. *History of Economic Thought:* Miss Northrop.
301b. *Contemporary Economic Thought:* Mrs. Woolston.

Journal Club. Students and members of the faculty in the Department together with those in the Departments of History and Political Science meet four or five times a year to discuss research in progress, or recent books or projects of interest.
Education

President of the College: Katharine Elizabeth McBride, Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D.

Professor: Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.

Chairman

Lecturers: Susan E. Maxfield, M.S.
Marguerite R. Saltzman, M.A.

The Department offers graduate courses designed to meet the needs of two types of students—graduate students who desire to qualify for a teacher's certificate and graduate students who have had sufficient undergraduate training in Education to qualify them for graduate work leading to a higher degree.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate preparation in the liberal arts, which must include a laboratory course in Psychology or its equivalent. Work in Educational and Child Psychology is desirable. Students whose undergraduate training in Psychology is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary.

Major and Allied Subjects. Candidates for either advanced degree are expected to become competent in several different areas within this specialization. These areas are child development, learning theory, measurement and guidance, principles of teaching, and philosophy of education. For the M.A., two fields are required. For the Ph.D., five fields must be presented. The allied subject may be chosen from the following fields: Psychology, Sociology, Anthropology, or Philosophy.

Requirements in Languages and Statistics. French and German, special type of examination for the Ph.D.; either French or German, general or special type of examination for the M.A. Candidates for both degrees will be required to demonstrate a working knowledge of statistics. The requirement may be satisfied by passing an approved course or an examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will normally offer two units of graduate work in Education and a third graduate unit in an allied field. The final examination consists of a three-hour written examination and a one-hour oral examination.
Examination for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written examinations in special fields, including the allied field, and an oral examination on the entire field.

The Phebe Anna Thorne School and the Child Study Institute.

The Phebe Anna Thorne Nursery School is maintained by the Department of Education as a laboratory for child study where students have experience with young children as part of the course work. The pre-school program, in which advanced students assist, provides training opportunities for those planning to enter the teaching profession. Miss Susan Maxfield, the head teacher, and Mrs. Eve Brill, teacher, full-time staff members, supervise student participation.

The Department also operates the Child Study Institute under the direction of Mrs. Cox with the assistance of James Delano, M.D., Consulting Psychiatrist, Mrs. Cornelia Biddle and Mrs. Lois Taber, Social Case Workers, and Miss Lelia Brodersen and Miss Eleanor Beatty, Psychologists. This is a clinic supported jointly by the College and the Lower Merion Township Schools for work in the field of child development. Problems of learning and behavior are studied, psychological testing and remedial teaching are carried on. A program of counseling for children and their parents renders help in school and family adjustment. Advanced students participate in the work and undergraduate and graduate students observe and carry on research projects in the thirteen public schools of the Lower Merion Township.

Referrals which come to the Institute from the neurological and pediatric departments of the Bryn Mawr Hospital, from psychiatrists and social agencies, give students the opportunity for acquaintance with a diversity of clinical material.

A separate building on the college grounds houses the Thorne School and the Institute, with rooms equipped for the nursery school teaching and for the individual examination of pupils, remedial teaching, play therapy, and student observation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Educational Psychology

Learning, psychological study of the individual child, and educational adjustment are the chief subjects of this seminar.
School problems of learning and adjustment are demonstrated and opportunities provided for students to carry on practical work on these problems.

**Advanced Clinical Evaluation (including the Projective Techniques)**

A study is made of the structure, the theoretical orientation, the uses and limitations of a variety of standardized measurements of intelligence, aptitude and personality. Case study emphasis. Two hours seminar and three hours laboratory weekly.

**Developmental Psychology**

The work of this seminar is focused upon the interaction of physical, psychological and sociological factors in the growth of the individual from infancy through adolescence. Three hours laboratory per week.

**Principles and Administration of School Guidance**

Philosophy and practice of the school counselor, teacher and administrator in dealing with the guidance of children in secondary and elementary schools in matters of educational and vocational, emotional and social adjustment. Effective approaches in dealing with behavioral deviations are explored.

**Early Childhood Education**

A study of the growth in learning of young children through pre-school experiences. The course is designed to increase knowledge and understanding of the child from birth to five years and to develop skill in guiding his group adjustment. Three hours laboratory per week.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

[201a. *Educational Psychology:* Mrs. Cox.]

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

[202a. *Child Psychology:* President McBride and Mrs. Cox.]

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Experience in the Phebe Anna Thorne School required, two hours per week.
English

Professors: Stephen Joseph Herben, Litt.B., Ph.D.
K. Laurence Stapleton, A.B., Chairman
Arthur Colby Sprague, Ph.D.¹
Mary Katharine Woodworth, Ph.D.

Associate Professor: Bettina Linn, M.A.
Assistant Professors: Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D.
David Bonnell Green, Ph.D.
Isabel Gamble MacCaffrey, Ph.D.²

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in English (or its equivalent), consisting of a critical and historical study of several periods of English Literature. Students working in the mediaeval period must have a reading knowledge of Latin. For other students this is strongly recommended. Students must have had some training in at least one other field of the humanities: a classical or a modern foreign literature, History, the History of Art or Philosophy.

Allied Subjects. Any language and literature, classical or modern European; English Philology; American Literature; Philosophy; History, mediaeval or modern; and the History of Art.

Language Requirements. French and either German, Italian or Spanish, tested for the M.A. by the general or the special type of paper; for the Ph.D., by the special type.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work in English or two in English and one in an allied field. The final examination is written, four hours in length.

Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination is in five parts: four written (from three to four hours each) and an oral (one to two hours). The candidate whose major interest is in the mediaeval period must take at least one examination in the modern period; the candidate whose major interest is in the modern period must take at least one examination in the mediaeval period. One examination may be in an allied field. The Final Examination (oral, from one to two hours) is in the field in which the candidate has written her dissertation.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

English Literature

Mr. Herben (One of the following seminars):
- Old English Christian Poetry.
- Beowulf and the Old English Lyrics.
- Chaucer.
- Middle English Romances.

Mr. Sprague (One of the following seminars):
- Shakespeare.
- Restoration Drama.

Miss Stapleton (One of the following seminars):
- Milton.
- Studies in poetry.

Miss Woodworth:

Mr. Green:

Mr. Berthoff (One of the following seminars):
- Nineteenth-Century American Prose.
- American Fiction and Poetry.
- A Seminar in Philology for students of English is offered in the Department of German (see p. 68).

Selected Undergraduate Courses

213b.* History of the English Language: Mr. Herben.
201. English Literature of the Middle Ages: Mr. Herben.
[202. Shakespeare: Mr. Sprague.]
[203. The Romantic Period: Mr. Green.]
204. The Victorian Period: Mr. Green.
205. Representative English Novelists: Miss Linn.
207. English and American Literature of the Last Half-Century: Miss Woodworth.
208. American Literature: Mr. Berthoff.
[213a. European Literature of the Middle Ages: Mr. Herben.]
301. Old English Literature: Mr. Herben.
302b. The Drama from the Beginnings to 1642: Mr. Sprague.
303b. English Poetry from Spenser to Donne: Mr. Sprague.
[304. The Seventeenth Century: Miss Stapleton.]
305. The Eighteenth Century: Miss Woodworth.
French

Professor: Margaret Gilman, Ph.D.
Chairman

Visiting Professor: William J. Roach, Ph.D.¹

Assistant Professors: René Noël Girard, Ph.D.
Mario Maurin, Ph.D.

Instructor: Philip Koch, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in French, based on study in school and at least three years of college French, including some advanced work in literature, with evidence of ability to present reports and carry on discussion in French. Training in Latin corresponding to at least two years’ study in school.

Major and Allied Subjects: Students may specialize either in Old French Philology and Literature, or in Modern French Literature. If the major field is Old French, advanced work in Modern French Literature may be offered as an allied subject and vice versa. The other allied subjects accepted by the Department are: any literature, ancient or modern; Comparative Philology; European History; Philosophy; History of Art.

Language Requirements. German, and either Italian or Spanish, to be tested by a general paper for the M.A., and a special paper for the Ph.D. Candidates for the M.A. may substitute for the Italian or Spanish examination evidence of extensive training in Mediaeval Latin or Advanced Classical Latin.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will normally offer two units of graduate work in French, and a third unit, graduate or undergraduate, in either French or an allied field. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and a one-hour oral examination, both in French.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four papers written in French, and an

¹. For the year 1957-1958.
oral examination conducted in English. Candidates whose major field is Old French are expected to present evidence of a general knowledge of Modern French Literature and to take one examination in that field and vice versa. Before being admitted to the Preliminary Examination candidates must satisfy the Department that they have an adequate command of spoken French.

**SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES**

The introductory course in Old French is offered in each year. Students wishing further work in Old French may attend graduate courses at the University of Pennsylvania. Two graduate seminars in Modern French Literature are given in each year, so arranged that the same one will not be given in successive years. The seminars offered are selected from the following fields:

**Modern French Literature**

*Miss Gilman:*
- French Poetic Theory of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.
- French Poetry and Novel of the Nineteenth Century.

*Mr. Girard:*
- French Novel.
- French Classicism.
- History of French Thought.

*Mr. Maurin:*
- French Poetry of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.
- French Poetry and Drama of the Twentieth Century.

*Mr. Koch:*
- French Literature of the Eighteenth Century.

*The Department:*
- Semester I. Representative French Books.
- Semester II. Problems and Methods of Research in French Literature.

All candidates for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in French are advised to elect this course if possible. The course is given in alternate years, and carries no credit.
Journal Club. In alternate years members of the Department and graduate students meet at intervals during the year to discuss research in progress, or recent books and articles of interest. Some of these meetings are held jointly with the Departments of Italian and Spanish.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

[301.  French Poetry from Villon to Valéry: Miss Gilman, Mr. Maurin.]
302.  French Drama: Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin.
303.  The French Novel from 1700 to 1950: Miss Gilman, Mr. Girard.
[304.  French Essayists and Moralists: Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin.]

Geology

Professors: Edward H. Watson, Ph.D.  
Chairman  
Lincoln Dryden, Ph.D.  
Dorothy Wyckoff, Ph.D.  
Instructor: Marie Morisawa, M.A.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work:  
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. A course in general geology and at least one course from each of the larger fields: physical geology and paleontologic-stratigraphic geology. Training in the allied sciences of physics, chemistry, biology and mathematics is highly desirable.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize in the fields typified by: Mineralogy-Petrology, Paleontology-Stratigraphy or Regional and Structural Geology. The allied subject for the
Ph.D. may be either another field of Geology or any one of the other natural sciences, or Mathematics; other subjects may be accepted in special cases.

Language Requirements. For the M.A. and the Ph.D., German and one other modern language, to be tested by the special type of examination.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work, of which one will usually be a special piece of field or laboratory research. The final examination consists of a four-hour written test and a one-hour oral.

Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. Candidates will spend a major proportion of their time on a research problem; ordinarily, this will involve a combination of field mapping or collecting, together with laboratory study. The number of units of class work to be taken will depend on the student's preparation. Preliminary examinations will test general background in geology, the candidate's special field, and either an allied subject or an additional field in geology.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

At least three seminars are offered each year, to be selected from the following:

Mr. Watson: Petrology
Selected subjects in the structure, physical chemistry and origin of the igneous rocks.

Miss Wyckoff: Metamorphism
The physical and chemical processes of metamorphism, accompanied by regional studies.

Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff: Petrographic Methods
This is largely a course in laboratory instruction and in general will accompany the seminars in petrology and metamorphism. Special techniques such as the universal stage, X-ray analysis, mechanical separations from rocks and petrofabric analysis will be taught.
Mr. Dryden: *Stratigraphy*
A study of selected theoretical and practical problems of correlation. Usually conducted in connection with a field problem.

Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff: *Structural Geology*
The analysis of regional structures, generally undertaken with reference to a field problem.

Mr. Watson: *Mineralogy*
The optical, chemical, and X-ray study of selected mineral groups.

Mr. Dryden: *Sedimentation*
A study of the origin of sedimentary rocks; their source, transportation, and deposition.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

301. *Structural and Field Geology*: Mr. Watson.

[302. *Stratigraphy*: Mr. Dryden.]

303. *Optical Mineralogy* (first semester) and *Petrology* (second semester): Miss Wyckoff, Mr. Watson.

[304. *Cartography*: Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff.]

[305. *Geography*: Miss Wyckoff.]

[306. *The Development of Scientific Thought*: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr, and other members of the Faculty.]

See Interdepartmental Course 203, page 99.

**German**

**Professors:**

**Fritz Mezger, Ph.D.**
Chairman

**Myra Richards Jessen, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor:**

**Joachim H. Seyffel, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor:**

**Martha M. Diez, M.A.**

*Special Requirements for Graduate Work*
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

**Prerequisites.** An undergraduate major or minor in German, based on at least three years of college German, part of it in advanced courses; adequate reading from German Literature, preferably of the Mediaeval Period and the Eighteenth and
Nineteenth Centuries. All graduate students should normally have had some training in Latin; some knowledge of Greek is desirable for those who wish to major in Germanic Philology.

Major and Allied Subjects. Major Subjects: German Literature, Germanic Philology, Old Norse. Allied Subjects for those majoring in German Literature: Germanic Philology, any ancient or modern European Literature; any field of European History from the Middle Ages to the present time; Philosophy; History of Art. For those majoring in Germanic Philology: German Literature; Old Norse, any other Germanic, any Classical, Romance or Slavic Language. For those majoring in Old Norse, the same allied fields as for Germanic Philology with the substitution of Old Norse for Germanic Philology.

Irrespective of the elected allied subject, Ph.D. candidates majoring in German Literature, Germanic Philology or Old Norse must satisfy certain minimum intradepartmental requirements in German Literature and Germanic Philology. In general, the Department would advise German Literature as an allied subject for Germanic Philology or Old Norse, and Germanic Philology as an allied subject for German Literature.

Language Requirements. French, tested by the special type of examination, is required for the M.A. and the Ph.D. Knowledge of one or more Germanic dialects is required of Ph.D. candidates. M.A. candidates may substitute for this requirement another modern European language, Greek, or evidence of advanced training in Latin.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The normal program consists of one unit in German Literature, one in Germanic Philology and a third unit in either of these fields or in an allied field. The final examination is written and four hours in length.

Examination for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists normally of three written papers in the major field and one in an allied field and an oral examination.

SeminarS and Graduate Courses

The courses offered are selected from the following:

German Literature

Mrs. Jessen:
The Classical Drama: Goethe and Schiller.
Topics from the German Drama of the Nineteenth Century. The Novelle in the Classical and Romantic Periods. The Novel of Realism.

Germanic Philology

Mr. Mezger:
Old High German and Middle High German Literature. The German Language. The English Language. Introduction to Germanic Philology. Comparative Germanic Grammar.

Old Norse
Reading of texts. Comparative Grammar. Saga and Edda.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

302. The Classics of the Nineteenth Century: Mr. Seyppel.
303. German Literature from 1850 to 1940: Mr. Mezger.
304. Introduction to German Philology: Mr. Mezger.
[305. Middle High German Literature: Mr. Mezger.]
[306. The German "Novelle": Mrs. Jessen.]
[307. The German Drama: Mrs. Jessen.]

Greek

Professor: Richmond Lattimore, Ph.D.¹
Chairman

Associate Professor: Mabel Lang, Ph.D.
Instructor: Emily Townsend, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major or minor in Greek, based on at least four years of college Greek, or the equivalent, with

¹. On sabbatical leave for semester I, 1956-1957.
representative reading from Greek literature and history which, in the opinion of the Department, provides an adequate basis for graduate work. It is expected that all graduate students in Greek should have some knowledge of Latin.

Allied Subjects. Any literature, ancient or modern; Ancient History; Ancient Philosophy, Classical Archaeology, Comparative Philology.

Language Requirements. French and German, to be tested by a general paper for the M.A. and by a special paper for the Ph.D.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of two units of graduate work in Greek and a third unit in an allied field. Before admission to the Final Examination candidates must pass an examination in Greek Sight Translation. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.

Examinations for the Ph.D. Before admission to the Preliminary Examination candidates must pass a rigorous examination in Greek sight translation. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers, one of which shall be in an allied subject, and an oral examination. The fields from which the three major papers may be selected include: Epic Poetry, Lyric Poetry, Tragedy, Comedy, the orators, the historians, the Pre-Socratics, Plato, and various periods of Greek history.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

1956-1957:
Mr. Lattimore, Miss Townsend:
Lyric Poetry
Miss Lang:
Athenian Historiography.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

301. Early Greek Literature: History and Criticism: Mr. Lattimore, Miss Lang.
History

Professors: Helen Taft Manning, Ph.D., LL.D.
Chairman
Felix Gilbert, Ph.D.¹
Caroline Robbins, Ph.D.²
Associate Professor: Arthur P. Dudden, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor: David Herlihy, Ph.D.
Instructor: Raymond F. Betts, D. d'Univ.

Professor of Latin: Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. A good undergraduate preparation in general history, the humanities, and the social sciences. Students who wish to work in seminars in the Ancient or Mediaeval fields must be able to read Latin. Those planning work in Modern European History must have a reading knowledge of one modern language, preferably French or German.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may work in Ancient, Mediaeval or Modern European History as well as in English and American. Most subjects in the field of history, social science, literature and the humanities will be accepted as allied work provided the student's general preparation is acceptable to the Department.

Language Requirements. Two languages are required for the M.A. and for the Ph.D. degree. Preference is given to French and German and substitutions for either of these languages may be made only with the consent of the Department. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination. For the Ph.D. the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in History or in History and an allied field. The Final Examination is written and usually four hours in length.

¹ On leave of absence for semester II, 1956-1957.
² On partial leave for semester I, 1956-1957.
Program and Examinations for the Ph.D. All students are expected at some time to take a seminar or course in which some aspects of historiography are studied. The preliminary examination tests the student's competence in four general fields of history, or in three fields of history and one field in an allied subject. For example, work in Mediaeval Literature, Art or Philosophy is usually recommended to students of Mediaeval History and one of these may be offered in the preliminary examination. Students whose dissertations are in American History will be required to take at least two fields in European History. Students specializing in English History must offer at least two fields of Mediaeval or Modern European History for examination.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars are arranged to allow the fullest possible choice for students over a two- or three-year period of study. Normally the same seminar will not meet two years in succession.

Mr. Broughton: Ancient History
See statement under the Department of Latin

Mediaeval and Renaissance History
[Mr. Gilbert: Renaissance: Intellectual Problems in the Age of Machiavelli.]
Mr. Herlihy: Mediaeval Institutions.

British History
Miss Robbins: Topics in the History of the Period 1649-1783.
[Mrs. Manning: English History, 1783-1846.]

American History
Mr. Dudden: Topics in the History of the United States.

Modern European History
Miss Robbins: Eighteenth Century Life and Thought.
[Mr. Gilbert: International Affairs in the Modern World.]
[Mrs. Manning: Modern Imperialism.]
Journal Club. Students and members of the faculty in the Department together with those interested in the Departments of Politics and Economics meet four or five times a year to discuss research in progress, or recent books and projects of interest.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

301.  History of Europe since 1890: Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Betts.
303a.  The United States as a World Power: Mr. Dudden.
303b.  The United States in the Twentieth Century: Mr. Dudden.
304a.  English History in the Nineteenth Century: Mrs. Manning.
305.   Renaissance and Reformation: Mr. Gilbert.
306b.  Great Historians: Miss Robbins.

History of Art

Professors:

Joseph Curtis Sloane, M.F.A., Ph.D.
Chairman
Alexander Coburn Soper, M.F.A., Ph.D.
Richard Bernheimer, Ph.D.¹

Instructor:

Marianne W. Martin, M.A.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. A good undergraduate preparation in art history is usually required, but exceptional students with training in other fields, such as history or philosophy, may be admitted. In such cases, the first year of graduate work will be spent in taking undergraduate courses offered by the Department. A reading knowledge of at least one modern language other than English, preferably French or German, is a virtual necessity.

Allied Subjects. With the permission of the Department, students may work in the fields of Classical Archaeology, History, Philosophy, Anthropology and Literature, all such programs

¹. On leave of absence for semester I, 1956-1957.
being integrated with the area of the student's major interest. A special field in the History of Art may also be offered.

Language Requirements. Two modern languages are required for both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. Preference is given to German and French, but substitutions may be made with the approval of the Department. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination. For the Ph.D. the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of graduate work are required for the degree, one of which may be in an allied field. An extended paper, usually growing out of the work of one seminar, is required in addition to a final examination. The examination may be either written (four hours), or written and oral (three hours—one hour), and will deal with a field of concentration determined by consultation with the Department.

Program and Examination for the Ph.D. A minimum of two full years of graduate work is customary before candidates may expect to take their Preliminary Examination. The examination consists usually of four papers dealing broadly with the history of art since the classical period. Emphasis is placed upon those fields in which the student has specialized, one of them being the period dealt with in the dissertation. One examination may be in an allied field, but the program for such work must be arranged with the major Department.

Properly qualified candidates, upon consultation with both Departments, may offer a joint program in Art History and Classical Archaeology.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The subject matter of the seminars is arranged to give the student a wide choice of material over a two- or three-year period. Normally the seminars are changed every year. The emphasis is placed upon the methodology of research rather than any coverage of all fields of art history.

Mr. Sloane:
Semester I: Giotto.
Semester II: Courbet and Manet.
Mr. Soper:

*The Far East.*

Mr. Bernheimer:

*To be announced.*

Note: Seminars in Classical Archaeology are open to properly qualified students.

*Journal Club.* Meetings of the faculty and students to hear reports on recent books, special pieces of research, and similar matters are held from time to time during the year.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

201. *Italian Art:* Mr. Sloane, Mrs. Martin.
202. *Medieval Art:* Mr. Soper, Mr. Bernheimer.
[203a. *Northern Renaissance Art:* Mr. Soper.]
[204b. *Northern Baroque Art:* Mr. Sloane.]
301.* *Art of the Far East:* Mr. Soper.
302. *Modern Art:* Mr. Soper, Mr. Sloane.

**History of Religion**

**Professor of Latin:** Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.

**Professor of Philosophy and Religion:** Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B., D.Phil., D.es L., F.R.S.L.

No graduate work is offered in History of Religion.

The courses listed are open to graduate students and may be taken for graduate credit with the permission of the major department.

**Undergraduate Courses**


The history of the Bible, with special emphasis on analysis of text and on literary forms.
201a. **Comparative Religion**: Mr. MacGregor.

An historical study in outline of the major religions of the world, comparatively considered. These include Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism and Islam.

201b. **History of Christian Thought**: Mr. MacGregor.

An historical study of the most important Christian ideas from early times to the present. External events are considered only to the extent that they help in understanding the development of Christian thought and belief.

203a. **Philosophy of Religion**: Mr. MacGregor.

This course is also listed as Philosophy 203a.

203b. **Mediaeval Philosophy**: Mr. MacGregor.

This course is also listed as Philosophy 203b.

---

**Italian**

**Professor:**  
ANGELINE H. LOGRASSO, PH.D.  
Chairman

Appointment to be announced

**Special Requirements for Graduate Work**  
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

**Prerequisites.** An undergraduate major or minor in Italian or its equivalent in ability to read, write and speak Italian together with a knowledge of Italian classical literature which, in the opinion of the Department, provides an adequate basis for graduate work.

**Allied Subjects.** Any language or literature, European History, History of Art, Philosophy, Music, Political Science; other fields of importance for the candidate's work will be considered.

**Language Requirements.** French and German, to be tested by a general paper for the M.A. and a special paper for the Ph.D. In exceptional cases, determined by the special interests of the stu-
dent, Latin or another language may be substituted for one of the two required languages.

*Program and Examination for the M.A.* Three units of work in Italian or in Italian and an allied field. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.

*Examination for the Ph.D.* The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers and an oral examination. One paper must be in the field of Provençal, preferably Provençal and Old French. One paper may be in an allied field determined by the special interests of the student. Before taking the Preliminary Examination the candidate must demonstrate proficiency in spoken Italian.

**SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES**

The seminar given is selected from the following. Normally the same seminar does not meet two years in succession and is usually not repeated within a three-year period.

Miss Lograsso:

*Provençal.*

*Old Italian.*

*Dante.*

*Literary Criticism.*

*Studies in Italian Romanticism.*

*Manzoni.*

**SELECTED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES**

[102c.* *Dante in English Translation:* Miss Lograsso.

*The New Life and Divine Comedy.*]

[103c.* *Literature of the Italian Renaissance in English Translation:* Miss Lograsso.]

201. *Classics in Italian Literature:* Miss Lograsso.

Reading and explanation of texts, with a study of literary history.
202. Dante: Miss Lograsso.
   The Vita Nuova and Divina Commedia, with some attention to the minor works. This course is open to anyone with a reading knowledge of Italian.

203. Intermediate Course in the Italian Language: Instructor to be announced.

[302c. The Italian Language: Miss Lograsso.]
   Advanced work in composition.

[303. Italian Literature of the Rinascimento: Miss Lograsso.]

[304. Italian Literature of the Romantic Period: Instructor to be announced.]

Latin

Professors: Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D., Chairman
            Berthe Marie Marti, Ph.D.
            Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major or minor in Latin, based on study in school and at least three years of college Latin, part of it in advanced courses; representative reading from Latin Literature of the classical period which, in the opinion of the Department, provides an adequate basis for graduate work. It is desirable that all graduate students in Latin should have some knowledge of Greek.

Allied Subjects. Any literature, ancient or modern, including Mediaeval Latin Literature; Ancient History and, for students whose major interest is Mediaeval Latin, Mediaeval History; Classical Archaeology; Classical Philology. For most students the Department recommends Greek as the allied subject.

Language Requirements. French and German, to be tested by a general paper for the M.A. and a special paper for the Ph.D. In addition a reading knowledge of Greek is required for the Ph.D.
Program and Examination for the M.A. Candidates will normally offer two units of graduate work in Latin and a third unit, graduate or undergraduate, in an allied field. Before admission to the Final Examination candidates must pass an examination in Latin Sight Translation. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written examination and an oral examination of one hour.

Examinations for the Ph.D. Before admission to the Preliminary Examination candidates must pass a rigorous examination in Latin sight translation. Candidates who do not offer Greek as an allied field must pass an examination in sight translation of Greek before they are admitted to the Final Examination. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers and an oral examination. Candidates whose major interest is classical Latin are expected to offer in their Preliminary Examination Latin Literature of the classical period (Livius Andronicus to Tacitus) and, in most cases, one subsidiary field within the major—for instance a period of Roman History, Roman Religion, the History of Classical Scholarship, Epigraphy, or Palaeography. In addition candidates are expected to offer an allied field (usually Greek). Candidates whose major interest is Mediaeval Latin are expected to show in their Preliminary Examination a broad knowledge of classical Latin Literature, but the emphasis in the examinations will be determined by the special interests of the student.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Mr. Broughton:

- The Augustan Empire.
- History and Literature of the Second Century B.C.
- Cicero's Correspondence.
- Latin Inscriptions.

Miss Marti:

- History of Classical Scholarship.
- Literature of the Twelfth Century.
- Latin Palaeography and Textual Criticism.
- Literature of the Silver Age.
Mrs. Michels:
- Lucretius and Catullus.
- Augustan Poetry.
- Vergil's Aeneid.
- Roman Satire.

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

301a. Vergil's Aeneid: Mrs. Michels.
301b. Tacitus and Livy: Mr. Broughton.
[302a. Lucretius and Vergil's Georgics: Mrs. Michels.]
[302b. Cicero and Caesar: Mr. Broughton.]

**Mathematics**

**Professors:**
- John Corning Oxtoby, M.A.
  *Chairman*
- Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D.1

**Associate Professor:** Harold W. Kuhn, Ph.D.

**Lecturer:** Frederic Cunningham, Jr., Ph.D.

**Special Requirements for Graduate Work**
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

**Prerequisites.** A good undergraduate preparation in Mathematics, or in Mathematics and Physics.

**Major and Allied Subjects.** Students may specialize in any of the broad divisions of mathematics: algebra, analysis, geometry, or mathematical physics, but are expected also to acquire a well rounded knowledge of Mathematics. Certain courses in Physics, Chemistry, or Philosophy (logic) are accepted as allied work.

**Language Requirements.** French and German, tested by the special type of examination for both the M.A. and the Ph.D.

**Program and Examination for the M.A.** The program consists of three units of work in mathematics, or in mathematics and an allied field. Advanced undergraduate courses which supplement the student's preparation may under certain conditions be taken for graduate credit. The final examination is usually oral and one hour in length.

**Program and Examinations for the Ph.D.** Candidates will take such courses and seminars as are needed to provide a sufficiently broad foundation. As they progress they will devote an increasing

---

proportion of their time to individual study and research under the direction of a member of the Department. The Preliminary Examination is taken after the student is well advanced and usually consists of three or four written examinations intended to test the candidate's breadth of knowledge and understanding of the structure of mathematics as a whole. It may or may not include an oral examination. The Final Examination is oral and is devoted to the candidate's special field and the subject of the dissertation.

SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES

At least three graduate courses or seminars are offered each year. Additional courses of directed reading and research can be arranged. The seminars offered in any year are selected to meet the needs of the individual students. Some may be offered for one semester only. They are usually selected from the following:

Mr. Kuhn:

- Combinatorial Topology.
- Galois Theory.
- Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable.
- Theory of Games.

Miss Lehr:

- Abstract Algebra.
- Differential Geometry.
- Probability Theory.
- Projective Geometry and Lattice Theory.

Mr. Oxtoby:

- Ergodic Theory.
- Mathematical Physics.
- Measure Theory.
- Point Set Topology.
- Theory of Functions of a Real Variable.

Journal Club. A joint Mathematical Colloquium with Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges and the University of Pennsylvania meets approximately every two weeks for the presentation of current research by local or visiting mathematicians.
Music

Selected Undergraduate Courses

301. Advanced Calculus: Mr. Oxtoby.

[302b. Introduction to Geometric Theories: Miss Lehr.]

[303b. Introduction to Abstract Algebra: Miss Lehr.]


[310. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable: Mr. Kuhn.]

311b. Differential Equations: Mr. Cunningham.

Music

Professor: Horace Alwyne, F.R.M.C.M.

Chairman

Associate Professor: Robert L. Goodale, A.B., B.Mus., A.A.G.O.

Instructor: Ethel Thurston, Ph.D.

Director of Orchestra and Ensemble Groups:

William Reese, Ph.D.

The Department offers major work for the M.A. but not for the Ph.D. degree.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. Two years of Harmony and Counterpoint and analysis, three years of History and Appreciation of Music, of which at least one should be in an advanced course, and a reading knowledge of one modern language, preferably German. Candidates for the M.A. degree must have a sufficient knowledge of Pianoforte or Organ playing to be able to play music of the technical difficulty of a Bach Figured Chorale.

Allied Subjects. Any modern language or literature, History, History of Art, History of Religion, Philosophy or Physics (Sound).

Language Requirements. Two modern languages are required for all candidates for the M.A. degree, preference being given to German and French. The languages are tested by the general type of paper.
Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in Music. The Final Examination is written and four hours in length.

SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES

Mr. Alwyne: History and Appreciation of Music
A study of a special period or subject to be selected in accordance with the interests of the students.

Mr. Goodale: Free Composition

SELECTED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

201. The Romantic Period: Mr. Alwyne.
301a. The Evolution of Opera and Music-Drama: Mr. Alwyne.
301b. The Music of the Twentieth Century: Mr. Alwyne.
302a. Music of the Church: Miss Thurston.
302b. Renaissance and Baroque Music: Miss Thurston.
303a. Orchestration: Mr. Goodale.

Philosophy

PROFESSORS:

MILTON CHARLES NAHM, B.LITT., PH.D., Chairman
GEDDES MACGREGOR, B.D., LL.B., D.PHIL., D.ÊS L., F.R.S.L.
JOSÉ MARÍA FERRATER MORA, Licenciado
ISABEL SCRIBNER STEARNS, PH.D.

VISITING PROFESSOR:
PAUL SCHRECKER, PH.D., LL.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:
HUGUES LEBLANC, PH.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. In general, an undergraduate major in Philosophy. Students whose undergraduate training does not include a major in Philosophy or whose undergraduate major work is not adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as the Department considers necessary.
Major and Allied Subjects. Students may major in either historical or systematic branches of Philosophy. Allied subjects: another field of Philosophy, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, Greek, History, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology.

Language Requirements. French and German. In special cases, with the recommendation of the Department, a substitution may be made of one other modern language. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination; for the Ph.D., the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Three units of work in Philosophy or in Philosophy and an allied field. The Final Examination is usually written and four hours in length.

Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers in the major and allied fields and an oral examination.

Seminars and Graduate Courses

A minimum of three seminars, historical and systematic, is offered each year. The sequence of the seminars listed below will be adjusted according to the needs of the students.

Mr. Nahm:

Kant.

Critique of Pure Reason.

Aesthetics.

A systematic and historical analysis of problems in the philosophy of art.

Ethics.

The Ethics of Kant and Hegel; or The History of English Ethics; or Henry Sidgwick and Contemporary British Moralists.

Miss Stearns:

Plotinus.

A detailed study of the Enneads.

Epistemology.

An historical and systematic study of the function of reason and other agencies in knowledge.
Metaphysics.
A study of such problems as time, the one and the many, the individual, appearance and reality.

Mr. Leblanc:
British Empiricism.
The philosophies of Locke, Berkeley, and Hume.

Logic.
A systematic study of deductive or inductive logic.

The Theory of Meaning.
Detailed study of meaning in the light of developments in modern logic.

Mr. Schrecker:
Continental Rationalism in the Seventeenth Century.
The Scientific Revolution; Descartes and Caresianism; Malebranche; Spinoza; Leibniz.

Journal Club. Students have the privilege of becoming auxiliary members of the Fullerton Club, which meets each month at the Deanery, and at which papers are read by members of the faculties of Bryn Mawr, Swarthmore, Haverford and other nearby colleges and the University of Pennsylvania.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

201a. German Idealism: Mr. Ferrater Mora.
203a. Philosophy of Religion: Mr. MacGregor.
203b. Mediaeval Philosophy: Mr. MacGregor.
301a. Aesthetics: Mr. Nahm.
301b. Theory of Knowledge: Mr. Leblanc.
302a. Plato: Miss Stearns.
302b. Philosophy of History: Mr. Ferrater Mora.
[304b. Aristotle: Mr. Ferrater Mora.]

Physics

Professor: Walter C. Michels, Ph.D.
Chairman

Associate Professors: Rosalie C. Hoyt, Ph.D.
John R. Pruett, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisite. An undergraduate major in Physics or in a field of study closely allied to Physics (e.g. Mathematics, Chemistry, En-
Physics

Students who have not majored in Physics will usually find it necessary to take some undergraduate courses before entering graduate seminars.

Allied Subjects. Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are in general expected to offer Mathematics as an allied subject. They may substitute Chemistry, Biology, or Geology if their mathematical training is accepted as adequate for their work in Physics.

Language Requirement. The two languages required for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees will ordinarily be chosen by the student to include one each from two of the following categories: (a) German; (b) Russian; (c) French, Italian, or Spanish. The examination will be of the special type.

Program and Examination for the M.A. An oral qualifying examination must be passed before the student is admitted to candidacy. The subject matter of the examination will include only material ordinarily covered in undergraduate college physics courses, but the student will be expected to handle this material on a reasonably mature level.

Each candidate is expected to have completed Physics 304 or its equivalent. The three units of work offered for the degree will ordinarily include one unit of experimental physics and at least one graduate seminar in theoretical physics. The paper will usually consist of a report on work done in connection with the unit of experimental physics.

The M.A. examination is a one-hour oral examination.

Program and Examination for the Ph.D. Each candidate must have completed Physics 304 or its equivalent and have passed the oral qualifying examination described above before being recommended for candidacy.

The Preliminary Examination is intended to test the candidate's general background and to determine whether this background is broad and deep enough to serve as a preparation for original research work in a specialized field. In general, two years of full or part-time graduate work should prepare the student for this examination and candidates for the Ph.D. are urged to submit themselves for examination at this stage of their work, unless informed that weaknesses in their undergraduate preparation make a delay desirable. The examination will consist of two four-hour written examinations, one problem
set, and an oral examination lasting approximately one hour. Each of the two four-hour examinations will cover one of the following fields of physics, to be chosen by the Department:

1. Classical Mechanics, including Relativity.
2. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.
3. Electricity and Magnetism.
4. Wave Phenomena, including both Optical and Acoustical Waves.
5. Quantum Mechanics.
6. Atomic and Nuclear Structure.

The student devotes approximately 12 hours to direct work on the problem set over a three-day period. Any books, periodicals, notes, etc. may be used in connection with the problem set. The oral examination is devoted to general physics.

Each full-time graduate student is expected to carry on some experimental work each year. Unless the candidate has demonstrated adequate acquaintance with experimental physics in other ways, the research leading to the dissertation must be, at least in part, experimental.

Seminars

One or two graduate seminars in theoretical physics are offered each year. In addition, a seminar in experimental physics is arranged individually for students desiring it, and generally serves as an introduction to a research problem.

Mr. Michels, Miss Hoyt, Mr. Pruett: Experimental Physics.

Theoretical Physics

Mr. Michels:
1956-1957: Electromagnetic Theory. Maxwell's Equations, applications to waves subject to various boundary conditions, transmission lines, wave guides, radiating systems. Prerequisite: An advanced undergraduate course in Electricity and Magnetism or in Theoretical Physics.

Miss Hoyt:

Miss Hoyt:
approach with applications to Relativistic Electron Theory and the Quantum Theory of Radiation. Pre-
requisite: An advanced undergraduate course in Mechanics or in Theoretical Physics.

Mr. Pruett:
1957-1958: *Nuclear Physics*. An introductory study of classical nuclear physics followed by applications of Quantum Mechanics to nuclear problems and associated high energy phenomena. Some Quantum Electrodynamics and Meson Theory will be included. Pre-
requisite: Quantum Mechanics or its equivalent.

Mr. Michels:
1958-1959: *Physics of the Solid State*. Classification and char-
acteristics of solids, theory of mechanical, electrical, thermal, and magnetic properties. Prerequisites: Quantum Mechanics and Electromagnetic Theory. Either may be taken concurrently.

Colloquium. All members of the Department and all graduate students meet bi-weekly for the discussion of current problems in physics.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

301a. Classical and Statistical Mechanics: Mr. Pruett.
302b. Atomic and Nuclear Structure: Mr. Pruett.
304. Introduction to Theoretical Physics: Miss Hoyt.
305c. Physical Measurements: Mr. Michels, Miss Hoyt.
[351.* Application of Physics to Biology and Chemistry: Miss Hoyt.]

Political Science

The Caroline McCormick Slade Department of Political Science

Professor: Roger Hewes Wells, Ph.D., Chairman

Associate Professors: Peter Bachrach, Ph.D.\(^1\)

Gertrude C. K. Leighton, A.B., LL.B.

Assistant Professor: Robert A. Rufen, Ph.D.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. Good undergraduate training in Political Science and related subjects.

---

Major and Allied Fields. The major fields in Political Science are Political Theory, Comparative Government, American Government and Constitutional Law, International Law and Organization, and Public Administration. Allied fields may be chosen in Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, History, Philosophy or Psychology. Candidates for the Ph.D. are expected to prepare themselves in four fields, one of which may be an allied field.

Language Requirements. Two modern languages, preferably French and German, are tested by written examinations. The M.A. language examinations are of the general or special type; those for the Ph.D. are of the special type.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of three units of work in Political Science but a unit from an allied field may be substituted for one of these. The Final Examination is written.

Program and Examination for the Ph.D. Candidates are expected to offer four fields, one of them being the field in which the dissertation is done. The other three fields are tested by preliminary written and oral examinations. The fourth field and the dissertation are covered in the Final Oral Examination.

Seminars

Six seminars are offered in the major fields of Political Science, three being given each year. Those scheduled for 1956-1957 are:

Miss Leighton: The World Community and Law.

The seminar includes readings and discussion on problems in law and international organization, particularly with relation to underdeveloped areas. Considerable attention is given to methodological questions. Students are expected to engage in individual research and to prepare papers for seminar presentation.

Mr. Rupen: Nationalism and Revolution.

Students' research papers on various specific past and present revolutionary movements will provide material for general conclusions about the nature of these phenomena. The major theoretical studies of nationalism will constitute the general reading for the seminar.

Mr. Wells: Comparative Government.

The seminar is concerned with problems of federalism in states having that form of government. The movement for
federalism in Western Europe is also examined. Each student is expected to do a number of research papers, the results of which are presented to the seminar. There are some lectures by the instructor as well as general reading and class discussion.

Journal Club. Students are expected to attend the History, Economics and Political Science Journal Club. This meets five or six times during the year to discuss research in progress, recent books, and other topics of scholarly interest.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

203a. Political Parties: Mr. Wells.
207a. The Soviet Union and the Far East: Mr. Rupen.
208b. Communism and Nationalism in Asia: Mr. Rupen.
210. The Soviet System: Mr. Hunter (Haverford College).
302b. Western Political Thought: Plato to 1600: Mr. Wells.

Psychology

Professor: Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors: Donald Robert Brown, Ph.D.
Acting Chairman
Robert Simon Davidon, Ph.D.
Instructor: Lise Wertheimer, A.B.

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25-30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate training in Psychology including courses in statistics, experimental psychology with laboratory, and personality is recommended. In special cases, outstanding applicants with training only in related fields may be acceptable. All applicants who are residing in the United States at the time of application must submit a score on the Miller Analogies Test to the Graduate Office.

Major and Allied Subjects. Students may specialize in General-Experimental Psychology, Personality-Abnormal Psychology, Child Psychology, Mental Tests and Measurements, Social Psychology, or Clinical Psychology. (In the case of clinical majors, the candidate must spend the third year at an approved institu-
tion as a psychological intern). The allied subjects for the Ph.D. may be chosen from the fields of Anthropology, Biology, Education, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Physics, Sociology, or a branch of Psychology other than the one chosen as the major field. Other combinations may be accepted with the approval of the Graduate Committee and on the recommendation of the Department. Opportunity for research, observation and testing is provided for qualified students at the Child Study Institute and the Phebe Anna Thorne School which are maintained by the Department of Education. See page 58 for a description of the Institute and the School.

Language Requirements. French and German must be offered by candidates for the Ph.D. Statistics may be substituted for one of these languages by M.A. candidates. For the M.A., students may take either the special or the general type of examination. For the Ph.D., the special type is required.

Program and Examination for the M.A. Each new student must take an assessment examination in Psychology. If performance on this examination warrants, the candidate is admitted to graduate seminars. If performance is lower than the criteria, the candidate is asked to take either specific advanced undergraduate courses or, depending on the circumstances, attend a Comprehensive Seminar in Historical and Systematic Psychology.

Sometime before final acceptance of a Master’s paper, the candidate must pass a qualifying examination in Theoretical Psychology, Methods of Investigation, and Statistics.

The final examination is oral and one hour in length.

Program and Examination for the Ph.D. The assessment examination as described above must be taken by all candidates for the Ph.D. who have not taken the examination previously.

Candidates will normally be expected to devote a large portion of their time to original research under supervision of a member of the Department. A qualifying examination in Statistics must precede the Preliminary Examination which will be taken before acceptance of the dissertation. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers in the fields of Theoretical Psychology, Methods of Investigation, and two special fields. The Final Examination (oral) is devoted to the candidate’s dissertation plus the general field of his major.
SEMINARS AND GRADUATE COURSES

The seminars given by Mrs. Cox run through the year. All other seminars are given for one semester and carry a half-unit of credit. Usually two of these semester courses are offered each year by each instructor, according to the needs and interests of the graduate students.

Mr. Brown:

*Personality Theory.*  
*Perception and Personality.*  
*Clinical Psychopathology.*  
*Emotion and Motivation.*  
*Social Psychology.*

Mrs. Cox:

*Developmental Psychology.*  
*Clinical Evaluation.*  
*Educational Psychology.*  
*Advanced Clinical Evaluation* (including projective techniques).

Mr. Davidon:

*History of Psychology.*  
*Perception.*  
*Experimental Design.*  
*Conceptual Processes.*  
*Advanced Statistics.*

Miss Wertheimer:

*Learning Theory.*

Staff (and members of other departments):

*Research Methods in the Behavioral Sciences.*

SELECTED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

204. *Experimental Methods and Statistics:* Mr. Davidon.  
301a, b. *Advanced Experimental Psychology:* Staff.  
303a. *Learning and Thinking:* Miss Wertheimer.
Russian

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:  FRANCES DE GRAAFF, PH.D.¹
Chairman

LECTURER:  OLGA LANG
(Graduate, University of Moscow)

INSTRUCTOR:  VLADIMIR SAJKOVIC, PH.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH:  BETTINA LINN, M.A.

The Department of Russian does not at present provide instruction in Russian as a major subject for the M.A. or the Ph.D. In various departments Russian is accepted as an allied subject at least for the M.A.

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

1.  Elementary Russian:  Mrs. Lang.
   The basic grammar is learned and enough vocabulary to enable the student to speak and understand simple Russian and to read simple texts.

201.  Readings in Russian Literature:  Mr. Sajkovic.
   Representative writers of the nineteenth century. Conducted mostly in Russian.

[202.*  General Readings in Russian.]  
Primarily intended for students who want a good reading knowledge of the language, but are not majoring in Russian. The reading texts cover a wide variety of subject matter, such as history, economics, politics, science, as well as literature. Some lectures in Russian about the cultural background of Russia are included, with oral reports by the students and discussion of specific topics in Russian. Prerequisite: two years of Russian.

[203.*  Russian Literature in Translation:  Miss Linn.]  
The leading Russian writers of the nineteenth century in translations. Students registering for the course should read in the preceding summer the following novels: Dostoevsky's Crime and Punishment, Tolstoi's War and Peace, and two of Turgenev's novels.

An advanced course, given in Russian, is selected from the following:

301. *Russian Poetry of the Nineteenth Century*: Mrs. Lang.

**Social Economy**

_The Carola Woerishoffer Graduate Department of Social Economy_

**Associate Professors:** Katherine D. Lower, Ph.D.

*Acting Director of the Department*

Hertha Kraus, Ph.D.
Mary Margaret Zender, M.A., M.S.S.

**Lecturers:**

Lucy P. Carner, M.A.
Muriel Janet Gayford, M.S.P.A.
Ruth Walton Haun, M.S.W.
Demetrius Iatridis, Ph.D.
Paul Jans, M.S.W.
C. F. McNeil, M.A.
Ruth Oliver Stallfort, M.S.
Jeanne L. Wernitz, Ph.D.

**Special Lecturers:**

John G. Hill, Ph.D.
John P. Hubbard, M.D.
Walter C. Klingensmith, M.D.
Charles M. Morris, Ph.D.
Arthur Noyes, M.D.
Eleanor Alice Steele, M.D.
Andrew Watson, M.D.

**Professor of Education and Psychology:** Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.

**Associate Professor of Sociology:** Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D.

**Assistant Professor of Psychology:** Robert S. Davidson, Ph.D.
Bryn Mawr College

Bryn Mawr awards the degrees* of Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Social Service in the Graduate Department of Social Economy. The Department is open to qualified graduates in liberal arts courses of colleges or universities of recognized standing.

Prerequisites. Psychology and the social sciences, including Economics, Political Science, History, Sociology and Anthropology provide basic preparation. At least one general course in each field is important, as well as concentration in one as a major field. A basic course in Statistics is also desirable. In general, applicants for the Ph.D. are expected to have completed a Master's degree, or its equivalent, in social work and at least two years of professional experience. Exceptions to this general policy may be made.

Major and Allied Fields. The major and allied fields may be selected from the field of Social Economy. At the same time, some work in one of the allied fields of Sociology, Psychology, Anthropology or Economics, selected with a view to its contribution to the major field of the student's interest, is required. For the degree, substantial work in Statistics is also required.

Language Requirements. By special action of the Faculty, a reading knowledge of only one language is required for the Ph.D. in Social Economy. The language required is French, but in special cases another language may be substituted.

Program and Examinations. The program of study is individually planned to cover major and allied fields. Seven units of work will normally be suggested as a minimum. The Preliminary Examinations in major and allied fields consist of four written papers and an oral examination testing the candidate's general knowledge of the fields.

A Bulletin of the Department is issued biennially, containing descriptions of requirements and courses offered. A copy may be had by writing to the Director of the Department.

* The prerequisites and program required for the degree of Master of Social Service are described on pp. 29–30. The statement here refers only to the Ph.D. in Social Economy.
**Special Requirements for Graduate Work**

(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

*Prerequisites.* A good undergraduate preparation in Sociology and/or Anthropology. Some undergraduate training in History, or Psychology, or in another social science, is also desirable. Students whose undergraduate training is not entirely adequate may be required to take such undergraduate courses as may seem necessary. Under certain conditions advanced undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit.

*Major and Allied Subjects.* Students will specialize in either Sociology or Anthropology, but will be expected to do some work in the other field. For other allied subjects, see the special requirements for the Ph.D. in Anthropology, and for the Ph.D. in Sociology.

*Language Requirements.* Candidates for the Ph.D. in either Sociology or Anthropology, and for the M.A. with specialization in Anthropology, must offer two modern languages, preference being given to German as one of these. For the M.A. with specialization in Sociology, one modern language and Statistics may be offered, instead of two languages. The languages are tested by the special type of examination.

*Program and Examination for the M.A.* The program consists of three units of work, of which one must be taken in the allied field within the Department. The final examination may consist of one four-hour written paper, or one three-hour written paper and an oral examination of one hour.

*Program and Examinations for the Ph.D.* All students are expected to take the equivalent of at least one year’s graduate work at another institution approved by the Department. (For exchange arrangements with other institutions, see page 24.) The Preliminary Examinations will consist of four three-hour written papers and an oral examination of one hour.
The Preliminary Examinations for candidates for the Ph.D. in Anthropology will be in (1) Anthropological Theory and History of Anthropology, (2) the allied field within the Department, such as Sociological Theory, Comparative Social Institutions, etc., or an allied field outside the Department, such as Social Psychology, (3) and (4) two examinations in more specialized fields in Anthropology, such as Major Cultures of the World, Cultural Dynamics, Ethnography of one Culture Area, etc. In addition, students will be expected to be familiar with the principles of two of the following subjects: Physical Anthropology and/or Human Paleontology, Prehistoric or American Archaeology, Linguistics. These requirements may be satisfied by courses taken at any institution approved by the Department, or competence may be tested by examination. The Preliminary Examinations for candidates for the Ph.D. in Sociology will be in (1) Sociological Theory, (2) Comparative Social Institutions, (3) an allied field within the Department, such as Anthropological Theory, Cultural Dynamics, etc., or an allied field outside the Department, such as Social Psychology, Economics, Political Science, History, (4) a specialized subject within the field of Sociology. In addition, the student will be expected to be familiar with Statistics and the methods of Social Research.

SeminarS AND Graduate Courses

Depending upon the needs of the students these may be offered either as full year courses (1 unit of credit), or as semester courses (½ unit of credit). The seminars offered are selected from the following:

Miss de Laguna:

- Ethnological Theory.
- American Indian Culture History.
- Cultural Dynamics.
- Culture and Personality.
- Readings in Ethnography.

Mr. Schneider:

- Sociological Theory.
- Comparative Social Institutions.
- Sociology of Knowledge.
- Dynamics of Social Change.
- Social Stratification and Minority Groups.
- Social Psychology—see Psychology.
- Social Research—see Social Economy.

Selected Undergraduate Courses

310. Social and Cultural Theory: Miss de Laguna, Mr. Schneider.
Spanish

Special Requirements for Graduate Work
(for the general requirements, see pp. 25–30)

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in Spanish; representative reading from Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages, Golden Age, and Contemporary period. Spanish-American Literature may be offered in addition.

Allied Subjects. Any literature, ancient or modern, including Mediaeval Latin Literature; European or Spanish-American History; Classical or Romance Philology.

Language Requirements. For the M.A. two romance languages, other than Spanish, or one romance language and German, to be tested by a general paper. For the Ph.D. German and French to be tested by a special paper; in special cases the Department may accept other languages. The Ph.D. candidate’s preparation must give evidence of adequate knowledge of Latin; in cases when the student’s preparation is insufficient she will have to include the study of Latin in her graduate program.

Program and Examination for the M.A. The program consists of two units of graduate work in Spanish and a third unit, graduate or undergraduate, in an allied field. Before admission to the Final Examination candidates must prove their ability to speak Spanish. The Final Examination consists of a three-hour written part and an oral of one hour.

Examinations for the Ph.D. The Preliminary Examination consists of four written papers, one of which must be taken in an allied field, and an oral examination. Suitable related fields should be discussed as early as possible with the member of the Department with whom the candidate plans to work on her dissertation.
The seminars are arranged to allow the widest possible choice for students over a two- or three-year period of study. Normally the same seminar will not be given two years in succession. Two from among the following will be given every year.

Mr. Alcalá:

*Humanists of the Sixteenth Century.*
*Cervantes.*
*Twentieth Century Spanish Literature* (jointly with Mr. Ferrater Mora).
*"El libro de buen amor"* and *"La Celestina."*

Mr. Ferrater Mora:

*Spanish Drama of the Golden Age.*
*The Eighteenth Century.*
*Twentieth Century Spanish Literature* (jointly with Mr. Alcalá).

Mr. Marichal:

*Studies in Spanish Autobiographical Literature.*
*Spanish Chronicles of the Fifteenth Century.*
*Quevedo and Gracian.*
*Literary Theories of the Romantic Period.*

**Selected Undergraduate Courses**

302b. *The Spanish Lyric:* Mr. Alcalá.

303. *The Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries:* Mrs. Marshall, Mr. Marichal.


304b. *Spanish Drama of the Golden Age:* Mr. Marichal.

305a. *Spanish Literature of the Eighteenth Century:* Mr. Ferrater Mora.

305b. *Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages:* Mr. Alcalá.


307. *Spanish Thought and Essay of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries:* Mr. Ferrater Mora.
Interdepartmental Courses

The following courses are given by several departments in co-operation. The object is to cut across well-defined areas of knowledge and to show the relationships existing among them.

[202. *Aspects of Eighteenth Century Life and Thought*: Mrs. Manning, Miss Northrop, Miss Stapleton.]

[203. *The Development of Scientific Thought*: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr, and other members of the Faculty.]

The development of scientific ideas is traced against the historical background of other intellectual activities, social changes, and technological inventions. Important scientific concepts and theories are analyzed, and the basic assumptions of scientists of the past are compared with those of the present day. The course is open to students who have had one year of laboratory science in college, and should be of special interest to those majoring in history, philosophy, mathematics, or science.


An analysis of the structure and functioning of major Soviet economic, political and social institutions. Current arrangements are studied as products of historical development. Present performance and prospects are evaluated. The first semester of the course may be taken without the second. Prerequisites: Economics 101 or Political Science 101a and 102b or History 101. (This course is also listed as Political Science 210.)

[301. *The Theory and Practice of Democracy*: Mr. Wells, Miss Stapleton, Miss Stearns, Mr. Hubbard.]

The fundamental concepts of democracy and their expression in governmental institutions; their relationship to contemporary political problems. (This course is also listed as Political Science 301.)
How to Get to Bryn Mawr

Bryn Mawr College is located approximately eleven miles west of Philadelphia and nine miles east of Paoli.

By railroad: Connections from the east, north and south are best made from 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, on the Paoli Local of the Pennsylvania Railroad, which leaves the station every thirty minutes. Those coming by rail from the west are advised to leave the train at Paoli (rather than North Philadelphia) and take the Local from Paoli to Bryn Mawr.

To reach the College from Bryn Mawr station, go to the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues, cross Montgomery on to Morris, take the next left (Yarrow Street) and proceed one block to the Goodhart Hall gate of Bryn Mawr College on your right.

By automobile: From the east or west take U.S. 30 or the Pennsylvania Turnpike. From the Valley Forge Exit of the Turnpike, take the Schuylkill Expressway (Pa. #43), turning right at Pa. #23, which is 3.5 miles east of the toll gate; continue into Alternate #23 (Montgomery Avenue) which leads directly into the town of Bryn Mawr, a distance of 4 miles from the Expressway. Turn left at the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues and take the next left (Yarrow Street), proceeding one block to the College.

By air: Passengers arrive at the Philadelphia International Airport and can use the airport limousine to 30th Street Station in Philadelphia or take a taxi directly to Bryn Mawr, a distance of 14 miles.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To Make a Bequest to Bryn Mawr

FORM FOR UNRESTRICTED GIFT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of ____________ dollars as an unrestricted gift.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO GENERAL ENDOWMENT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of ____________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the general, unrestricted permanent endowment funds of the College, so that the income derived from the principal of this bequest may be used for general College purposes.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO EXISTING TRUST OR FUND

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of ____________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the principal of the XYZ Memorial Fund heretofore created by ____________ and now administered by the College. The additional income of the Fund derived from this bequest shall be applied in accordance with the terms under which the XYZ Memorial Fund was established.

For those considering establishing a separate trust fund for the accomplishment of a specific purpose, information may be obtained from the President of the College or from the Committee on Bequests, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.
Visitors to the College are welcome, and when the College is in session student guides are available to show visitors the campus. The College offices are open Monday through Friday from nine to one and two to five and on Saturdays from nine to one. From mid-June until after Labor Day the offices are closed on Saturdays.

Whenever possible, visitors are urged to write in advance for appointments. Prospective students are encouraged to secure information about the College from local College Representatives. Names and addresses are listed at page 122.

CORRESPONDENCE

The Post Office address is Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.

Correspondence regarding the following subjects should be addressed to:

The President
   General interests of the College

The Dean
   Academic work, personal welfare and health of the students

The Director of Admissions
   Admission to the Undergraduate School and entrance scholarships

The Dean of the Graduate School
   Admission to the Graduate School and graduate scholarships

The Director of Halls
   Rooms in the halls of residence

The Comptroller
   Payment of bills

The Director of the Bureau of Recommendations
   Recommendations for positions and inquiries regarding students' self-help

The Alumnae Secretary
   Regional Scholarships and loan fund

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE CALENDAR. Published December, July, August and November by Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Entered as second-class matter, May 28, 1940, at the post office, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, under the Act of August 24, 1912

[2]
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation, Directors, and Committees of the Board</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To the Freshman Class</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of Transfer and of Foreign Students</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Facilities and Residence</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Residence Fees</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Advising</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards and Regulations</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tuition Plan</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premedical Preparation</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination in the Sciences</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Houses and the Junior Year Abroad</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of Study 1956-1957</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Courses</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Courses</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Awards</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Funds</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumnae Representatives</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air View of Campus; The M. Carey Thomas Library</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class on Merion Green; Class in the Art Study; The Phebe Anna Thorne School in West House; Class Singing on May Day, 1956</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Procession Through Rockefeller Arch; Pembroke Arch</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College Calendar
1956-1957

1956
FIRST SEMESTER

September 27. Halls of residence open to entering class, 8 A.M.
   Registration of entering undergraduate students
   Deferred, condition, and auditors' examinations begin

September 29. Graduate Center open to new graduate students
   Registration period for graduate students begins
   Deferred, condition, and auditors' examinations end

September 30. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate
   and undergraduate students at 8 p.m.

October 1. Registration of returning undergraduate students
   with Comptroller's Office

October 2. Work of the 72nd academic year begins at 8:45 A.M.

October 6. Registration period for graduate students ends

October 20. Russian examinations for undergraduates, M.A.
   and Ph.D. candidates
   Greek and Latin examinations for undergraduates

October 27. French examinations for undergraduates, M.A.
   and Ph.D. candidates

November 3. Spanish and Italian examinations for undergraduates,
   M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
   Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates

November 10. German examinations for undergraduates, M.A.
   and Ph.D. candidates

November 21. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class

November 26. Thanksgiving holiday ends at 9 A.M.

December 19. Christmas vacation begins after last class

1957

January 3. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.

January 12. German examinations for Seniors conditioned,
   M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
College Calendar

January 18. Last day of lectures
January 19. French examinations for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
January 21. Collegiate examinations begin
January 26. Examinations in Italian, Russian, and Spanish for Seniors conditioned, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates
Examinations in Greek and Latin for Seniors conditioned
Statistics examinations for M.A. candidates
January 30. Registration period for graduate students begins
February 1. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February 5. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.
February 9. Registration period for graduate students ends
March 29. Spring vacation begins after last class
April 8. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.
Deferred examinations begin
April 10. Ph.D. dissertations in all fields except experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office
April 13. German examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1958
Deferred examinations end
April 27. French examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1958
May 1. Ph.D. dissertations in experimental science and mathematics must be submitted to Graduate School office
May 11. Italian, Russian and Spanish examinations for undergraduates, Ph.D. candidates, and M.A. candidates for 1958
Greek and Latin examinations for undergraduates
May 17. Last day of lectures
May 20. Collegiate examinations begin
May 31. Collegiate examinations end
June 4. Conferring of degrees and close of the 72nd academic year

N.B. The College Calendar for 1957-1958 is on page 135.
The Trustees of Bryn Mawr College

**Thomas Raeburn White, President**

**J. Edgar Rhoads**

**Elizabeth Gray Vining**

**Vice-Presidents**

**John E. Forsythe**

*Treasurer*

**J. Tyson Stokes**

*Assistant Treasurer*

**Agnes Brown Leach**

*Secretary*

**Margaret Tyler Paul**

*Assistant Secretary*

**Trustees**

**Thomas Raeburn White**

**Richard Mott Gummere**

**Agnes Brown Leach**

**Millicent Carey McIntosh**

**J. Edgar Rhoads**

**C. Canby Balderston**

**Frederic C. Sharpless**

**Elizabeth Gray Vining**

**Henry Joel Cadbury**

**John E. Forsythe**

**John S. Price, III**

**Allen McKay Terrell**

**Amos Jenkins Peaslee**

**Board of Directors**

**Henry Joel Cadbury, Chairman**

**Eleanor Little Aldrich**

**Thomas Raeburn White**

**Vice-Chairmen**

**John E. Forsythe**

*Treasurer*

**J. Tyson Stokes**

*Assistant Treasurer*

**Agnes Brown Leach**

*Secretary*

**Margaret Tyler Paul**

*Assistant Secretary*

**Directors**

**Thomas Raeburn White**

**Richard Mott Gummere**

**Agnes Brown Leach**

**Millicent Carey McIntosh**

**J. Edgar Rhoads**

**C. Canby Balderston**

**Frederic C. Sharpless**

**Elizabeth Gray Vining**

**Henry Joel Cadbury**

**John E. Forsythe**

**John S. Price, III**

**Allen McKay Terrell**

**Amos Jenkins Peaslee**

**Katharine Elizabeth McBride**

**Eleanor Little Aldrich**

**Marion Edwards Park, by invitation**

President Emeritus of Bryn Mawr College

**Dorothy Gardner Butterworth, by invitation**

President of the Alumnae Association
Standing Committees of the Board of Directors for 1956

Executive Committee
Mr. Rhoads, Chairman
Mr. White, ex officio
Mr. Cadbury, ex officio
Mrs. Aldrich
Mrs. Delanoy
Mr. Forsythe
Mrs. Gordan
Mrs. Leach
Miss McBride
Mrs. McIntosh
Mr. Stokes

Finance Committee
Mr. Forsythe, Chairman
Mr. White, ex officio
Mrs. Darrow
Mrs. Jones
Mrs. Leach
Mr. Price
Mr. Stokes
Mr. Terrell

Buildings and Grounds Committee
Mr. Rhoads, Chairman
Mr. Price, Vice-Chairman
Mrs. Erdman
Miss Goggin
Mrs. Gordan
Mrs. Hardenbergh
Miss McBride

Library Committee
Miss McBride, Chairman
Mrs. Aldrich
Mrs. Gordan
Mr. Gummere
Mrs. Vining

Religious Life Committee
Miss McBride, Chairman
Mr. Cadbury
Mrs. Ingersoll
Mrs. McIntosh
Miss Smith
Mrs. Vining

1. Mrs. Morgan Vining
2. Mrs. Henry Goddard Leach
3. Mrs. Samuel H. Paul
4. Mrs. Rustin McIntosh
5. Mrs. Talbot Aldrich
7. Mrs. Russell K. Jones
8. Mrs. Douglas Delanoy
9. Mrs. C. Jared Ingersoll
10. Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman
11. Mrs. G. Potter Darrow, Jr.
12. Mrs. Clarence M. Hardenbergh
13. Mrs. Francis J. Stokes
14. Mrs. J. Ebert Butterworth
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

ACADEMIC YEAR, 1956-1957

Katharine Elizabeth McBride, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D., President of the College

Marion Edwards Park, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., President Emeritus of the College

Dorothy Nepper Marshall, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of the College

Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Sc.D., Dean of the Graduate School

Annie Leigh Broughton, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions

Margaret Tyler Paul, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant to the President

Janet Margaret Agnew, B.L.S., M.A. (University of Manitoba), Librarian

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Elizabeth Humeston, M.D. (Cornell University), College Physician

Rhys Carpenter, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

Samuel Claggett Chew, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of English Literature

Regina Katharine Crandall, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

Grace Mead Andrus de Laguna, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
MAX DIEZ, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor Emeritus of German Literature

CHARLES GHEQUIERE FENWICK, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Political Science

GRACE FRANK, A.B. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus of Old French

CORNELIA LYNDE MEIGS, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor Emeritus of English Composition

MARY HAMILTON SWINDLER, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Classical Archaeology

LILY ROSS TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Litt.D., Professor Emeritus of Latin

ANNA PELL WHEELER, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Sc.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

THOMAS ROBERT SHANNON BROUGHTON, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Latin, Secretary of the Faculty

HORACE ALWYNE, F.R.M.C.M. (Royal Manchester College of Music), Alice Carter Dickerman Professor of Music and Chairman of the Department of Music

ERNST BERLINER, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Chemistry

RICHARD BERNHEIMER, Ph.D. (University of Munich), Professor of History of Art, on joint appointment with Haverford College

L. JOE BERRY, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor of Biology

ELEANOR A. BLISS, Sc.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Sc.D., Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of Biology

RACHEL DUNAWAY COX, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor of Education and Psychology

FREDERICA DE LAGUNA, PH.D. (Columbia University), Professor of Anthropology

Lincoln Dryden, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology

José María Ferrater Mora, Licenciado en Filosofía (University of Barcelona), Professor of Spanish and Philosophy

Mary Summerfield Gardiner, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Biology

Felix Gilbert, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of History\(^1\)

Margaret Gilman, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Eunice M. Schenck 1907 Professor of French

Stephen Joseph Herben, B.Litt., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of English Philology

Myra Richards Jessen, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of German

Richmond Lattimore, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Paul Shorey Professor of Greek\(^2\)

Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Mathematics\(^3\)

Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B. (University of Edinburgh), D.Phil. (Oxford), D.ès L. (University of Paris), F.R.S.L., Rufus M. Jones Professor of Philosophy and Religion

Helen Taft Manning, Ph.D. (Yale University), LL.D., Marjorie Walter Goodhart Professor of History

Berthe Marie Marti, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Latin

Fritz Mezger, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), Professor of Germanic Philology

Agnes Kirsopp Lake Michels, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Latin

---

Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Walter C. Michels, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Marion Reilly Professor of Physics

Milton Charles Nahm, B.Litt., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor of Philosophy

Mildred Benedict Northrop, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor of Economics

Jane Marion Oppenheimer, Ph.D. (Yale University), Professor of Biology

John Corning Oxtoby, M.A. (University of California), Professor of Mathematics

William J. Roach, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Visiting Professor

Caroline Robbins, Ph.D. (University of London), Professor of History

Paul Schrecker, Ph.D. (University of Berlin), LL.D., Visiting Professor of Philosophy

Joseph Curtis Sloane, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art

Alexander Coburn Soper, III, M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Professor of History of Art

Arthur Colby Sprague, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of English

K. Laurence Stapleton, A.B. (Smith College), Professor of English and of Political Theory

Isabel Scribner Stearns, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor of Philosophy

Edward H. Watson, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor of Geology

Roger Hewes Wells, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor of Political Science

ANGELINE HELEN LOGRASSO, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Italian

MARY KATHARINE WOODWORTH, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of English

DOROTHY WYCKOFF, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor and Professor-elect of Geology

MANUEL ALCALÁ, LITT.D. (University of Mexico), Associate Professor of Spanish

PETER BACHRACH, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Political Science

FRANCES DE GRAAFF, PH.D. (University of Leyden), Associate Professor of Russian, on joint appointment with Haverford College

ROBERT L. GOODALE, A.B., B.Mus. (Yale University), A.A.G.O., Associate Professor of Music

ROSALIE C. HOYT, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Physics

JOSHUA C. HUBBARD, PH.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Economics

HERTHA KRAUS, PH.D. (University of Frankfort), Carola Woerishofer Associate Professor of Social Economy

MABEL LOUISE LANG, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Associate Professor of Greek

HUGUES LEBLANC, PH.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Philosophy

GERTRUDE C. K. LEIGHTON, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), LL.B. (Yale University), Associate Professor of Political Science

BETTINA LINN, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Margaret Kingsland Haskell Associate Professor of English

2. On sabbatical leave for the year 1956-1957.
Katherine D. K. Lower, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor of Social Economy
Juan Marichal, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Associate Professor of Spanish
Machteld Johanna Mellink, Ph.D. (University of Utrecht), Associate Professor of Classical Archaeology
John R. Pruett, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Associate Professor of Physics
Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor of Sociology
Mary Margaret Zender, M.A. (Lawrence College), M.S.S., (Smith College), Associate Professor of Social Economy
George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Associate Professor of Chemistry
Arthur P. Dudden, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of History
Harold William Kuhn, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-elect of Mathematics
Joachim H. Seyppel, Ph.D. (University of Rostock), Associate Professor-elect of German
Frances Bondhus Berliner, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English
Donald R. Brown, Ph.D. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Psychology
Robert L. Conner, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of Biology, on joint appointment with Haverford College
Robert S. Davidson, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Martha M. Diez, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students

René N. Girard, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of French

David B. Green, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor of English

David Joseph Herlihy, Ph.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor of History

Edith Hamilton Lanman, M.A. (University of California), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Isabel Gamble MacCaffrey, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Assistant Professor of English

Mario Maurin, Ph.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor of French

Cornelius Clarkson Vermeule, Ph.D. (University of London), Assistant Professor of Classical Archaeology

Robert A. Rupen, Ph.D. (University of Washington), Assistant Professor-elect of Political Science

Lucy P. Carner, M.A. (Columbia University), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy, Semester I

Frederic Cunningham, Jr., Ph.D. (Harvard University), Lecturer in Mathematics

Muriel Janet Gayford, M.S.P.A. (Washington University), Part-time Lecturer in Medical Social Case Work

Milton Myron Gordon, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Visiting Lecturer in Sociology and Anthropology

Ruth W. Haun, M.S.W. (Smith College School of Social Work), Lecturer in Social Case Work

Demetrius Iatridis, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy, Semester II

Paul Jans, M.S.W. (Washington University School of Social Work), Visiting Lecturer in Social Economy

Olga Lang, Graduate (University of Moscow), Lecturer in Russian, on joint appointment with Haverford College

Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Susan E. Maxfield, M.S. (Syracuse University), Part-time Lecturer in Education and Head Teacher in the Phebe Anna Thorne School

Clarid F. McNeil, M.A. (Ohio State University), Part-time Lecturer in Social Economy

Marguerite R. Saltzman, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Lecturer in Education

Ruth Oliver Stallfort, M.S. (Simmons College School of Social Work), Lecturer in Social Economy

Dorothy Burr Thompson, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Visiting Lecturer in Classical Archaeology, Semester II

Maxine Woolston, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Lecturer in Economics

Jeanne L. Werntz, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Lecturer in Social Research

Janine Lee Bruneau, Lic. ès L., Part-time Instructor in French

Robert Hawes Butman, M.A. (University of North Carolina), Instructor in English on the Theresa Helburn Fund, and on joint appointment with Haverford College

Martha Ann Chowning, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor in Sociology and Anthropology

Barbara Cross, Ph.D. (Radcliffe College), Instructor in English

Hope K. Goodale, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Instructor in Spanish

Ramona T. Livingston, A.B. (William Jewell College), Instructor in English

Margaret C. Pearce, B.S. (University of Minnesota), Part-time Instructor in English

Jackie Marie Pritzen, M.A. (Yale University), Instructor in English

Vladimir Sajkovic, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Instructor in Russian
ETHEL THURSTON, Ph.D. (New York University), Part-time Instructor in Music

LISE WERTHEIMER, A.B. (Swarthmore College), Instructor in Psychology

RAYMOND F. BETTS, D. d'Univ. (University of Grenoble), Part-time Instructor-elect in History on the Eloise Ruthven Tre- main Memorial Fund

PHILIP KOCH, PH.D. (Harvard University), Instructor-elect in French

MARIANNE W. MARTIN, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in History of Art, Semester I

MARY ELIZABETH MEEK, M.A. (Ohio State University), Instructor-elect in English

MARIE MORISAWA, M.A. (Wyoming University), Instructor-elect in Geology

HERTA STEPHENSON (University of Lausanne), Part-time Instructor-elect in German

EMILY TOWNSEND, PH.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Instructor-elect in Greek

FRITZ JANSCHKA, Akademischer Maler (Akademie der Bildenden Künste), Artist in Residence

HENRIETTA HUFF LANDES, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Curator of Slides and Photographs

WILLIAM H. REESE, PH.D. IN MUSIC (University of Berlin), Director of Orchestra

ELIZABETH BOOTH, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Assistant in Music

LOIS-ELLIN DATTA, M.A. (University of West Virginia), Part-time Assistant in Psychology

REGINA FLESCH, M.S.S. (Smith College), Susan M. Kingsbury Research Assistant in Social Economy
Administration, Faculty, and Teaching Staff

Marian L. Forrester, B.S. (New York University), Part-time Assistant in Economics

Janice Gordon, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Assistant in Chemistry

Lawrence Holland, A.B. (Harvard University), Part-time Assistant in Physics

Julia M. Johnston, M.A. (Southern Methodist University), Part-time Assistant in Philosophy

Adelaide Mauck, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Assistant in Chemistry

Jane R. McConnell, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Part-time Demonstrator in Biology

Carol Northcutt, A.B. (Colorado College), Part-time Demonstrator in Biology

Stephen Rosen, B.S. (Queens College), Part-time Assistant in Physics

Meyer Shea Silverman, A.B. (Boston University), Part-time Assistant in Chemistry

R. Bruce Thompson, A.B. (University of Rochester), Part-time Assistant in Geology

Officers of Administration

Marian Carter Anderson, B.S. (Simmons College), Recorder of the College

Carol Biba, A.B. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Public Relations

Raymond G. Buckley, Comptroller

Louise Hodges Crenshaw, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Director of the Bureau of Recommendations

Charlotte Brandon Howe, M.A. (Radcliffe College), Director of Halls and Head Warden

Clarissa Wardwell Pell, Executive Director of the Resources Committee
Bryn Mawr College

Katherine A. Geffcken, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Dean of the College

Jane J. Martin, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant to the Dean of Freshmen and Director of Admissions

Horace T. Smedley, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds

Library

Janet Margaret Agnew, B.L.S., M.A. (University of Manitoba), Head Librarian

Jane Walker, B.S. (Simmons College), Head of Cataloguing Department

Ethel W. Whetstone, A.B., A.B.L.S. (University of North Carolina), Head of Circulation Department

Sarah C. Benham, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Harriet L. Budke, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Western Reserve University), Assistant in Circulation Department

Dorothy V. McGeorge, A.B., B.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Part-time Assistant in Acquisitions Department

Elizabeth H. Noble, B.S., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Cataloguing Department

Pamela G. Reilly, A.B., M.S.L.S. (Drexel Institute), Assistant in Circulation Department

Physical Education

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education

Ethel Grant, Instructor in Physical Education

Gloria Schmidt, M.A. (New York University), Instructor in Physical Education

Janet A. Yeager, Instructor in Physical Education
Foreign Students

Martha M. Diez, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Assistant Professor of German and Adviser to Foreign Students

Halls of Residence

Janine Lee Bruneau, Lic.ès L., Warden of Wyndham

Martha Ann Chowning, M.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Warden of Pembroke West

Pilar Gonzalez, Licenciada (University of Madrid), Warden of Pembroke East

Margaret McCabe, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Rockefeller

Rilla Phillips, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Senior Resident of the Graduate Center

Caroline Reinero, M.A. (Middlebury College), Warden of Denbigh

Frances Shirley, A.B. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Merion

Nancy R. Tatum, M.A. (Bryn Mawr College), Warden of Rhoads

Jeanny Esther Vorys, M.A. (University of Chicago), Warden of Radnor

Health

Elizabeth Humeston, M.D. (Cornell University), College Physician

Frederic C. Sharpless, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), General Consultant

Isaac Sharpless, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Assistant College Physician

Howard B. Smith, M.D. (Jefferson Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist

Richard G. Lonsdorf, M.D. (University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine), Consulting Psychiatrist

Irene A. Clayton, M.S. (University of Wisconsin), Director of Physical Education
Phebe Anna Thorne School

Susan E. Maxfield, M.S. (Syracuse University), Head Teacher
Eve Brill, B.S. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Teacher
Ena B. Jefferys, A.B. (Radcliffe College), Assistant Teacher
Georgianna Engstrom, A.B. (University of Minnesota), Assistant Teacher

Child Study Institute

Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Director
Cornelia T. Biddle, A.B. (Bucknell University), Social Caseworker
Lois R. Taber, A.B. (Mt. Holyoke College), Social Caseworker
Elizabeth Wheeler, M.S.S. (Bryn Mawr College), Social Caseworker
Eleanor Beatty, M.A. (George Washington University), Psychologist
Lelia Brodersen, M.A. (Temple University), Psychologist
Anita Grinnell, M.S. (University of Pennsylvania), Part-time Psychologist
Constance Grant, B.S. (University of Pennsylvania), Remedial Reading Teacher
James G. Delano, M.D. (Washington University Medical School), Consulting Psychiatrist
Margaret Dealy, M.D. (Cornell University Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist
Norma Wohl, M.D. (Hahnemann Medical College), Consulting Psychiatrist
Melvin S. Heller, M.D. (Tufts Medical School), Consulting Psychiatrist
Grace L. Bunker, A.B. (Swarthmore College), Psychological Assistant
Doris Irene Bergbusch, B.A. (University of Saskatchewan), Part-time Caseworker
Aino Nucho, A.B. (St. Olaf College), Part-time Caseworker
Introduction

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE was founded by a group of men and women belonging to the Society of Friends who were convinced that intelligent women deserve an education as rigorous and stimulating as that offered to men.

This concern about opportunity for women to study at the university level was first felt by Dr. Joseph Taylor, a New Jersey physician, who decided to give his estate to provide the land, the first buildings and the endowment for the new college. With much care Dr. Taylor chose the site, thirty-nine acres of land on a hill in Bryn Mawr, eleven miles west of Philadelphia. He supervised the erection of the first building and took part in formulating the plans that led to a new educational venture. This was the opening in 1885 of the first college for women with undergraduate instruction for the A.B. and graduate instruction for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in all departments.

The first president of Bryn Mawr College was James E. Rhoads, a retired physician and one of the Trustees responsible for the initial plans. The first dean was M. Carey Thomas, who devoted her life to securing for women the opportunity for higher education and the right to share in all the privileges and responsibilities of American citizenship. Miss Thomas succeeded to the presidency in 1893, after the resignation of Dr. Rhoads. In 1922, she was followed by Marion Edwards Park, already distinguished in the academic world for her scholarship in the classics and her ability as a teacher and administrator. The fourth president is Katharine Elizabeth McBride, who was elected to the presidency in 1942.

Since the early years of Bryn Mawr, the campus has grown from 39 to more than 70 acres, new buildings have been added as required by additional students and by more complex undertakings in teaching and research, yet the College remains a compact unit for living and working.

Bryn Mawr has preserved the purpose and much of the tradition of its founders. It believes that intellectual enrichment and discipline provide a sound foundation for living. It believes in
the rights of the individual and in freedom to think and act as intelligent and responsible members of a democratic society.

By the terms of its charter Bryn Mawr College provides instruction in the liberal arts and sciences on both the undergraduate and graduate level. Members of the faculty usually combine graduate and undergraduate teaching. Teaching and research are found to complement each other, and the stimulation of investigation in the various fields of graduate study is reflected in all departments of undergraduate work. The undergraduate program emphasizes both depth and breadth of knowledge and understanding. No field is so broad that it cannot take advantage of the specialist's deep understanding; no specialty is so obscure that it may not profit from a breadth of perception.

Believing that a small college provides the most favorable opportunity for the students to participate actively in their own education, Bryn Mawr College limits the number of undergraduates to approximately six hundred students. And since diversity in background and training serves not only to stimulate discussion but also to develop an intelligent understanding of such diversity, the undergraduate enrolment includes students from various types of schools, private and public, foreign as well as American. The whole group, both graduate and undergraduate, is composed of students from all parts of the United States as well as students from many foreign countries.

The resources of Bryn Mawr as a small residential college are augmented by its participation with Haverford College and Swarthmore College in a plan which coordinates the facilities of the three institutions while preserving the individual qualities and autonomy of each.

Bryn Mawr College sponsors a broad cultural program which supplements the curriculum and enriches its community life. Various lectureships bring scholars and other leaders in world affairs to the campus for series of public lectures and for classes and conferences with the students. Such opportunities are provided by the six-week residence of the Mary Flexner Lecturer in the Humanities and of the Anna Howard Shaw Lecturer in the Social Sciences, and by various individual lecturers in many of the departments of the College. Each year a series of lectures on current national and international problems is arranged by the
Introduction

Undergraduate Alliance for Political Affairs. The musical, dramatic and dance productions of the College are directed and arranged by the appropriate student organizations, often in cooperation with their counterparts in Haverford College, and with professional assistance from members of the faculty and staff. The Mrs. Otis Skinner Theater Workshop provides facilities for experimental theater work and a studio for painting and sculpture, where guidance and criticism are provided by the artist-in-residence.

Student organizations have complete responsibility for the many aspects of student activity. The large associations, to which every student belongs, provide a framework in which individuals and smaller groups function. The Self-Government Association legislatates in matters of social and personal conduct, and its elected Executive Board has full responsibility for the executive and judicial functions of the organization. Through their Self-Government Association, the students share with the faculty the responsibility for the administration of the Academic Honor System. The Undergraduate Association coordinates the activities of the many specialized clubs and societies which are open to all and which provide opportunities for critical and creative efforts. The Athletic Association plans the extra-curricular athletic program, and the Bryn Mawr League concerns itself with problems of social welfare and various branches of social service to the community at large.

Opportunity for the cultivation of clear thinking and informed reasoning, for exercise in the privileges and responsibilities of community life, and for practice in the critical and creative arts should thus be part of the experience of the undergraduate student at Bryn Mawr. As she continues through the four undergraduate years she should begin to know too the personal satisfactions and rewards that are the common heritage of scholars.
Admission

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE is interested in candidates of character and ability, who wish a liberal college education and are prepared for college work by a sound education in school. The College has found highly successful candidates among students of varied interests and talents who come from a wide range of schools and regions in the United States and abroad.

In its consideration of candidates the College looks for evidence of ability in the student's high school record, her rank in class and her College Board tests, and asks her high school principal for an estimate of her character, maturity and readiness for college. The College reserves the right in all cases to determine which candidates shall be admitted.

The Director of Admissions welcomes correspondence and interviews with candidates, their parents and school advisers. College and Alumnae Association representatives in various sections of the country are glad to see candidates. In addition, the Director of Admissions and other college officers travel widely and are glad to meet with interested students and their families.

PROGRAM OF SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDIES

Candidates are expected to complete a four-year secondary school course. The program of studies providing the best background for college work would include English, languages and mathematics carried through most of the school years and, in addition, history and science. A school program giving excellent preparation for study at Bryn Mawr would be, for example, as follows: English grammar, composition and literature throughout four years; mathematics, including Plane Geometry and Elementary and Intermediate Algebra; a good foundation in one modern language and in Latin or Greek; some work in history and at least one course in science, preferably Biology, Chemistry or Physics. Elective subjects might be offered in, for example, History of Art, History of Music or Biblical studies to make up the total of 16 credits generally recommended for admission to the College.
Since school curricula vary widely, the College is fully aware that many applicants for admission will offer programs which differ from the one described above. The College is glad to consider applications from students whose school programs have been different, provided that they have included continuity in the study of basic subjects.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Students are advised to apply for admission to Bryn Mawr before the end of the junior year in high school. Early registration allows time for consultation about school programs and makes sure that the student will receive up-to-date information about the College. Admitted candidates are assigned rooms in order of date of registration.

Only in exceptional circumstances will applications to the freshman class be accepted after February 15 of the student's senior year.

Application forms may be obtained from the Director of Admissions, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. A fee of fifteen dollars must accompany each application and is not refunded under any circumstances. Application does not insure admission.

ENTRANCE TESTS

The Scholastic Aptitude Test and three Achievement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board are required of all candidates with the exception of students who have been admitted to the universities of other countries. The Aptitude Test should be taken in January or in March of the senior year in secondary school, and the Achievement Tests in March of that year. Bryn Mawr prefers that candidates offer Achievement Tests in English, in a foreign language, and in one of the following: Social Studies, one of the sciences, or in Intermediate or Advanced Mathematics. No special preparation, other than work well done in a good school, is required for successful performance on these tests.

Candidates are responsible for registering with the College Entrance Examination Board for the tests. Information about the tests, test centers, fees and dates may be obtained by writing to College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, or P.O. Box 27896, Los Angeles 27, California.
PRELIMINARY NOTICE TO SCHOOLS

Juniors in secondary school are strongly advised to take in March or in May, as preliminary trial tests, the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board, and to have the Board send reports of the test to the College. Then, after a student has filed application for admission to Bryn Mawr, the College will likewise obtain from her school reports on her three years of high school work. The Committee on Admissions will afterwards notify the school of the candidate's chances for admission to Bryn Mawr. The school is free to use this information in counselling.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Students who have carried advanced work in school may be admitted to one or more advanced courses in the freshman year. Such students should consult the Dean of Freshmen about the advisability of taking placement tests, given by the College during Freshman Week. The Advanced Placement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board will also be taken into consideration.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER AND FOREIGN STUDENTS

Students are admitted on transfer from American and foreign colleges and universities approved by the College. To be admitted on transfer, a student must have an excellent school record, and in college work, at least a "B" average. A transfer applicant should submit to the College:

1. A letter explaining why she wants to transfer. Plans for the major subject should be included.
2. A current catalogue of her own college, in which she has marked the courses taken.
3. Transcripts of her high school and college courses.
4. Official test reports from the College Entrance Examination Board on the Scholastic Aptitude Test and three Achievement Tests which the candidate may have taken previously.

Transfer candidates who have not taken the above tests will be required to take only the Scholastic Aptitude Test in the March or May series. Information concerning this test and applications to take it may be obtained from the College Entrance
Admission

Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, or P.O. Box 27896, Los Angeles 27, California.

Foreign students may substitute for the College Board tests evidence that they have been admitted to universities in their own countries. Those whose native language is not English must in addition present credentials attesting proficiency in English.

No credit will be given for work done elsewhere until the student has successfully completed a year's work at Bryn Mawr. To qualify for the A.B. degree, transfer students must complete two years of study here. Students of other colleges or universities who have failed to meet the prescribed standards of academic work, or who have been put on probation or suspended or excluded, will under no circumstances be admitted to Bryn Mawr College.

NON-MATRICULATED STUDENTS

Women over twenty-five years of age may be admitted as non-matriculated students. They are called “Hearers” and may take undergraduate courses without a matriculation examination after furnishing proof that they have at some time pursued the studies required for matriculation. Hearers are clearly differentiated from regularly matriculated students and must obtain permission from each instructor to attend classes, laboratories and examinations. They are not eligible for degrees and may receive only such certificates of collegiate study as their instructors see fit to give. They are charged the full tuition fee. No other special students are admitted to undergraduate courses.
Academic Facilities and Residence

THE LIBRARY

THE M. CAREY THOMAS LIBRARY, which contains over a quarter of a million volumes, provides a collection both large in size and scholarly in quality. Serving the needs of advanced graduate students and faculty as well as the undergraduates, it is both a research and a study library. The periodicals in all fields, of which about one thousand are currently received, contribute materially to the value of the collection.

The open-shelf system provides free access to the stacks so that almost all books except those in the Rare Book Rooms are directly available to the students. The Reference Room and Periodical Room provide convenient and ready access to standard works of reference and current periodicals.

The Quita Woodward Memorial Room has been planned for recreational reading. The collection provided for this purpose, now numbering more than two thousand volumes, includes recent books in literature, art, religion and current affairs as well as many classics.

In the two Rare Book Rooms, there are early printed books, manuscripts, first editions, fine press books, fine illustrated editions, and association copies. Exhibitions of items selected from the library's own resources and of material lent by Friends of the Library are held here at intervals during the academic year. Here also is the Marjorie Walter Goodhart Mediaeval Library, a collection of incunabula given by Howard L. Goodhart, which numbers over nine hundred volumes. Consisting mainly of philosophical and theological works of the fifteenth century, it occupies a significant place among college library collections.

A large Reading Room modeled after the Great Hall in Wadham College, Oxford University, has individual desks for the undergraduate students. Additional work space is to be found in the Reference Room, Art Study, and the carrels in

[28]
Academic Facilities and Residence

29

the West Wing. Fourteen seminar rooms are reserved for the graduate students.

Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges and the libraries in Philadelphia are generous in making their large resources available to students for reference use. The Philadelphia Bibliographical Centre and Union Library Catalogue situated at the University of Pennsylvania enable the student to locate easily the material available in approximately one hundred and sixty libraries in the Philadelphia metropolitan area.

Each of the science departments at Bryn Mawr has its own library and adequate reading space providing ready accessibility to bound and current numbers of scientific journals, standard reference books and modern texts.

ART MUSEUM AND SLIDE COLLECTION

The collection of slides used in the Departments of Classical Archaeology and History of Art includes some 40,000 items, representing all fields of Western and Oriental art from prehistoric times to the present. It is supplemented by a collection of 85,000 photographs and color reproductions.

A small but valuable group of original works of art, available for study, include Greek and Roman vases, ancient coins, sculpture, Oriental pottery and scrolls, prints, and modern American and European paintings. The Ella Riegel Museum of Classical Archaeology contains the Denison Curtis Collection presented by Clarissa Dryden, part of the Hoppin Collection, the Elizabeth Washburn King Collection of Classical Greek coins, and the Aline Abaecherli Boyce Collection of Roman Republican silver coins, as well as various gifts from friends of the College. For Far Eastern study the Chapin Collection of books, paintings, calligraphy, textiles, and ceramics includes material from Korea as well as from China and Japan. Western art is variously represented by several small collections, including the Howard L. Gray Collection of Modern Prints and the Neuberger Collection of Contemporary American Paintings.

LABORATORIES

The Departments of Chemistry and Geology have their laboratories, libraries and classrooms in the Marion Edwards Park Hall.
This is the first of three buildings which have been planned to provide in one unified group ample space and modern facilities for the natural sciences and mathematics. Funds are being raised to construct the other two buildings in the near future.

Biology, Physics and Mathematics now occupy Dalton Hall, which will be released to provide for other departments when these three departments can be moved to their new buildings close to Park Hall.

Both Dalton and Park have facilities for graduate as well as undergraduate students. In addition to the usual equipment, the science departments have special apparatus and instruments needed in particular research projects by faculty and graduate students. On occasions this equipment is made available to advanced undergraduates who are working on honors problems.

In Park Hall there is a laboratory for microphotography as well as the large mineral collection of the Geology Department. In Dalton Hall there are a machine shop and a glass-blowing shop in the charge of an expert machinist and a glass-blower. There is also a student shop at the disposal of graduate students and seniors working on honors problems. In addition, there is a modest hot laboratory in which radioactive samples may be processed for use in connection with the programs of the various science departments.

Each of the science departments has its own library including a large collection of scientific journals. The Geology Department also has a collection of over 25,000 maps on deposit from the United States Army Map Service.

The laboratories of Experimental Psychology are housed in the Library and East House Annex.

Residence

HALLS OF RESIDENCE

There are ten halls of residence on the campus which provide full living accommodations for fifty to eighty-five students each, and two smaller halls, used as language houses for upperclassmen, housing fewer than twenty students each. Denbigh Hall, Merion Hall, Pembroke East, Pembroke West, and Radnor Hall are
named for counties in Wales, recalling the tradition of the early Welsh settlers of the area in which Bryn Mawr is situated. Rockefeller Hall is named for its donor, John D. Rockefeller, and Rhoads North and South for the first president of the College, James E. Rhoads. Each hall is in charge of a resident warden, a young instructor or graduate student, who is also a member of the Dean’s staff and like the Dean interested in all aspects of the student’s welfare and her adjustment to college life.

Although the College offers a variety of living accommodations, most students occupy single rooms. Some suites and double rooms are available. For all the rooms the College provides the necessary furniture, but students are expected to supply their own rugs and curtains in addition to any other accessories they may desire.

Each of the halls is a complete residence unit, with its own kitchen and dining room, except Pembroke East and West and Rhoads North and South which have common kitchens and dining rooms for the two wings. In every hall, there are both large and small public rooms, where students may entertain their guests and gather together for study or recreation. The maintenance of the hall is under the direction of a Hall Manager who, under the supervision of the College Dietitian, is also responsible for the preparation and serving of the meals.

RULES FOR RESIDENCE

Residence in the college buildings is required of all undergraduates except those living with their families in Philadelphia or the vicinity. The privilege of residence is extended to married students whose husbands are not living in the immediate vicinity of the College.

A student enrolled in the College who plans to be married must inform the Dean of her intentions and must make arrangements for living that meet with the Dean’s approval. Any student who marries during her college career without previously informing the Dean of her plan will not be permitted to remain in College.

The College maintains its halls of residence in order to provide simple, comfortable living for its students. It expects the students to respect its property and the standards on which the halls are
run. A printed statement of the regulations for residence is given each student for her guidance during the academic year. The College makes every effort to keep the residence charge low and the present rates are possible only because the students have agreed to assume the major responsibility for keeping their rooms clean and in order, thus permitting a reduction in service. Failure on the part of a student to meet the requisite standard in the care of her room may cause the College to refuse her residence the following year.

All the halls are closed during the Christmas vacation; one hall is kept open during the spring vacation and here undergraduates may occupy rooms at a fixed rate per day. A student not going to her own home for either vacation, and not staying in the hall kept open during spring vacation, must submit her plans for the holiday to the Dean for approval, and must register her address with the warden of her hall.

NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS

Students who live with their families in Philadelphia and the vicinity have at their disposal a room in the Library where lockers are provided. Their college mail and notices about campus activities are sent to this room. Rooms in Goodhart Hall for teas and special occasions are also available on request.

When space permits, non-resident students may make arrangements with the Director of Residence to have meals in the residence halls. Meals are also readily available at the College Inn which is on the campus.

Non-resident students are liable for all undergraduate fees except those for residence in the hall. The non-resident Infirmary fee of $15.00 entitles them to medical examination and consultation with the College Physician.

The warden of one of the halls of residence serves as warden to the non-residents.
Fees

TUITION

The tuition fee for all undergraduate students, resident and non-resident, and for hearers is $850 a year. This fee is payable on receipt of the bill in October. No reduction or refund of the tuition fee will be made on account of absence, illness, dismissal, or for any other reason.

The average cost of teaching each undergraduate student is approximately $1500. The difference must be met from the endowment funds of the College and from private gifts. Voluntary contributions from parents able and willing to pay the additional sum or part of it are most welcome and help to meet expenses of instruction.

RESIDENCE

The charge for residence is $1000, $1100 or $1200 according to the size and location of the student’s room or rooms. There is an additional fee of $50 for residence in a language house. The residence fees are payable as follows:

- $1000—payable $500 in October, $500 in February
- $1100—payable $550 in October, $550 in February
- $1200—payable $600 in October, $600 in February

Application for Residence. A student in residence, who wishes to apply for a room for the following year, must make an application for a room and accompany it with an application fee of $10. This fee will be credited against the residence charge if the room assigned is occupied by the applicant; it will not be refunded in any circumstance. Each student enrolled for the following year must make an additional deposit of $40 not later than June first. This deposit will also be credited against the residence charge. It will be returned if the student withdraws from College before July first; it will not be returned if she withdraws later than July first.

New students applying for residence will be billed $50 in the spring. This $50 will be credited against the residence charge, but it will not be returned in case of withdrawal after July first.

An applicant who, after having reserved a room, fails to cancel her reservation by September first (even though she does not occupy the room at all or vacates it during the college year) prevents some other student from obtaining accommodation and consequently admission to the College. Therefore, unless formal
notice of withdrawal of application for the ensuing academic year is received by the Dean of the College by September first, the applicant is responsible for the residence charge (based upon the room assigned to her) for the whole year, or if a definite room assignment has not been made, the applicant is responsible for the minimum residence charge of $1000; subject to an allowance for the cost of food, and a further allowance if the College re-rents the room to a student not previously resident. The applicant is not entitled to dispose of the room.

Reduction of Charges for Absence from College. In case of illness or withdrawal from the College for a period of six consecutive weeks or longer there will be a reduction in the charge for residence (representing the reduced expense to the College for food), provided written notice is given to the Dean of the College at the time of withdrawal, or, in the case of illness at home, as soon as possible. Verbal notice to wardens or instructors is not sufficient to secure this reduction.

SUMMARY OF MAJOR EXPENSES

For residence students, tuition and residence: $1850, $1950, or $2050 according to the type of accommodation.
For non-resident students, tuition: $850.

Minor Fees and Charges

Infirmary fee for non-resident students...$15.00
Laboratory courses (or, in geology, field work): for materials and apparatus:
   One course of less than 4 hours a week....$ 7.50
   One course of 4 or more hours a week.... 15.00
   Two courses of 4 or more hours a week.... 25.00
   Three courses of 4 or more hours a week... 30.00
Residence in a language house............. 50.00 a year
Graduation fee (payable in the senior year).. 20.00
Health Insurance (Students' Reimbursement
   Plan), optional .......................... 15.00 a year

Bills will be rendered by the Comptroller within the first few days of each semester. Students whose fees and charges are not paid before November first in the first semester and before March first in the second are not permitted to continue in residence or in attendance on their classes. The Tuition Plan is available for parents who prefer to pay fees in monthly instalments. For details, see page 38.
General Information

STUDENT ADVISING

The Deans are responsible for the general welfare of undergraduates, and students are free to call upon them for help and advice on academic or more general problems. The Dean of Freshmen is the adviser to the freshman class and the Dean of the College and the Assistant Dean are the advisers to upperclassmen. The warden, the college officer in charge of each residence hall, is a member of the Dean's staff and stands ready to assist students. The College Physician, the consulting psychiatrists and vocational advisers are also available to all students. The Deans and the wardens will always give students information about appointments with these specialists.

For freshmen, the College provides a special period of orientation. Freshmen are asked to come into residence four days before the College is opened to upperclassmen. The wardens of the various halls and a committee of upperclassmen welcome the freshmen and are available to answer questions and give advice. During these days the freshmen have interviews with either the President or the Dean of the College and consult with the Dean of Freshmen on registration for courses. New students also visit the library, and take placement tests and a physical examination. To acquaint them with the many other aspects of college life, varied activities are sponsored by undergraduate organizations.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

Faculty rules governing academic work and the conduct of courses are stated in the "Academic Rules for Undergraduate Work." Rules concerning the Academic Honor System and student conduct are stated in the Self-Government Handbook given to each freshman.

Each student's academic work must be of sufficiently high quality to meet the academic standards set by the College. The Senate of the College, composed of one faculty member from each department, reviews the records of those students whose work has fallen below the required standard. In such cases the Senate may set specific requirements to be met by the student concerned and may also curtail privileges. In extreme cases, the Senate may recommend exclusion from college.

Integrity of all work is demanded of every student. Information about the Academic Honor System dealing with the conduct of examinations, written quizzes, and other written work

[35]
are given to all entering students, who must sign a statement that they have read, understood and accepted them. Any infraction of these regulations or any action contrary to their spirit constitutes an offense. Infractions are dealt with by an Administrative Board under the chairmanship of the President of the College. The members of the board are the four college-elected members of the Executive Board of the Bryn Mawr Students' Association for Self-Government, three members of the faculty and the Dean of the College or an appropriate representative of the administration.

ATTENDANCE AT CLASSES

Regular attendance at classes is expected. Responsibility for attendance rests solely with each student. When the quality of a student's work is affected in any way by absence from class, she will be warned in writing by the Dean. If she continues to cut after the warning she will be dropped from the course and reported to the Senate. A student who is dropped from two courses will be suspended from the College, by rules of the Senate, for the remainder of the Semester.

Absences for health or other urgent reasons are excused by the Dean, but any work missed must be made up. After a brief absence the student should consult her instructor about making up any work so missed. After a prolonged absence the Dean must be consulted as well as the instructor. If it seems probable to the Dean that a student's work may be seriously handicapped by the length of her absence, she may be required to drop one or more courses. Any student absent for more than twenty-five consecutive class days will generally be required to drop a course.

EXCLUSION

The College reserves the right to exclude at any time any student whose conduct or academic work is unsatisfactory. In such cases the fees due or already paid to the College will be neither refunded nor remitted in whole or in part.

HEALTH

An extensive program including periodic physical examinations, and during the first two years regular work in the Department of Physical Education, has been established to help students develop and maintain optimum conditions of health. Students receive clinic and hospital care in the College Dispensary and Infirmary, where the College Physician is in daily attendance.
General Information

The Bryn Mawr Hospital and other excellent hospitals in nearby Philadelphia offer additional medical and surgical facilities.

The College Physicians and College Psychiatrists may be consulted by the students without charge. Specialists practicing in Bryn Mawr and Philadelphia serve as consulting physicians to the College. The fees of consultants recommended by the College will be furnished on request. No student while in residence should consult an outside physician without previously informing the College Physician. Any student who leaves the campus for reasons of health must notify the Dean, the College Physician or Head Nurse before she leaves.

Certain health regulations must be met by all entering students. A medical examination blank provided by the College must be filed before July first. As part of this health report, certification of immunization against tetanus and diphtheria, vaccination against smallpox and an ophthalmologist’s certificate are required. (Students who have failed to hand in these reports will have the necessary examinations and immunizations on arrival at college and will be charged accordingly.)

The ophthalmologist’s examination must be repeated before the beginning of the junior year. Failure to meet this requirement entails a fine and an examination by one of the college consultants, for which the student will be charged accordingly.

At the beginning of each year every student must have a chest X-ray taken free of charge by the Bureau of Tuberculosis Control, State of Pennsylvania Department of Health, which sends an X-ray-mobile to the Bryn Mawr campus. If a more complete X-ray analysis is indicated, it can be made at the Bryn Mawr Hospital at the prevailing rates for private patients.

Every undergraduate is examined in her freshman and senior years by the Physician of the College and in her freshman year by the Director of Physical Education with reference to physical development and general health. Students who have special health problems are examined more frequently. In the junior year each student will be given a booster injection of tetanus toxoid for which a nominal fee is charged. A student who at the time of an examination or at any other time during the year is not in good health is required to follow the special regime prescribed, and her extracurricular activities may be limited.

The residence fee paid by each resident student entitles her to treatment in the College dispensary and to care in the College
Infirmary for seven days (not necessarily consecutive) during the year, to attendance by the College Physicians during this time, and to general nursing. In cases requiring a special nurse, the expense incurred must be paid by the student. This is mandatory in cases of serious illness and strict isolation. The fee for each day in the Infirmary after the seven-day period is seven dollars. The Infirmary is open when college is in session and during the spring vacation. It is closed during the Christmas vacation.

The non-resident infirmary fee of $15 entitles the student to free consultation with the College Physician and Psychiatrists, as well as to such regular dispensary treatments as may be required during the academic year. Nominal charges are made for any immunizations.

All communications from parents and guardians, outside physicians and others, concerning the health of the students, should be addressed to the Dean of the College or the College Physician. Any student who becomes ill when absent from College must notify the Dean of the College immediately and present a signed statement to the Infirmary from her physician when she returns.

The College reserves the right, if the parents or guardians cannot be reached, to make decisions concerning operations or other matters of health.

The College has arranged with the Connecticut General Life Insurance Company of Hartford, Connecticut, for health insurance, known as the Students' Reimbursement Plan. Individual policies are available for resident students which provide for reimbursement, within specified limits, for the medical, surgical and hospitalization expenses in cases of operation and prolonged illness. The cost of such a policy is fifteen dollars a year and includes protection during all vacations. Application forms may be obtained from the Comptroller of the College.

THE TUITION PLAN

Since some parents prefer to pay tuition and other college fees in equal monthly instalments during the college year, the College offers this convenience under The Tuition Plan, Inc., of New York City. The cost is four per cent greater than when payment is made in cash. If the plan of payment in equal monthly instalments is preferred, notification should be sent to the Comptroller of the College by September fifteenth. The Tuition Plan contract accompanied by the College bill will be sent by Tuition Plan to parent or guardian after October first.
Curriculum

THE undergraduate curriculum is designed to achieve two main purposes: to give a broad and sound education in the liberal arts and sciences, and to provide adequate preparation for advanced study for those students who wish to enter graduate and professional schools.

In the present curriculum the minimum of 15 1/2 units of work for the A.B. degree is distributed as follows: 4 1/2 units meet general college requirements, approximately 7 units constitute work in the major subject including allied work and the preparation for the Final Examination in the major subject, which are required of all students. The remaining units (3 1/2) are for courses to be elected freely by the students. Each full year course is the equivalent of one unit of work and each course constitutes one quarter of a student's working time for one year. For the benefit of transfer students, one course is the equivalent of 8 semester hours. In most cases, Freshmen, Sophomores and Juniors take 4 units of work and Seniors 3 1/2 including the unit of preparation for Final Examination in the major field. This preparation usually consists of independent reading and conferences with members of the major department designed to review and correlate the material covered in the major.

The general college requirements which must be met by each candidate for the A.B. degree regardless of her choice of major subject are: (1) Freshman English composition, (2) History of Philologic Thought, (3) one course in the natural sciences, (4) one course in literature and (5) one course in the social sciences or history. Also each student by passing written examinations must show evidence of her ability to read two foreign languages. A student who elects either Latin or Greek must offer as the second language a modern language.

The major subject, chosen at the end of the sophomore year, is combined with work in allied subjects. The purpose of the major subject is to give each student the kind of training which continuity in the study of one field of knowledge provides. As she progresses toward more complex advanced work she acquires a deeper insight into the fundamental principles and general
concepts of her subject. At Bryn Mawr the departments which offer major courses of study are: Biology, Chemistry, Classical Archaeology, Economics, English, French, Geology, German, Greek, History, History of Art, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Russian, Sociology and Anthropology, Spanish. There are also departments of Education and History of Religion, in which elective work may be taken although no major is offered.

Each major department offers Honors work to a number of its senior students who have demonstrated unusual ability. Honors work is of a more advanced character than that done in the regular courses and requires more initiative and power of organization than is usually expected of undergraduate students. Such work may be carried on in connection with an advanced course or may be planned especially for individual students. It usually includes independent work of a critical and analytical nature with source material, periodic reports and the preparation of an honors paper. To be eligible, a student must have completed two years of study in the major subject and her candidacy must be approved by the Dean and the Curriculum Committee. The Honors work must be undertaken in addition to at least one full unit of advanced course work.

The plan for the curriculum determines the framework within which each student constructs her own program of courses. The general plan may be outlined as follows:

I. A total of at least 15½ units of work must be presented by all candidates for the A.B. degree. The total is made up of 14½ units of course work and one unit of preparation for the final examination in the major subject.

II. The 14½ units of course work must include the following:

1. The course for Freshmen in English Composition. This course is supplemented by work in English Speech consisting of individual conferences which must be completed before the end of the Sophomore year.

2. A course in Literature to be chosen from courses in English and Biblical Literature, Greek, or Latin.

3. A course in one of the following sciences: Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics.
4. The course in History of Philosophic Thought.

5. A course in social science to be chosen from courses in Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology and Anthropology.

6. Although no specific courses are required, every student must pass two examinations which test her ability to read two foreign languages. In order to meet this requirement for the degree with the greatest efficiency most students include one language course in their college programs. Many students, however, prefer to fulfill this requirement by independent study or summer work.

Language examinations may be taken in any autumn or spring after entrance, up to the beginning of the senior year. A Senior who fails either examination or is conditioned in both in the autumn will not receive her degree the following June. If having passed one examination she is conditioned in the other, she may take a second examination in January.

III. The total number of at least $15\frac{1}{2}$ units of work must include a major subject chosen at the end of the sophomore year. The major subject must consist of:

1. Six units of work to be distributed as follows:
   a. At least three and more usually four courses of work in the major field. Of these one or two must be second year courses, and one must be advanced.
   
   b. The remaining number of courses to make up the required total of six to be chosen among the courses listed by the major departments as acceptable for allied work.

2. One unit of preparation for the Final Examination in the major subject. All students who receive the degree must have passed this examination.

IV. Elective work. The remaining units of work which make up the required total of $15\frac{1}{2}$ are devoted to elective courses. Students may choose freely any courses which do not have prerequisites or any courses whose prerequisites they can meet.

V. Grades. Numerical grades on the scale of 100 are given in all courses counting for the degree. Each student must attain a grade of 70 or above in at least half of these courses and a grade
of at least 60 in the remainder. In all courses in her major subject, she must attain grades of 70 or above. Should she receive a grade below 70 in a second year or advanced course in her major subject, she may be required to change her major.

VI. The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who have completed the course of study described above. The degree is awarded *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum laude* to students whose numerical average grades in all their courses is 80-84, 85-89, 90 or above respectively. To students who have completed Honors work in their major subject the degree is awarded with honors in that subject.

VII. Credit for work taken elsewhere:

1. Transfer credit (see page 26)

2. Cooperation with Neighboring Institutions

Under the three-college plan for cooperation, full-time students at Bryn Mawr may register for courses at Haverford College and Swarthmore College without payment of additional fees. Such registrations must be approved by the Dean and the departments concerned. Credit toward the Bryn Mawr degree will be granted for such courses.

3. Summer School Work

Students desirous of supplementing their work at Bryn Mawr by taking courses in summer school are encouraged to do so. Academic credit is granted for summer school work only under special circumstances. For example, students who have been absent from college because of illness may present summer school work to make up the credits needed for the Bryn Mawr A.B. degree. Summer school work recommended by the major departments as part of the plan of major work may also be presented for credit. No credit will ever be given for work in which a student has received a grade below C. Students who wish to present summer school work for credit should first obtain approval of their plan from the Dean and from the department concerned. Credit given for such work will be calculated on an hour-for-hour basis.
VIII. Supplementary requirements for the Degree:

1. In addition to completing the course of study outlined above, all candidates for the A.B. degree must take the following work:

   a. All students must fulfill the requirement in English Speech. This consists of an interview-test during the freshman year, to be followed by remedial work (in conference, without credit), ordinarily throughout the first semester, for those needing it.

   b. Hygiene

      All students must meet the requirement in Hygiene. This consists of an examination given in the spring which is based on reading assigned by the College Physician and the Consulting Psychiatrists. Students must pass the required examination no later than the spring of the junior year.

   c. Physical Education

      All students must meet the requirement in Physical Education, which consists of work taken throughout the freshman and sophomore years (see page 103).

2. Residence—Every candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts unless she is a transfer student or is permitted to accelerate her program must attend Bryn Mawr College for a period of four years. Students admitted on transfer from other colleges must study at Bryn Mawr for at least two years.

PREMEDICAL PREPARATION

Bryn Mawr through the curriculum in liberal arts and sciences, provides the opportunity of meeting requirements for admission to the leading medical schools of the country, and each year a number of its graduates enter these schools. The minimal requirements for most medical schools are met by the following courses: Biology 101, Biology 201, Chemistry 101, Chemistry 202, Mathematics 101, Physics 101. Many medical schools require also Chemistry 201a, and reading facility in French and German.

These requirements are fulfilled by a major in Biology, with the election of Mathematics 101 and Physics 101, or by a major in Chemistry with the election of Biology 101 and 201. They can be met by a major in other subjects, such as literature or
Bryn Mawr College

history, with careful planning of the student's courses during her four years at Bryn Mawr and some work in the summer at an institution giving summer courses acceptable either to Bryn Mawr in substitution for its regular course work, or to the medical school of the student's choice as preparation for its courses of study.

The College is able to award a number of scholarships for medical study from funds given for that purpose by friends interested in the advancement of women in medicine. These may be applied for on the student's admission to medical school and are awarded at the end of her senior year, for use during the first year of medical study with the prospect of renewal for later years if her need and her record in medical school warrant it.

COORDINATION IN THE SCIENCES

In 1935, a gift from the Carnegie Corporation of New York enabled the College to put into operation a plan for coordination in the sciences. Under this plan, the science departments offer an unusual kind of science training, providing instruction in overlapping fields of natural science and related subjects, such as biophysics, geochemistry, psychophysics, etc. This kind of training necessarily demands a thorough grasp of the fundamentals of at least two of the sciences, and usually also of mathematics. This training may be obtained in the first three years of undergraduate study and the interrelated work begun in the senior year and continued in the Graduate School.

Through this gift, the College is also able to offer both undergraduate and graduate scholarships to students who wish to prepare themselves for future work in these relatively new and extremely fruitful areas of scientific investigation. The chairmen of the Departments included in this plan (Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology) will be glad to see students interested in it and to advise them about their courses of study. Such students should consult with the chairmen of the Departments in which their special interests lie as early in their course as it is possible to do so.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL COURSES

Each year, certain courses are offered which cut across well defined areas of knowledge and emphasize relationships among
them. Such courses are taught by two or more members of the faculty working in close cooperation. Since the material considered requires some background in at least two disciplines, the interdepartmental courses are usually offered at the advanced level. For students who have progressed to the more complex aspects of their major subjects, the interdepartmental courses provide opportunities to apply their training to new and broader problems, and to benefit from the experience of seeing their own subject from the points of view of several specialists. To facilitate free discussion registration is generally restricted to a limited number of well qualified students.

LANGUAGE HOUSES

East House and Wyndham are small residences open to upper-classmen who wish to speak Spanish or French respectively. Residence in the language houses requires adequate preparation in the necessary language, and students accepted agree not to speak English at any time while living in either the French House or the Spanish House. Residence in a language house provides an excellent opportunity to gain fluency in the speaking of a foreign language and is highly advisable for students planning to spend the junior year abroad.

THE JUNIOR YEAR ABROAD

Qualified students may apply for admission to the various groups spending the junior year in Europe. Bryn Mawr students may study in Paris under the Junior Year in France Plan sponsored by Sweet Briar College; in Geneva, Florence, or Madrid with groups organized by Smith College, or in Munich with the group sponsored by Wayne University. Applicants must have excellent academic records and must give evidence of competence in the language of the country in which they plan to study. In general, two years of study of the language at the college level are necessary to provide adequate preparation. The junior year groups are not limited to language majors; they often include majors in, for example, History of Art, History or the Social Sciences. All students who plan to study abroad should consult with the chairmen of their major Departments in order to be certain that the work done in Europe may be coordinated with the general plan for the major subject.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER STUDENT AID

With the purpose of its founders continually in mind, to provide opportunity for education in liberal arts and sciences to those best qualified for it, Bryn Mawr offers scholarship help to those unable to meet college fees. The College has been able to do this because of the wisdom and generosity of its founders and of later friends and of alumnae who have contributed to its endowment and to its scholarship funds. While all the students are, strictly speaking, on scholarships in that their tuition fees do not wholly cover the cost of their instruction, about one-third are holders of additional scholarship help, awarded to them, upon their application for it, on the basis of academic standing and of need. Full information about the scholarships available and other forms of help in meeting the expenses of college education will be found on pages 104-120.
Courses of Study
1956-1957

Key to Course Numbers and Symbols

1, 2, 3 ............ indicate elementary and intermediate courses. With the exception of Greek 1 and Russian 1 these courses are not part of the major work.

101, 102, etc. .... indicate first year courses in the major work.

201, 202, etc. .... indicate second year courses in the major work.

301, 302, etc. .... indicate advanced courses in the major work.

* ............... indicates elective courses, open to all students without prerequisite unless a specific prerequisite is stated.

a ............... the letter "a", following a number, indicates a half-course given in the first semester.

b ............... the letter "b", following a number, indicates a half-course given in the second semester.

c ............... the letter "c", following a number, indicates a half-course given two hours a week throughout the year.

[ ] .............. Square brackets enclosing the titles of courses indicate that these courses, though regular parts of the program, are not given in the current year.

In general, courses which are listed as full-year courses must be carried through two semesters. In some cases one semester of such a course may be taken with credit, but only with permission of the Dean of the College and the Department concerned. Students are reminded that one unit of work carried throughout the year is the equivalent of eight semester hours.
Biology

Professors: Mary S. Gardiner, Ph.D.  
Chairman  
L. Joe Berry, Ph.D.  
Eleanor A. Bliss, Sc.D.  
Jane M. Oppenheimer, Ph.D.  

Assistant Professor: Robert L. Conner, Ph.D.  

Demonstrators: Jane Royle McConnell, Ph.D.  
Carol Northcutt, A.B.  
Appointment to be announced.

The courses offered are designed to present the principles underlying biological science to liberal arts students interested in man's understanding of the world in which he lives and his own position in it. Primary consideration is devoted to the interplay of development, structure and function in determining the unity and diversity which characterize the plant and animal kingdoms, and to the historical and dynamic interrelationships of living organisms with each other and with their environments. In the laboratory the student learns by dissection and microscopic study the gross and detailed anatomy of representative animals and plants, and by experimentation the functional relationships within them and their operation under natural and controlled experimental conditions.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Biology 101, 201 and 202; one advanced course, and as allied work, Chemistry 101 and 201. Students offering two fields in Biology for the final examination, in addition to the examination in General Biology, must take two advanced courses. Physics 101, Mathematics 101 and Chemistry 201 are strongly recommended as allied work, and are required for admission to many medical schools. The Biology Department has no special language requirements but students should note that the ability to read French and German is essential for those expecting to do graduate work and is required for admission to many medical schools.

Allied Subjects: Chemistry, Physics. Other subjects may be included, with the approval of the Department and the Dean of the College.
101. **General Biology:** Miss Gardiner, Miss Oppenheimer.

A presentation of the fundamental principles of development, structure and function in organisms. A wide range of plants and animals is studied to illustrate broad biological problems and theories of historical and contemporary interest. Lectures three hours, laboratory four hours, per week.

201. **Comparative Zoology:** Miss Oppenheimer, Miss Gardiner.

A study, supplementing that of the first-year course, of the anatomy of representative vertebrates and invertebrates, their natural history and possible evolutionary relationships. Lectures three hours, laboratory four hours, per week.

202. **General Physiology:** Mr. Conner, Mr. Berry.

A study of the functional problems met by living systems and of the mechanisms by which they are solved. General principles are emphasized, in particular those related to vertebrates. Lectures three hours, laboratory five hours, per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 101, Chemistry 202 (may be taken concurrently).

[301. **Theories of Heredity:** Miss Gardiner.]

A study of the development of modern genetic theory and the evidence underlying it. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. This may be taken concurrently with Biology 202.

302. **Embryology:** Miss Oppenheimer.

Discussion of factors controlling growth and differentiation in vertebrates and invertebrates. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. This may be taken concurrently with Biology 202.

303. **Physiology of Micro-organisms:** Mr. Berry.

An introduction to the fundamental physiological and biochemical principles associated with studies of micro-organisms, including host-parasite relationships and other interactions between organisms. Major emphasis is given to bacteria and bacteriological techniques. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. Prerequisites: Biology 202, Chemistry 202.
304. Microanatomy: Miss Gardiner.

The study of tissues and cells, with consideration of the methods of preparing material for microscopic study.

305. Biochemistry: Mr. Conner.

The chemistry of living organisms with special emphasis on the chemical principles in physiological phenomena. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 202; Physics 101 is strongly recommended.

306. Biophysics: Mr. Berry.

A study of the advantages and limitations of applying methods and theories of physics or of physical chemistry to living systems. Topics for discussion may be selected by the class. Lectures two hours, laboratory six hours (minimum) per week. Prerequisites: Biology 202, Chemistry 202; Physics 101 is strongly recommended.

The courses in Botany at Haverford College are open to Bryn Mawr students who have completed Biology 101.

In alternate years (1957-58 et seq.) a course in the Fundamentals of Systematics, held at the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia, is open to qualified students.

Final Examination: The final examination is in three parts:

1. General Biology (required of all students).

2. Two examinations from the following group: Biochemistry, Biophysics, Embryology, Heredity, History of Science, Physiology of Micro-organisms.

3. For one of the examinations in Part 2, students may substitute:
   the Honors paper
   or
   an examination in Chemistry or Physics covering at least two years of work in that subject.

Other subjects may be accepted for the third examination provided that at least two years of work have been done in the one offered.

Honors Work: Honors work in any of the advanced fields is offered for qualified students.
Chemistry

Professor: Ernst Berliner, Ph.D.
Chairman
Associate Professor: George L. Zimmerman, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors: Frances Bondhus Berliner, Ph.D.; Edith Hamilton Lanman, M.A.
Assistant Professors: Janice Gordon, A.B.; Adelaide W. Mauck, A.B.; Meyer S. Silverman, A.B.
Appointment to be announced.

The major in Chemistry is designed to give the student a sound background in the four major fields of Chemistry: Inorganic, Analytical, Organic and Physical Chemistry. The courses are arranged in such a sequence as to convey an insight into the development of chemical theories from basic scientific principles. In the advanced courses the student begins to be acquainted with current problems in special fields and with modern approaches to their solutions. The emphasis throughout is on the fundamental principles on which Chemistry is based and which are exemplified and further clarified by laboratory work taken in conjunction with each course.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Chemistry 101, all 200 courses and one and one-half units of advanced work. Physics 101, Mathematics 101 and a reading knowledge of German and of French or Russian are also required. Students are urged to take also Mathematics 201.

Allied Subjects: Biology, Geology, Mathematics, Physics.

101a. General Chemistry: Instructor to be announced.

An introduction to the theories of chemistry and the study of the non-metals. No knowledge of chemistry is presupposed. Three lectures, four hours laboratory a week.

101b. Qualitative Analysis and the Chemistry of the Metals: Mr. Berliner, Miss Lanman and demonstrators.

Systematic qualitative analysis of inorganic substances and the theories on which it is based. A study of the metallic elements. Three lectures, four hours laboratory a week.

201a. Quantitative Analysis (first semester): Miss Lanman

Theories and practice of the quantitative determination and separation of inorganic substances. Two lectures, eight hours laboratory a week.

First semester: aliphatic chemistry; second semester: aromatic chemistry and natural products. Three lectures, five hours laboratory a week.

Structure and kinetic-molecular theory of matter, elementary thermodynamics and chemical kinetics. Two lectures, five hours laboratory a week. Prerequisites: Mathematics 101 and Physics 101 (the latter may be taken concurrently).

301 (a and b). *Advanced Inorganic Analysis*: Miss Lanman.
One lecture, eight hours laboratory a week. Can also be taken for one term only (1/2 unit).

Lectures: theories and fundamental principles of organic chemistry. Laboratory: (first semester) organic qualitative analysis; (second semester) advanced synthesis and quantitative organic analysis. Two lectures, six hours laboratory a week. The first semester may be taken without the second (1/2 unit).

303 (a and b). *Advanced Physical Chemistry*: Mr. Zimmerman.
First semester: systematic chemical thermodynamics; second semester: atomic and nuclear structure, elementary quantum theory. Two lectures, six hours laboratory a week. The first term may be taken without the second (1/2 unit).

**Final Examination**: The final examination consists of three parts:

1. General Chemistry (required of all students).
2. Two examinations from the following group:
   a. Analytical Chemistry
   b. Organic Chemistry
   c. Physical Chemistry
3. For one of the subjects in Group 2, an examination in an allied subject, covering at least two years of work, may be offered. In that case the student need only take one unit of advanced work.

**Honors Work**: Honors work may be taken by qualified students in conjunction with any of the advanced courses or after their completion.
Classical Archaeology

Classical Archaeology

Associate Professor: Machteld Johanna Mellink, Ph.D.1
Chairman
Assistant Professor: Cornelius C. Vermeule, Ph.D.
Visiting Lecturer: Dorothy Burr Thompson, Ph.D.
Curator of Slides and Photographs: Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B.

Professor of Anthropology: Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D.

The major courses provide an extensive survey of the ancient Mediterranean civilizations, with emphasis on the Greek arts of sculpture, architecture and vase-painting.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Classical Archaeology 101, 201, 203, and 301.

Allied Subjects: Ancient History, Anthropology, Greek, History of Art, Latin.

Lectures are illustrated by lantern slides; and for most courses photographs are available for study and review. A term paper or report is normally required.

101. An Introduction to Ancient Art: Miss Mellink, Mr. Vermeule.

In the first semester a general survey of the evolution of ancient art is given, beginning with the Egyptian and Mesopotamian heritage and tracing its importance first to Aegean art and then to the origins of Greek art proper. The major achievements of archaic and classical Greek art are discussed in some detail.

In the second semester, the principal features of Hellenistic, Etruscan and Roman art in Italy and throughout the Mediterranean world are studied down to the end of the Roman Empire in the West, ca. A.D. 476.

[201a. Egyptian and Mesopotamian Archaeology: Miss Mellink.]

An introduction to the cultures of the ancient Near East, stressing the origins of civilization and the rise of local traditions.

201b. Aegean Archaeology: Miss Mellink.

The pre-Greek cultures of the Aegean area; Minoan Crete and its relations; the encounter of pre-Greeks and Hellenes; the first consolidation and expansion of Greek culture in the Mycenaean age.

202a. Cultural History of Archaeology: Mr. Vermeule.

The development of archaeology through the ages: antiquarian interests, early excavations and travels, the position and future of archaeology as a modern discipline.

202b. Ancient Greek Cities and Sanctuaries: Mrs. Thompson.

A new course intended to discuss in a comprehensive way the ancient form and general cultural importance of such sites as Athens, Delphi and Olympia, with excursions on history, religion and mythology connected with each center.

203a. Greek Sculpture: Mr. Vermeule.

The development of Greek sculpture from its beginnings to Roman times. A fourth hour weekly is devoted to informal conference and discussion. The term paper deals with some piece of sculpture selected by the student.

203b. Roman Sculpture: Mr. Vermeule.

The development of Roman sculpture from its beginnings in Etruscan and Greek Italy and the Hellenistic world to the end of the Roman Empire in the West, ca. A.D. 476. A fourth hour weekly is devoted to informal conference and discussion. The term paper deals with individual monuments or groups of sculpture selected by the student.

[204. American Archaeology: Miss de Laguna (See Anthropology 204).]

301a. Ancient Architecture: Miss Mellink.

The ancient architectural tradition in its historical context, with special study of the Greek temple as its dominant achievement.

301b. Ancient Painting: Mrs. Thompson.

The development of Greek vase-painting as an original form of art, its relations to monumental painting, and its place in Greek archaeological research.

Final Examination: Three papers on any three of the fields covered by the undergraduate lecture courses, but with ques-
Economics

This major is designed (1) to provide the student with an understanding of the institutions and processes of the economic world in which we live, (2) to train her in the methods by which these institutions and processes may be analyzed, and (3) to enable her to evaluate the role played by economic forces in the political and social issues of the day.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Economics 101, two units elected from 201, 202 and 203, and 301. Students are urged to take Mathematics 204 (Statistics) which will count as part of their allied work.

Allied Subjects: Political Science, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Mathematics, Sociology and Anthropology, Modern Languages. Particular attention is called to the following courses as of special interest to economics majors: Mathematics 204 (Statistics), Geology 305* (Geography) and Political Science 210 (The Soviet System).

101. Introduction to Economics: Mr. Hubbard, Miss Northrop.

This course analyzes the major problems involved in the allocation of resources, the distribution of income, the maintenance of economic stability, the provision of social security, and international economic relationships.
201a. *Industrial Organization:* Mrs. Woolston.

A study of the development of modern industrialism with particular reference to the development of the modern corporation; corporation finance and price policy; the decline of competition and problems of government regulation and control.

201b. *International Economics:* Miss Northrop.

A study of international trade and international finance in theory and practice; the foreign economic policy of the United States; International Economic Organization; the impact of industrialism on underdeveloped nations.

202a. *Money and Banking:* Mr. Hubbard.

The function of money and banking in a credit economy; the history, organization and structure of the money and banking system of the United States; problems of the value of money.

[202b. *Public Finance and Fiscal Policy:* Mr. Hubbard.]

A study of local, State, and Federal revenues and expenditures with particular emphasis on the Federal budget; fiscal policy as a positive means of shaping public taxation and expenditure so as to contribute to a stable full employment economy.

203a.* The Labor Movement:* Mrs. Woolston.

History of the Labor Movement with emphasis upon the political and economic factors which have influenced its development and present characteristics; causes of labor disputes and methods for settlement.

203b.* Employer-Labor Relations:* Mrs. Woolston.

Significance of collective bargaining; legal aspects; nature of the collective bargaining contract in various industries; wage determination; personnel policies and practices.

204b. *Problems of Economic Change:* Mr. Hubbard.

History of economic development with particular reference to the Industrial Revolution. Analysis of the problems of secular growth.

301a. *History of Economic Thought:* Miss Northrop.

An analysis of economic thought in the 18th and 19th centuries as it developed against the background of social and political change. Readings, among others, in the works of Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Mill, Marx, Jevons and Marshall.
301b. Contemporary Economic Thought: Mrs. Woolston.
An analysis of economic thought in the 20th century. The national income, the determination of prices, fluctuations in economic activity, the determinants in the level of income and employment.

A study of the major forms of economic organization with particular emphasis on those existing today.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Economics is in three parts:
1. An examination in general economic principles and problems.
3. An examination in one of the following:
   a. Money and Banking, including Fiscal Policy
   b. Industrial Organization
   c. International Economics
   d. The Business Cycle and Full Employment
   e. Labor Economics including Wages and Wage Theory
   f. The History of Economic Thought

With the permission of the major and allied departments, one paper may deal with an allied subject.

Honors Work: One unit of Honors work may be taken by students recommended by the Department.

Education

President
of the College: Katharine Elizabeth McBride,
Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D.
Acting Chairman

Professor: Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D.
Lecturer: Susan E. Maxfield, M.S.
Assistant: Grace L. Bunker, A.B.

There is no major work in Education. The Department offers courses and laboratory work designed for students wishing to prepare for teaching and for work with children in other fields. The curriculum treats the nature and development of the
child, principles of educational and psychological measurement, learning and special problems of learning, educational theories and principles. In connection with each course students have the opportunity to observe and work with children. Credit toward the certificate to teach is granted by the Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction for Education 101b, 102a, 201a and 202a.

The Phebe Anna Thorne School is maintained by the Department of Education as a laboratory for child study where undergraduates have experience with young children as part of the course work.* The pre-school program, in which advanced students assist, provides training opportunities for those planning to teach. Miss Maxfield and other full-time staff members supervise student participation.

The Department also operates the Child Study Institute under the direction of Mrs. Cox.* This is a clinic supported jointly by the College and the Lower Merion Township Schools for work in the field of Child Development. Problems of learning and behavior are studied, psychological testing and remedial teaching are carried on. A program of counseling for children and their parents renders help in school and family adjustment. Advanced students participate in the work, and undergraduate and graduate students observe in the schools.

Referrals also come to the Institute from the neurological and pediatric departments of the Bryn Mawr Hospital, from psychiatrists and from social agencies, giving the students the opportunity for acquaintance with a diversity of clinical material.

Rooms are equipped for the individual examination of pupils, remedial teaching, play therapy, and student observation. Sound recording facilities are available for the study and improvement of counseling and testing techniques.

[101b.* Principles of Education: President McBride.]

102b. History of Education: Miss Maxfield.

[201a. Educational Psychology: Mrs. Cox.]
Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

202a.* Child Psychology: President McBride, Mrs. Cox.
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Experience in the Phebe Anna Thorne School required, 2 hours per week.

* For Staff see page 20.
English

English

Professors: Stephen Joseph Herben, B.Litt., Ph.D.
K. Laurence Stapleton, A.B.
Chairman
Arthur Colby Sprague, Ph.D.¹
Mary Katharine Woodworth, Ph.D.

Associate Professor: Bettina Linn, M.A.
Assistant Professors: Warner B. Berthoff, Ph.D.
David Bonnell Green, Ph.D.
Isabel Gamble MacCaFFrey, Ph.D.²

Instructors: Robert Hawes Butman, M.A.
Barbara M. Cross, M.A.
Ramona T. Livingston, A.B.
Mary Elizabeth Meek, M.A.
Jackie Marie Pritzen, M.A.

To the student planning to major in English the Department offers courses covering all periods of English Literature. The student selects her fields within this broad range and devotes special attention to one period or literary genre.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Students majoring in English must take English 101 unless they have the recommendation of the Department to enter a second-year course. They must complete four second-year and advanced courses in English Literature, of which at least one should be an advanced course. Students who wish to specialize in the field of Old and Middle English must take some courses in later periods, and those specializing in modern literature must take English 201 or, in exceptional cases, certain other courses approved by the Department. Credit will not be given for a single semester's work in full-year courses unless the Dean of the College recommends, and the Department approves, that an exception be made.

Allied Subjects: Any other language or literature, History, History of Art, History of Religion, Music, Philosophy and certain courses in Classical Archaeology. Students are advised to devote one unit of allied work to a course in Greek or Latin or Greek Literature in Translation. Any second-year or advanced writing course may be substituted for one unit of allied work.

¹. On sabbatical leave for semester I, 1956-1957.
². On leave of absence for the year 1956-1957.
WRITING AND SPEECH

1. *English Composition and Reading:* Miss Linn, Mr. Berthoff, Mr. Green, Mrs. Livingston, Mrs. Cross, Miss Pritzen, Miss Meek.

   Practice in writing based upon the study of selected authors, with emphasis upon ideas and the problems of the writer in his time. The student will read fiction, poetry, and critical and argumentative prose in one of the following fields: (a) Literature of the twentieth century; (b) American Literature, 1840 to the present; (c) English Literature of the Renaissance. There will be weekly papers and discussions, and regular conferences with each student.

209.* *Experimental Writing:* Instructor to be announced.

   Practice in various forms of writing, fiction and non-fiction. Attention is paid to the needs and interests of each student.

210a.* *Playwriting and Production:* Mr. Butman.

   Writing of an adaptation and an original one-act play; production of selected scripts.

210b.* *Advanced Playwriting and Production:* Mr. Butman.

   Writing of a full-length play and preparation of its production-book. Prerequisite: approval of the instructor.

211.* *Verse Composition:* Miss Stapleton.

   Original verse composition, with a study of the principles of form.

213b.* *History of the English Language:* Mr. Herben.

215a.* *Prose Writing:* Miss Linn.

   Practice in various forms, excluding fiction and with emphasis on exposition and description.

[306* and 306c.* *Advanced Writing:* Miss Linn.]

   Practice in various forms of writing with the emphasis on technical problems. Prerequisite: English 209.

LITERATURE

101. *Introduction to English Literature:* Miss Pritzen, Miss Meek.

   A critical study of major works and representative writers, with emphasis upon the historical context and the growth of literary tradition.
201. English Literature of the Middle Ages: Mr. Herben.
    The emphasis is upon Chaucer and his contemporaries. Sufficient instruction is given in Middle English to enable the student to read ordinary texts.

[202. Shakespeare: Mr. Sprague.]
    In the first semester all the plays are read, and in the second semester two or three are studied in detail.

[203. The Romantic Period: Mr. Green.]
    English Literature from 1789 to 1832. Attention is centered upon the poets.

204. The Victorian Period: Mr. Green.
    Attention is centered upon the poets.

205. Representative English Novelists: Miss Linn.
    A study of the development of English fiction, and of the novel as a literary form, through the works of selected novelists in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Prerequisite: the reading of two novels by each of the following: Charlotte Brontë, Dickens, Thackeray, George Eliot, Meredith.

[206a. English Drama from the Restoration to Robertson: Mr. Sprague.]

[206b. Modern English Drama: Mr. Sprague.]
    The drama from 1865 to the present day.

207. English and American Literature of the Last Half-Century: Miss Woodworth.
    Attention is paid to earlier movements, but the emphasis is upon contemporary tendencies.

208. American Literature: Mr. Berthoff.
    From the beginnings to the present day.

[212b. Blake: Miss Woodworth.]
    A study of the poetry, prose, paintings and engravings of Blake, with emphasis on intellectual history and the development of art in the period.

[213a. Mediaeval Narrative: Mr. Herben.]
    Vernacular narrative literature of the West, from epic to romance. Works not in English will be read in translation.

214a.* English Prose of the Sixteenth Century: Miss Pritzen.
    The main intellectual currents of the period are studied, with reading in the major prose writers.
301. *Old English Literature*: Mr. Herben.
   After some training in Old English grammar, selections from prose and poetry are read, followed by the *Beowulf*.

302b. *The Drama from the Beginnings to 1642*: Mr. Sprague.
   A rapid survey of earlier periods is followed by closer study of Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, excluding Shakespeare.

303b. *English Poetry from Spenser to Donne*: Mr. Sprague.
   The principal poets studied are Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare (the narrative poems and the sonnets), and Donne.

   Among the writers studied are Bacon; Donne and the Metaphysical poets; Ben Jonson and his school; Sir Thomas Browne. About a third of the time is devoted to Milton, and special attention is given to the thought of the period.

   The age of Pope and Swift; the rise of the novel; Dr. Johnson and his circle.

**Final Examination**: The final examination is in three parts:

1. **Literary criticism, literary genres, and problems of style.**
   Based upon the reading of certain critical works of fundamental importance. Each student is expected to draw illustrative material from the fields in which she has elected to work.

2. **An examination in one of the following periods.**
   The student must choose a period other than that which embraces her special field.
   a. The Middle Ages (to 1500)
   b. The Renaissance (1500–1660)
   c. Neo-classicism and Romanticism (1660–1832)
   d. The Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries (English or English and American)

3. **An examination in one of the following fields of concentration:**
   Old English; Middle English; The Drama to 1642; Elizabethan Literature, non-dramatic; The Seventeenth Century; The Eighteenth Century; Romanticism; Victorian
French Literature; The Novel; The Drama from 1660 to the Present Time; English and American Literature, 1890–1939; American Literature.

With the consent of the Department an examination in an allied subject may be substituted for the examination in the special field.

Honors Work: In the Senior year Honors work, consisting of independent reading, reports and conferences, is offered to students of marked ability whose major subject is English.

French

Professor: Margaret Gilman, Ph.D.

Chairman

Visiting Professor: William J. Roach, Ph.D.1

Assistant Professors: René Noël Girard, Ph.D.

Mario Maurin, Ph.D.

Instructors: Philip Koch, Ph.D.

Janine Lee Bruneau, Ltc. ès L.

The major in French includes work in both literature and language. In the first year students are introduced to the study of French literature, and special attention is given to the speaking and writing of French. Two second-year courses treat French literature from the beginning to the present day. In the advanced courses a more detailed study of certain authors, genres and movements is made. One second-year course is devoted to increasing the students' competence in spoken and written French. Students are encouraged to supplement their classroom study of the language by spending the Junior year in France, or a summer in France or French-speaking surroundings, or by living for a year or two in the French house.

Requirements in the Major Subject: French 101, 201, 202, and one advanced literature course. Students whose preparation for college has included advanced work in language and literature may, with the consent of the Department, be admitted to French 201, and substitute an advanced course for French 101.

1. For the year 1957-1958.
ALLIED SUBJECTS: Any other language or literature, European History, History of Art, Music, Philosophy.

1. **Elementary French:** Mr. Koch.
   The speaking and understanding of French are emphasized, particularly during the first semester. The course, which meets five times a week, is the equivalent of two years of school French.

2. **Intermediate French:** Miss Gilman, Mr. Koch, Miss Bruneau.
   The emphasis on speaking and understanding French is continued, texts from French literature are read, and short papers are written in French.

101. *Readings in French Literature with Practical Exercises in the French Language:* Miss Gilman, Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin, Mr. Koch.
   The works read are chosen from various periods and genres, and include drama, poetry, novels and short stories. Oral expression and practice in writing are emphasized.

201. *French Literature from the Chanson de Roland to 1800:* Mr. Maurin, Mr. Koch.

202. *French Literature from 1800 to 1950:* Miss Gilman, Mr. Maurin.

203c. *Advanced Training in the French Language:* Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin.

[301. *French Lyric Poetry:* Miss Gilman, Mr. Maurin.]
   In the first semester special attention is given to the poetry of the sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries, and in the second, to the poetry of the last hundred years.

302. *French Drama:* Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin.
   Special study is made of the drama of the seventeenth and twentieth centuries.

303. *The French Novel from 1700 to 1950:* Miss Gilman, Mr. Girard.

[304. *French Essayists and Moralists:* Mr. Girard, Mr. Maurin.]
   Man and his world as interpreted by such writers as Montaigne, Pascal, Diderot, Gide, Camus and Sartre.

**Junior Year Abroad:** Students majoring in French may by a joint recommendation of the Dean of the College and the Department of French be allowed to spend their Junior year in Paris
under the Junior Year in France Plan, now under the auspices of Sweet Briar College.

FINAL EXAMINATION: The final examination is in three parts:

1. An oral examination to test the student's command of the French language.
2. A three-hour written examination on a period of French literature.
3. A three-hour written examination on the development of a literary genre through French literature.

An examination in an allied subject may be substituted for one of the two written examinations.

HONORS WORK: On the recommendation of the Department, students in their Senior year will be admitted to Honors work consisting of independent reading, conferences and a long paper.

Geology seeks to make students more aware of the physical, natural world around them; to teach them how the present landscapes have been formed, and how modern plants and animals have evolved from earlier kinds. Physical processes like erosion, volcanic activity, and earthquakes form one large part of the subject; the history of the earth and the organisms which have peopled it form another. Geology borrows widely from its sister sciences, combining many disciplines into an attack on the problem of the earth itself. An essential part of any geologic training lies beyond the classroom, in field work.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE MAJOR SUBJECT: Geology 101, 201, 202, one advanced course. In addition, at least one of the following first-year courses are normally required: Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. The sixth unit may be chosen in Geology or in an allied field approved by the Department.
ALLIED SUBJECTS: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics. Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, or Statistics may be accepted in special cases.

101a. Physical Geology: Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff, Miss Morisawa, Mr. Thompson.
A study of the atmosphere, weathering, stream action, oceans, glaciers, earthquakes, and volcanoes, and of the structures to which they give rise. Three lectures, two afternoons of laboratory or field work a week.

101b. Historical Geology: Mr. Dryden, Miss Wyckoff, Miss Morisawa, Mr. Thompson.
The history of the earth from its beginning, and the evolution of the living forms which have populated it. Three lectures, two afternoons of laboratory or field work a week. A three-day field trip is taken in the spring.

[201. Mineralogy: Mr. Watson.]
Crystallography, elementary crystal optics, descriptive and determinative mineralogy, and elementary petrology and economic geology.

202. Paleontology: Mr. Dryden.
A systematic survey of animal groups in geologic time; in addition, a study of the environment of fossil life, and theories of evolution.

301. Structural and Field Geology: Mr. Watson.
The origin and analysis of the structures of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks, and geological surveying. Three lectures, two afternoons of field work or laboratory a week.

[302. Stratigraphy: Mr. Dryden.]
The origin and formation of sedimentary rocks; geologic history of typical regions of the United States; elements of petroleum geology; and study of the Ice Age.

303. Optical Mineralogy (first semester) and Petrology (second semester). Miss Wyckoff, Mr. Watson.
The optical properties of minerals and the use of the petrographic microscope. Discussion of the origin and differentiation of igneous rocks. Two lectures, about twelve hours of laboratory a week. Credit: 1½ units.
[304. Cartography: Mr. Watson, Miss Wyckoff.]
Field surveying, drafting, photogrammetry, elementary geomorphology, and general cartography. Open to students without previous work in Geology. Two lectures, two afternoons of laboratory a week.

[305. Geography: Miss Wyckoff.]
Discussion of geographic factors such as climate, soils, vegetation, land forms and mineral resources. General principles of economic and political geography. Three lectures, one afternoon of laboratory a week.

[306. The Development of Scientific Thought: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr and other members of the Faculty.]
(See Interdepartmental Course 203, page 102.)

Final Examination: This is in three parts:
1. An examination in general geology.
2. An examination in some special field in geology.
3. One of the following:
   a. An additional special examination in geology
   b. A general examination in an allied field
   c. A written report on a piece of individual work

Preparation for this examination is spread over the last two or three years of the major course as a fortnightly colloquium, at which assigned reading and reports by students are discussed.

Honors Work: Honors work in any of the advanced fields is offered to any student who has completed the first two years in Geology with distinction.

German

Professors: MYRA RICHARDS JESSEN, PH.D.
Chairman
Fritz Mezger, PH.D.
Associate Professor: Joachim H. Seyppel, PH.D.
Assistant Professor: Martha M. Diez, M.A.
Instructor: Herta Stephenson

The purpose of the major in German is to lay the foundation for an understanding and appreciation of German litera-
ture and civilization. To this end comprehension of the German language, of both the spoken and the printed word, is indispensable; all courses above German 1 are therefore given in German and progressive linguistic training is provided. This work should be supplemented, whenever possible, by living in the German House, or by spending a summer in the Middlebury Summer School or in one of the summer schools of Germany, Austria or Switzerland; and/or by spending the Junior year in Munich with the Wayne University Group.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Students majoring in German will be expected to take three units above the elementary level, including at least one advanced course.

Allied Subjects: Any Language or Literature, History, Philosophy, Music, History of Art. The Department will advise which courses in these fields are acceptable.

1. Elementary German (Speaking and Reading): Members of the Department.

The course, meeting five times a week, offers the foundation of the language according to the aural-oral method, with emphasis on reading in the second semester.

101. Introduction to German Literature: Mr. Seyppel.

Survey of the main periods of German literature. Interpretation of texts from 1750 to the present; brief oral and written reports.

[201c. German Composition.]

Practice in the writing of German, based on readings in the cultural history of Germany; continued linguistic training.


German literary movements in the period 1750-1830, with emphasis upon the life and works of Goethe and his contemporaries. Brief written reports on reading.

[301. Advanced Training in Translation.]

302. The Classics of the Nineteenth Century: Mr. Seyppel.

A survey of German literary developments from the death of Goethe to Nietzsche and Hauptmann, with special emphasis upon the great dramatists and lyric poets. Short critical papers.
Reading of representative works selected from the following authors: G. Keller, C. F. Meyer, Storm, Fontane, Nietzsche, G. Hauptmann, Thomas Mann, Rilke, George, Hofmannsthal, Hesse, Binding, Carossa, Kafka, Wiechert, Schröder.

Development of the German language in the various periods. Analysis of important works.

Reading of important works, partly in translation, partly in the original.

After a brief survey of earlier phases of this form, the course deals with its development from Goethe to Thomas Mann. Short critical papers.

The history of the German drama from Lessing and the Period of the Enlightenment to modern times. Short critical papers.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in German consists of three papers:

1. An examination on selected topics from the history of German literature, to be written in German.
2. An examination on the history of a literary form, or on the History of the German Language, or on an allied subject.
3. An examination on a period of German literature, or on an allied subject, if none has been offered under 2.

Honors Work: Qualified students are admitted to Honors work on the recommendation of the Department.

Greek

Professor: Richmond Lattimore, Ph.D.¹
Chairman
Associate Professor: Mabel Louise Lang, Ph.D.
Instructor: Emily Townsend, Ph.D.

The courses in language and literature are designed to acquaint the students with the various aspects of ancient Greek

¹. On sabbatical leave for semester I, 1956-1957.
culture through a mastery of the Greek language and a comprehension of Greek mythology, religion and the other basic forms of expression through which that culture developed. The works of epic and tragic poets, philosophers and historians are studied both in their historical context and in relation to subsequent Western thought.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Greek 1, 101, 201, and 301. The fields of specialization in Greek 301 will be decided by each student in consultation with the Department.

Allied Subjects: Ancient History, Classical Archaeology, any language, Philosophy.

1. Elementary Greek: Miss Lang.
   Elements of grammar with prose composition and selected reading from ancient authors and the New Testament in the first semester; in the second semester, the Apology of Plato.

101. Herodotus and Tragedy: Miss Townsend, Mr. Lattimore.
   Private reading and prose composition are required.

102C. Homer: Miss Townsend.

201. Thucydides and Tragedy: Miss Lang.
   Private reading and prose composition are required.

[202C. Plato and Aristophanes.]

301. Early Greek Literature: History and Criticism: Miss Lang, Mr. Lattimore.
   The student selects her work from this field in consultation with the Department.

203.* Greek Literature in Translation: Miss Lang, Miss Townsend, Mr. Lattimore.
   The epic, lyric and dramatic poetry as well as the early prose works are examined and interpreted as expressions of Greek culture.

Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Greek consists of:

1. Sight Translation of Greek to English.
2. Two papers from the following fields: Homer, Attic Tragedy, Lyric Poetry and Aristophanes, Fifth-century Historians, Fourth-century Attic Prose. A student may substitute for one of these papers a paper in one of the Allied Subjects.
Honors Work: Honors may be taken either in conjunction with advanced courses or after their completion.

History

Professors: Helen Taft Manning, Ph.D., LL.D.  
Chairman  
Felix Gilbert, Ph.D.  
Caroline Robbins, Ph.D.

Associate Professor: Arthur P. Dudden, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor: David J. Herlihy, Ph.D.  
Instructor: Raymond F. Betts, D. d'Univ.

Professor of Latin: Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D.

The chief aim of the History major is to give the student a sense of historical perspective and an insight into historical method. The development of ideas and institutions—political, social and economic—is stressed rather than the accumulation of data about particular events. At the same time a more intensive study of certain topics and periods is required of every student in order to train her in the use of documents and to enable her to evaluate different kinds of source material. Extensive reading is assigned in all courses to familiarize History majors with the best historical writing and, in every year course except History 101, critical or narrative essays are required.

Requirements in the Major Subject: In general, students are expected to offer four units of History and two units of allied work, the selection of courses depending upon the student's desire to specialize in Modern, Mediaeval or Ancient History. Students concentrating in Modern History must take some work in Ancient or Mediaeval History. History 301 is required of all students offering Modern History for the Final Examination; History 305 for all students offering Mediaeval History.

ALLIED WORK: Courses in Economics and Political Science are recommended for History majors. Advanced courses in Philosophy, History of Art, Literature, Anthropology and Sociology are accepted as allied work if the subject matter is related to that of the History courses elected. For students specializing in Mediaeval and Ancient History, Greek, Latin, and Archaeology are especially recommended.

101. Mediaeval and Modern Europe: Members of the Department.

The purpose of this course is to give a broad view of the development of European civilization from the fall of Rome to the present day as a general background for courses in other departments as well as for more advanced history courses. One of the divisions is organized for the benefit of students who have had a survey course in the last two years of their school preparation and devotes most of the year to a more intensive study of a period not covered by the other courses offered by the Department.

[201. History of England to 1783: Miss Robbins.]

This course is open to all students. The treatment is topical, although a general chronology is maintained. Prehistoric Roman, Saxon, Norman and later English society, constitutional, economic and intellectual development are among the subjects studied. Ireland, Scotland and Wales receive special attention. Given in alternate years.


A survey of American civilization to the present day. The first semester covers colonial and national developments to the end of the Civil War. The second semester is concerned with the emergence of modern America.

203. Mediaeval Civilization: Mr. Herlihy.

Western European development from the fall of Rome to about 1350. Economic, institutional and intellectual developments in the major kingdoms of the West and the history of the Latin Church will be included. Given in alternate years.

204a. The Enlightenment: Mr. Gilbert.

The rise of absolute government in Europe between 1620 and 1789 and its political concomitants occupies the first half
of the semester. In the second half, the intellectual climate of the period is studied.

204b. *Revolutionary Europe 1787-1850: Mrs. Manning.

About one half of the semester is devoted to the French Revolution; the second half to the spread of revolutionary ideas and the idea of nationalism throughout Western Europe during the Napoleonic period and the first half of the Nineteenth Century culminating in the Revolution of 1848.

205.* *Ancient History: Mr. Broughton.

The first semester is devoted to study of the history of the ancient Near East and of Greece to the rise of Macedon; the second to the history of Rome and the hellenistic world to the reign of Constantine I. The course demands essays, and reading of typical sources for each period.

206. *History of Russia: Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Herlihy.

A survey of Russian history placing special emphasis on the development since Peter the Great. The first semester deals with the Russia of Tsarism ending with the Revolution of 1917; the second semester with the internal and foreign policy of Soviet Russia. Given in alternate years.


This course deals with the rise and development of the Spanish, Dutch, British and French empires overseas and the repercussions on European economy and politics of the new balance of power in America. Given in alternate years.

301. *History of Europe since 1890: Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Betts.

The first semester includes the settlement after the First World War; the second, the events from 1919 to the present. The course deals not only with diplomatic events but special emphasis is placed on the internal developments in the European states and on their social structure.

[303a. *The United States as a World Power, 1898-1920: Mr. Dudden.]

Concentration will be upon various aspects and problems of world power and responsibility, with emphasis in addition upon the reactions of domestic opinion to the rapidly expanding role of the United States.
303b. *The United States in the Twentieth Century*: Mr. Dudden.

America in our time, emphasizing social, economic and intellectual development. Student participation of an advanced yet informal nature will be encouraged.


Special attention is given to the structure of English government and its adaptation to modern economic and social conditions as well as to the growth of the second empire and its institutions. Given in alternate years.

[305. *Renaissance and Reformation*: Mr. Gilbert.]

The course is concerned with European History from the Fourteenth to the Sixteenth Centuries. The first term deals with the Renaissance, the second with the Reformation. Emphasis will be placed not only on the political and social developments, but also on the intellectual history of the period. Given in alternate years.

[306b. *Great Historians*: Miss Robbins.]

**Final Examination:** The final examination for students in History consists of three papers, two of which must deal with general European History. Unless special permission is given by the Department these two fields should form a sequence in Medieval or in Modern History. The fields offered are as follows:

1. Ancient History to A.D. 378 (Special field)
2. History of Europe 378 to 1618 (Political and Diplomatic)
3. History of Europe 378 to 1618 (Intellectual and Social)
4. History of Europe 1618 to 1950 (Political and Diplomatic)
5. History of Europe 1618 to 1950 (Intellectual and Social)
6. History of England (Special field)
7. History of the United States (Special field)

The papers in Ancient, English and American History will be based on concentrated study of a special field selected by the Department to meet the needs of the senior class. With the consent of the departments concerned a student may write her third paper in a field of allied work.
Honors Work: Students admitted to this work meet the instructor each week for the discussion of reading in a selected period. An essay based on source material must be presented before May 1st. The award of the degree with Honors in History will depend on the character of this honors paper and on the candidate's performance in the final examination.

History of Art

Professors:  
Joseph Curtis Sloane, M.F.A., Ph.D.  
Chairman  
Alexander Coburn Soper, M.F.A., Ph.D.  
Richard Bernheimer, Ph.D.¹

Instructor:  
Marianne W. Martin, M.A.

Curator of Slides and Photographs:  
Henrietta Huff Landes, A.B.

Artist in Residence:  
Fritz Janschka

The major in History of Art is designed to furnish a basic understanding of the types and quality of the fine arts in their historical development and in relation to the broader field of the humanities generally. From a foundation in the first-year course the student advances to a more detailed study of the field considered in terms of its major chronological divisions. All courses need not be taken, but individual programs must constitute a coherent whole.

Under the guidance of the Artist in Residence, studio work in creative art is offered to all interested students. There is no tuition fee and academic credit is not granted for this work.

Requirements in the Major Subject: A minimum of four full courses (or the equivalent) is required for a major: the first-year course; a second-year course; and two other courses one of which shall be considered an advanced course.

Allied Subjects: English, Modern Languages, History, Philosophy, Music, Classical Archaeology (students are urged to take at least one course in this field), Anthropology, and History of Religion.

¹. On leave of absence for semester I, 1956-1957.
101. *An Introduction to the History of Art: Mr. Sloane.*
A philosophical, technical, and historical introduction to the field of fine arts. Laboratory work in basic principles of design, color, and technique will be required in conjunction with the lectures. Three lectures, one hour of conference, and two hours of laboratory each week.

201.* Italian Art: Mr. Sloane, Mrs. Martin.*
The arts of Italy from the thirteenth to the end of the fifteenth century are discussed in the first semester. The second semester covers the later phases of Italian art.

202. *Mediaeval Art: Mr. Soper, Mr. Bernheimer.*
The first semester covers the early mediaeval period, the second the Romanesque and Gothic.

[203a. *Northern Renaissance Art: Mr. Soper.*]
From its beginnings through Breughel.

[203b. *Northern Baroque Art: Mr. Sloane.*]
From the late sixteenth century to the classical revival in the eighteenth century.

301.* Art of the Far East: Mr. Soper.*
The arts of China, Buddhist India, and Japan.

302. *Modern Art: Mr. Sloane, Mr. Soper.*
The first semester covers painting, the second architecture and sculpture. Both carry from the Neo-classic period to the present day.

**Final Examination:** The final examination for students majoring in the History of Art consists of three parts of three hours each:

1. An examination conducted with slides and/or photographs testing the student's ability to identify important monuments and to analyze stylistic and iconographic elements within the field of major concentration.

2. A written examination on fundamental problems of style, evolution and cultural relationships in art.
3. A detailed examination on one of the following fields chosen from the broader field of major concentration:
   Early Mediaeval Art, Romanesque and Gothic Art, Art of the Northern Renaissance, Italian Art after 1300, Art of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, Modern Art (after 1800), Art of the Far East (or an acceptable subdivision).

Honors Work: Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department.

History of Religion

Professor of Latin: Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy and Religion: Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B., D.Phil., D.es L., F.R.S.L.

Courses in the History of Religion are designed to supplement the work offered in other departments, for the benefit of students interested in this field. While no major work is offered in the History of Religion, certain departments accept these courses as allied work. Philosophy of Religion may be taken in the Department of Philosophy as one of the fields for the Final Examination in the Major Subject.

103. Literary History of the Bible: Mrs. Michels.
   The history of the Bible, with special emphasis on analysis of text and on literary forms.

201a. Comparative Religion: Mr. MacGregor.
   An historical study in outline of the major religions of the world, comparatively considered. These include Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism and Islam.

201b. History of Christian Thought: Mr. MacGregor.
   An historical study of the most important Christian ideas from early times to the present. External events are considered only to the extent that they help in understanding the development of Christian thought and belief.

203a. Philosophy of Religion: Mr. MacGregor.
   This course is also listed as Philosophy 203a.

208b. Mediaeval Philosophy: Mr. MacGregor.
   This course is also listed as Philosophy 203b.
Italian

Professor: Angeline Helen Lograsso, Ph.D., Chairman

Appointment to be announced

The aims of the major are to acquire a knowledge of the Italian language and literature and to acquire an understanding of Italian culture and its contribution to Western Civilization. All courses with the exception of the course in Dante are conducted in Italian. Majors in Italian are urged to spend the Junior Year in Italy or to study in approved summer schools in Italy or in the United States.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Italian 101, 201, 202, 202c, and one other advanced course.

Allied Subjects: Any other language or literature, History, History of Art, Philosophy, Music, Political Science; with departmental approval, any other field allied to the student's special interests.

101. Italian Language: Miss Lograsso.

A practical knowledge of the language is acquired through speaking, hearing, writing, and reading, going from concrete situations to the expression of abstract ideas and with a gradual introduction to the reading of contemporary texts.

[102c.* Dante in English Translation: Miss Lograsso.]

The New Life and Divine Comedy.

[103c.* Literature of the Italian Renaissance in English Translation: Miss Lograsso.]

From Petrarch to Tasso; pastoral literature; literary criticism and aesthetic theories of the Renaissance with special reference to their influence on other literatures.

201. Classics in Italian Literature: Miss Lograsso.

Reading and explanation of texts, with a study of literary history; conducted mostly in Italian.

202. Dante: Miss Lograsso.

The Vita Nuova and Divina Commedia, with some attention to the minor works.
203. Intermediate Course in the Italian Language: Miss Lograsso.
Topics are assigned for composition and discussion in Italian.

302c. Advanced Course in the Italian Language: Miss Lograsso.
Advanced work in composition.

303. Italian Literature of the Rinascimento: Miss Lograsso.
304. Italian Literature of the Romantic Period: Miss Lograsso.

JUNIOR YEAR ABROAD
Students approved by the Department and the Dean of the College may be recommended for the Junior year in Perugia and Florence under the auspices of the Smith College Group.

FINAL EXAMINATION: The final examination consists of three parts:

1. The Italian Language: ability to speak and understand the spoken idiom; ability to write it.
2. Italian Literature and Literary History.
3. The study of a single genre or topic throughout Italian literature, or a paper on an allied subject.

For the second part, the emphasis may be placed on the Mediaeval, Renaissance, Romantic, or Modern period.

HONORS WORK: After the completion of the second-year course a student may be recommended for Honors in Italian. The student works in a special field adapted to her own interest under the direction of the Department.

Latin

PROFESSORS: Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton, Ph.D.
Chairman
Berthe Marie Marti, Ph.D.
Agnes Kirsopp Michels, Ph.D.

The major in Latin is planned to give the students familiarity, through careful reading in the original, with the most important works of Latin literature and an understanding of
Roman civilization as revealed in literature. A further aim of the major is to give the students some sense of the importance of Roman literature in our tradition and of the contribution of Roman civilization to the modern world. Study of language and style is an essential part of the work, but only one course is entirely devoted to such study. Students are given an opportunity to choose whether they wish to work intensively on literary criticism or on problems dealing with Roman civilization.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Latin 101, 201 and either 301 or 302. Honors students are required to take Latin 203. Students who plan to teach Latin are advised to take this course.


1. Elementary Latin: Mrs. Michels.
   Students who have satisfactorily completed this course may take Latin 101.

101. Latin Literature: Mr. Broughton, Miss Marti, Mrs. Michels.
   Prerequisite: three units of entrance Latin or Latin 1. Students with four units of entrance Latin will be placed in a separate section. Selections will be read from the poems of Catullus, a play of Plautus, the Eclogues of Vergil and from Lucretius, in the first semester; and from Livy's History and the Odes of Horace, in the second.

201a. Augustan Literature: Mr. Broughton.
   Reading will include selections from the Satires and Epistles of Horace and from the Elegiac poets.

201b. Latin Literature of the Silver Age: Miss Marti.
   Reading from the works of the chief authors with special attention to the development of literary types during the period.

202c.* Mediaeval Latin Literature: Miss Marti.
   Prerequisite: Four units of entrance Latin or Latin 101.
   The reading includes selections from the most important mediaeval writers from St. Augustine to Thomas Aquinas.
203. *Latin Style:* Mr. Broughton, Mrs. Michels.

A study of the style and technique of the main Roman authors and of the chief metres of Roman poetry with practice in the writing of Latin prose and verse. This course may be taken as one half-unit throughout the year by students wishing to omit the material on versification.

301a. *Vergil's Aeneid:* Mrs. Michels.
301b. *Tacitus and Livy:* Mr. Broughton.

[302a. *Lucretius and Vergil's Georgics:* Mrs. Michels.]
[302b. *Cicero and Caesar:* Mr. Broughton.]

**Final Examination:** The final examination for students majoring in Latin consists of three three-hour papers in the following fields:

1. Latin Sight Translation.
2. An examination on one of the following subjects:
   a. Latin Literature of the Republic
   b. Latin Literature of the Empire
   c. Latin Literature of the Ciceronian and Augustan Age
   d. Roman History from the Sources (100 B.C. to 70 A.D.).
3. An examination on one of the following subjects:
   a. An allied subject (Students are advised if possible to take the third paper in Greek)
   b. A second subject from Group 2 (Choice must avoid duplication of material)
   c. The development in Latin literature of an important literary type
   d. An important period or type in Mediaeval Latin Literature
   e. Latin Prose Style

**Honors Work:** Honors work either in classical or in mediaeval Latin is offered to qualified seniors. The subject will be determined by the interests of the student. The work is carried out under the direction of one member of the Department and the results are presented in a paper.
Mathematics

Professors:  
John Corning Oxtoby, M.A.  
Chairman  
Marguerite Lehr, Ph.D.  

Associate Professor:  
Harold W. Kuhn, Ph.D.  

Lecturer:  
Frederic Cunningham, Jr., Ph.D.  

Appointment to be announced

The major is designed to provide a balanced introduction to the subject, emphasizing its nature both as a deductive and as an applied science, at the same time providing the technical foundation for more advanced study. The courses in calculus are basic for all applications of mathematical analysis and for more advanced work in function theory. The courses in algebra and geometry introduce the student to some of the unifying ideas and postulational methods that are characteristic of much of modern mathematics.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Mathematics 101, 201, 202c, 301, 303b, and at least one other advanced half course.

Allied Subjects: Chemistry, Economics, Philosophy, Physics, and Psychology.

101. Analytic Geometry and Calculus: Mr. Cunningham, Mr. Kuhn.

Plane analytic geometry, including the necessary elements of trigonometry; Differential Calculus of both algebraic and transcendental functions; an introduction to integration. The interplay between mathematical ideas and applications is stressed.

201. Second Year Calculus: Mr. Oxtoby.

The definite and indefinite integral, infinite series, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, differential equations, with applications to geometry, physics, and chemistry.

202c. Solid Analytic Geometry and Algebra: Mr. Kuhn.

Determinants, vectors, matrices, and selected topics from the Theory of Equations; linear algebra motivated by and applied to space geometry; classification and transformation of planes and quadric surfaces.

301. *Advanced Calculus*: Mr. Oxtoby.

The classical theory of real functions, based on Cantor's construction of the real number system; the Riemann integral, functions defined by power series, Fourier series, functions of several variables. Prerequisite: Mathematics 201.

[302b. *Introduction to Geometric Theories*: Miss Lehr.]

Analytic generalizations and group-theoretic classification, as related to postulational methods and the problem of introducing coordinates. Development motivated from the basic projective, Euclidean, and non-Euclidean space theories. Prerequisite: Mathematics 202c.

[303b. *Introduction to Abstract Algebra*: Miss Lehr.]

Permutations, linear transformations, abstract groups, rings, and fields; postulational characterization of number systems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 202c.


Mathematical formulation of problems of statistical inference, exhibiting the inherent probability aspect. Probability distributions for discrete and continuous ranges; sampling theory; central limit theorems; tests of hypotheses. Prerequisite: Mathematics 201.

[310. *Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable*: Mr. Oxtoby.]

Special functions, conformal mapping, the general theory according to Cauchy, singular points, Laurent series, series of partial fractions, infinite products, elliptic functions. Prerequisite: Mathematics 301.

311b. *Differential Equations*: Mr. Cunningham.

General methods, existence theorems, linear equations and Wronskians, oscillation and separation theorems, partial differential equations and boundary-value problems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 301 (may be taken concurrently).

204.* *Introduction to Statistical Inference*: Mr. Cunningham.

A course designed to develop the mathematical vocabulary necessary for study of quantitative data. Descriptive methods for frequency distributions and time series; correlation. Elements of probability, sampling, and tests of significance.
Final Examination: The final examination consists of three parts: (a) an examination in analysis, (b) an examination in algebra and geometry, and (c) an examination in some particular branch of advanced analysis or geometry, or in an allied field.

Honors Work: Qualified students are admitted to Honors work on recommendation of the Department.

Music

Professor: Horace Alwyne, F.R.M.C.M.  
Chairman

Associate Professor: Robert L. Goodale, A.B., B.Mus., A.A.G.O.

Instructor: Ethel Thurston, Ph.D.

Director of Orchestra and Ensemble Groups: William H. Reese, Ph.D.

Assistant: Elizabeth E. Booth, M.A.

The purpose of the Music major is to enable the student to appreciate the significance of music from an historical and sociological as well as from an aesthetic point of view and to develop a technique of intelligent listening, a faculty of critical judgment, and the ability to use the materials of music as a means of expression for creative talent.

Students in the courses in History and Appreciation of Music must devote two hours or more a week to listening to gramophone records assigned by the Department.

The College Chorus of eighty members, which also takes part in the College Chapel Services, and the Orchestra and Ensemble groups are organized under the direction of the Department of Music. On several occasions during the year the chorus of Bryn Mawr College and the choruses of various men's colleges, as well as the instrumental groups of Bryn Mawr College and Haverford College collaborate in performances of special works.

Lessons in Pianoforte and Organ may be taken at the student's own expense, with no academic credit. Membership is recommended in the Chorus or Orchestra, also with no academic credit.
Requirements in the Major Subject: Music 101, 102, 201, and at least one and one-half units of additional work, the selection of courses depending upon the student’s desire to specialize in the History and Literature of Music or the technique of Composition. Music 102 should be taken before or concurrently with Music 201. A student intending to major in Music must have sufficient knowledge of Pianoforte or Organ playing to enable her to play music of the technical difficulty of a Bach Figured Chorale.


101. An Introduction to the History and Appreciation of Music: Mr. Alwyne.
A general survey of the field from the time of Bach to the end of the Nineteenth Century.

102. Musical Materials: Mr. Goodale.
A course in the elements of theory. It will include the study of Harmony and Counterpoint, simple formal analysis, and an introduction to orchestration.

201. The Romantic Period: Mr. Alwyne.
Special studies in the music of the Nineteenth Century. The expansion of orchestral and pianoforte technique, the growth of Nationalism and the advent of new Forms. Pre-requisite: Music 101 or its equivalent.

A continuation of Music 102, with emphasis on analysis (harmonic, contrapuntal, and formal) of larger forms. Pre-requisite: Music 102 or its equivalent.

301a. The Evolution of Opera and Music-Drama: Mr. Alwyne.
Prerequisites: Music 101 and 102 or their equivalents.

301b. The Music of the Twentieth Century: Mr. Alwyne.
The continuing stream of Romanticism in modern adaptations. Neo-classicism and Expressionism. Experimental new phases in linear counterpoint, polyrhythms, polytonality, atonality, and micro-tonality. Prerequisites: Music 101 and 102, or their equivalents.
   Ecclesiastical and secular music from the Fourth to the Fifteenth Century. Prerequisites: Music 102 and 202.

   The great periods of vocal and instrumental polyphony and the early homophonic period up to the time of Bach. Prerequisites: Music 102 and 202.

303a. *Orchestration*: Mr. Goodale.
   Prerequisites: Music 102 and 202.
   303a will be offered in alternate years.

Honors Work: Honors work is offered for students recommended by the Department.

Final Examination: The final examination consists of three parts with three-hour papers in each:
   1. The History of Music.
   3. Special field, which may be taken in an allied subject.

Philosophy

Professors: Milton Charles Nahm, B.Litt., Ph.D., Chairman
José Maria Ferrater Mora, Licenciado
Geddes MacGregor, B.D., LL.B., D.Phil., D.es L., F.R.S.L.
Isabel Scribner Stearns, Ph.D.

Visiting Professor: Paul Schrecker, Ph.D., LL.D.
Associate Professor: Hugues Leblanc, Ph.D.
Assistant: Julia M. Johnston, M.A.

The major work is planned to acquaint the student with the historical and systematic interrelations of the significant philosophic concepts in western thought, as well as to provide training in the techniques proper to the subject.

*The History of Philosophic Thought* provides the major students with a common background, training, and language. Fur-
ther study offers not only historical information but insight into methodology and systematization, with training in the techniques of logic and theory of value. Metaphysics, aesthetics, and the other advanced studies, besides their intrinsic importance, show the relations of philosophy to art, science, history, mathematics, and religion.

The Department aims to provide training sufficiently broad in scope and technical in procedure to equip the student for analytical, critical, and productive speculation.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Students majoring in Philosophy are required to take the first year course, the second year half-courses in German Idealism, Logic, Ethics, and either Recent Metaphysics or Mediaeval Philosophy, and one advanced course. With permission, students may take second-year courses for third-year credit.

Allied Subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, Greek, History, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, and certain courses in History of Religion and Sociology and Anthropology.

101. History of Philosophic Thought: Mr. Nahm, Mr. Ferrater Mora, Mr. MacGregor, Miss Stearns, Mr. Leblanc.

Some writings of the major philosophers, classic and modern, are studied and discussed.

201a. German Idealism: Mr. Ferrater Mora.

The philosophy of Kant.

201b. Recent Metaphysics: Miss Stearns.

The metaphysics of Bradley, Bergson, Whitehead, and related thinkers.

202a. Logic: Mr. Leblanc.

An introduction to modern logic.

202b. Ethics: Mr. Nahm.

The theory and problems of various types of ethics, hedonist, utilitarian, rational and idealist, with particular emphasis upon the analysis of action and judgment, rightness and goodness, and obligation.
203a. Philosophy of Religion: Mr. MacGregor.
   The philosophical problems arising out of religious ideas; the nature and interpretation of religion.
203b. Mediaeval Philosophy: Mr. MacGregor.
   The history of the development of mediaeval philosophy, with more detailed study and discussion of the Thomist solution of the mediaeval problem and the basis of a modern interpretation of Thomism.
301a. Aesthetics: Mr. Nahm.
   Types of aesthetic theory and problems concerning art, fine art, productivity, aesthetic judgment and aesthetic experience.
301b. Theory of Knowledge: Mr. Leblanc.
   An analysis of the scope, structure, and methods of science in the light of recent philosophy.
302a. Plato: Miss Stearns.
   A detailed study of some of the later dialogues.
302b. Philosophy of History: Mr. Ferrater Mora.
   The philosophical interpretation of history, its meanings, and laws.
[304b. Aristotle: Mr. Ferrater Mora.]
   A study of Aristotle's system, with emphasis upon such fundamental problems as language, substance, change, being, and the Prime Mover.

Plan for the Final Examination: The final examination consists of three papers in the following fields, offering a wide choice of questions: Ancient Philosophy, Modern Philosophy, Systematic Philosophy or Philosophy of Religion. For the first two papers, a subject such as "causation," "mind," "freedom," or "time" is studied in the writings of important philosophers. For the third paper, a field in Philosophy of Religion or the philosophy of an important modern thinker is intensively examined.

Plan for Honors Work: Honors work consists of independent reading and conferences with the instructor, directed to the preparation of a paper on a subject dealing with the technical problems of philosophy or emphasizing the connection of philosophy with general literature, history, politics, and science, or with some special field in which the student is working.
Physics

Professor: WALTER C. MICHELS, PH.D.
Chairman

Associate Professors: ROSALIE C. HOYT, PH.D.
JOHN R. PRUETT, PH.D.

Assistant: LAWRENCE R. HOLLAND, A.B.
STEPHEN ROSEN, B.S.

The plan for the physics major is based on the belief that an acquaintance with the methods used by professional workers in some particular field of intellectual activity is a necessary part of the general education of any student, whether or not that student intends to follow a professional career in the field. The courses offered emphasize the techniques which have led to our present state of understanding of the material universe rather than facts about the universe; they are designed to relate the individual parts of physics to the whole rather than to treat them as separate disciplines. In her progress from a general survey of the subject in her first-year course to the preparation for the final examination in the senior year, the student applies her growing grasp of experimental and logical techniques to increasingly independent studies of physical phenomena.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Physics 101, 201a and 202b, and at least one and one-half units of advanced work, to be chosen from 301-305 inclusive; Chemistry 101; Mathematics 101 and 201. A third unit of Mathematics is strongly recommended.

Allied Subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Philosophy, Psychology.

101. Introduction to Modern Physics: Mr. Michels, Mr. Pruett.
A study of the interpretation of the principal phenomena of classical and modern physics in the light of the developments of the past sixty years. Three lectures and three hours of laboratory a week.

201a. Electricity and Magnetism: Mr. Pruett.
Behavior of electric currents, elementary direct current and alternating current circuit theory, magnetic effects of currents, electrostatic phenomena. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 101, Mathematics 201 (may be taken concurrently).
202b. **Optics**: Mr. Michels.

Geometrical optics, interference and diffraction phenomena, polarization. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 201a, Mathematics 201 (may be taken concurrently).

301a. **Classical and Statistical Mechanics**: Mr. Pruett.

Newtonian mechanics of particles and of rigid bodies, special relativity, applications of mechanics to ensembles with applications to ideal and real gases. Three lectures and four hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 201a, 202b, Mathematics 201.

302b. **Atomic and Nuclear Structure**: Mr. Pruett.

Experimental evidence for the properties of atoms and nuclei, development of quantum theory, Bohr theory, introduction to wave mechanics and quantum statistics. Three lectures and four hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 301a, Mathematics 201.

304. **Introduction to Theoretical Physics**: Miss Hoyt.

The foundations of classical mechanics and electromagnetic theory, including: generalized mechanics, vibrating systems, the wave equation, Laplace’s Equation, Maxwell’s equations, electromagnetic waves. Vector analysis and mathematical methods are developed as needed. Four lectures a week. Prerequisites: Physics 201a, 201b, 301a and 302b (may be taken concurrently), Mathematics 201. Mathematics 301 or Chemistry 203 may be substituted for Physics 301a and 302b.

305c. **Physical Measurements**: Mr. Michels, Miss Hoyt.

Precision measurements of electromagnetic, optical, and atomic phenomena. Four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: Physics 301a and 302b (may be taken concurrently).

[351.* **Application of Physics to Biology and Chemistry**: Miss Hoyt.]

The emphasis of this course is divided between the experimental techniques and the theoretical methods of physics. Examples of applications of these methods and techniques will be chosen to meet the major interests of the students. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: Physics 101,
Mathematics 101, and second-year work in either Chemistry or Biology.

**Final Examination:** The final examination for students majoring in Physics is in three parts:

1. Foundations of Physical Theory (required of all students).
2. Descriptive Physics. A student may substitute an approved examination in an allied field for this examination.
3. An examination in a special field of physics. The possible subjects include:
   - Acoustics
   - Classical Mechanics and Special Relativity
   - Electricity and Magnetism
   - Mechanics of the Atom
   - Optics
   - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics

**Honors Work:** Honors work may be taken by Seniors recommended by the Department. It consists of reading and experimental work on some problem of physics.

---

**Political Science**

*The Caroline McCormick Slade Department of Political Science*

**Professor:** Roger H. Wells, Ph.D.

*Chairman*

**Associate Professors:** Peter Bachrach, Ph.D.¹

Gertrude C. K. Leighton, A.B., LL.B.

**Assistant Professor:** Robert A. Rupen, Ph.D.

The major in Political Science is concerned with study of ideas about the purposes of government and with analysis of the structures and processes of modern political communities.

**Requirements in the Major Subject:** Political Science 101a and 102b, one unit of second-year work and one unit of advanced work, and Economics 101. The second-year courses in Political Science are open to students who are not majors in the Department if they have completed one unit in allied subjects. With the permission of the Department, various courses at Haverford College may be taken for major or allied credit.

---

¹ On leave of absence for the year 1956-1957.
Allied Subjects: Economics, Education, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology. With the permission of the Department, certain courses offered by the Modern Language Departments may be accepted as allied subjects.

101a. Political Process in the United States: Miss Leighton, Mr. Rupen.

An introduction to the study of American political behavior. Major attention is given to the political, economic and social beliefs of democracy and to the governmental institutions and processes through which they are expressed. Decision-making and the sharing of power are examined in relation to the individual and to political parties, pressure groups and public opinion.

102b. Political Process in the World Community: Miss Leighton, Mr. Rupen.

An introduction to the study of political behavior at the international level. The course deals with the basic institutions, processes, values and resources common to peoples and nations.

[201a. Modern Political Theory: Mr. Bachrach.]


A study of the doctrines and practices of international law. Traditional material is considered in the context of contemporary society, with emphasis on selected problems of international relations. With the permission of the Department, the course may be counted as advanced work.

203a. Political Parties: Mr. Wells.

The course primarily stresses political parties and elections in the United States but some material from other countries is included. Field work is required during the presidential election campaign.

[204b. American Constitutional Law: Mr. Bachrach.]


A survey of international political and functional organizations with special emphasis on United Nations institutions. Political Science 202a is recommended as a prerequisite for this course.

[206a. American State and Local Government: Mr. Wells.]

A study of Russia's expansion into Asia and of Russian relations with other Asian countries. The political, economic and strategic significance of Siberia and Soviet Central Asia occupies an important place in the content of the course.

208b. *Communism and Nationalism in Asia*: Mr. Rupen.

Survey of the development of modern China and Japan, World War II in the Far East, and Sino-Russian relations. The course primarily attempts to throw light on the nature of Communist China.

[209b. *Public Opinion and Propaganda*: Mr. Bachrach.]


See Interdepartmental Course 210, page 102.

[211a. *Comparative Government: Britain and the Commonwealth*: Miss Leighton.]

[301. *The Theory and Practice of Democracy*.]

See Interdepartmental Course 301, page 102.

302b. *Political Theory from Plato to 1600*: Mr. Wells.

A study of the leading ideas of ancient, medieval and early modern political thought in the West.

[303b. *Comparative Government: France and Germany*: Mr. Wells.]

[304a. *Public Administration*: Mr. Wells.]

[305b. *American Political Theory*: Mr. Bachrach.]

**Final Examination**: The final examination consists of three three-hour papers, the first of which is the general examination in Political Science and must be taken by all Seniors majoring in the Department. The other two represent more limited fields and are to be selected from the following: American Government, Comparative Government, Political Theory, and International Law and Organization. If desired, one of the papers for the final examination may deal with an allied subject. Seniors are expected to attend the weekly supervised reading conferences.

**Honors Work**: One unit of Honors work in the Senior year may be taken by Political Science majors who are recommended by the Department. This involves a weekly conference, independent reading and research, and a written report or reports within the field selected.
The Department attempts to present to the major student a representative survey of the most important results of the application of scientific procedures to the problems of human and animal behavior, and training in the procedures themselves. The general applications of Psychology and its relationship to other natural and social sciences are emphasized. The major program is suitable preparation for graduate work.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Psychology 101, 202b, 204, 302a, 303b and either 302b or one semester of 301. The major may elect Psychology 201a, Education 201a, 202a.

Allied Subjects: Anthropology, Biology, Economics, Education, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science and Sociology.

101. General Psychology: Mr. Davidon, Miss Wertheimer.
A systematic survey of the basic facts and principles in the various fields of psychology. Three lectures, two hours of laboratory a week.

201a. Social Psychology: Mr. Brown.
A study of the psychological determinants of social behavior. Three lectures a week. Prerequisite: Any introductory social science course.

Construction, use and interpretation of intelligence, aptitude and personality tests. This course acquaints students with the leading instruments and gives opportunity for observation and testing. Three lectures, two hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: Psychology 101.
204. **Experimental Methods and Statistics**: Mr. Davidon.

Methods and findings of experimentation in the study of sensory, perceptual and related processes; the testing of hypotheses. Three lectures, four hours of laboratory a week. **Prerequisite**: Psychology 101.

301 (a and b). **Advanced Experimental Psychology**: Members of the Department.

Survey of major problems, procedures, and apparatus in a selected area of Experimental Psychology; design of experiments; animal experimentation when appropriate. May be taken for a full year or for either semester. Four hours a week (minimum).

302a. **Psychology of the Normal Personality**: Mr. Brown.

The study of the developmental, clinical, and experimental evidence relating to the "normal" personality. Each student will complete a case study under supervision in which theories and modern methods of assessment will be applied. Three hours of discussion a week and individual conferences. **Prerequisites**: required, Psychology 101; recommended, Psychology 202b, 204.

302b. **Psychology of the Abnormal Personality**: Mr. Brown.

Concepts of "normality," types of abnormality, methods of investigation, and principles of psychotherapy. Three lectures and one clinic visit a week plus occasional trips to local hospitals for special lectures and demonstrations. **Prerequisites**: Psychology 101 and 302a.

303a. **Learning and Thinking**: Miss Wertheimer.

A discussion of various theoretical approaches to learning and thinking, including consideration of methodology used in these approaches. Three hourly meetings a week.

**Senior Comprehensive Survey of Historical and Systematic Psychology**: Members of the Department.

This unit is conducted as a seminar with weekly meetings of two hours each for the purpose of providing an opportunity for senior majors to engage with the staff in informal discussions of theoretical and methodological problems of Psychology at an advanced level. Reading lists are provided for the summer of the Junior year.
Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Psychology is in three parts:

1. General Theoretical Psychology (required of all students).
2. Methods of Investigation and Analysis (required of all students).
3. An examination in one of the following fields:
   - Personality, normal and abnormal
   - Learning and Thinking
   - Sensation and Perception
   - Mental Tests and Measurements
   - Social Psychology

For Part 3 a student may substitute a written Honors Thesis or an examination in an allied field, approved by the Department.

Honors Work: One unit of Honors work may be taken by students recommended by the Department. This unit may be substituted for Part 3 of the final examination.

Russian

Associate Professor: Frances de Graaff, Ph.D.\textsuperscript{1}

Chairman

Lecturer: Olga Lang (Graduate, University of Moscow)

Instructor: Vladimir Sajkovic, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of English: Bettina Linn, M.A.

The Russian major is designed to offer the students the opportunity to learn both to read and speak Russian and to achieve an understanding of the literature, thought and culture of pre-revolutionary as well as contemporary Russia.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Russian 1, 101, 201, and one advanced course. Also Russian 203 or History 206 (History of Russia). If a student offers Russian for entrance, Russian 203 or History 206 may be substituted.

Allied Subjects: History 204b, 206 (strongly recommended), 301; Political Science 201a, 210; any language or literature, History of Art, Music, Philosophy.

\textsuperscript{1} On sabbatical leave for the year 1956-1957.

The basic grammar is learnt and enough vocabulary to enable the student to speak and understand simple Russian and to read simple texts.


Grammar review and composition. Introduction to the Russian literary language. Plays, novels, and some contemporary political material are read.

201. *Readings in Russian Literature*: Mr. Sajkovic.

Representative writers of the Nineteenth Century. Conducted mostly in Russian.

[202.* General Readings in Russian.]

Primarily intended for students who want a good reading knowledge of the language, but are not majoring in Russian. The reading texts cover a wide variety of subject matter, such as history, economics, politics, science, as well as literature. Some lectures in Russian about the cultural background of Russia are included, with oral reports by the students and discussion of specific topics in Russian. Prerequisite: two years of Russian.

[203.* Russian Literature in Translation: Miss Linn.]

The leading Russian writers of the Nineteenth Century in translations. Students registering for the course should read in the preceding summer the following novels: Dostoevsky's *Crime and Punishment*, Tolstoi's *War and Peace*, and two of Turgenev's novels.

An advanced course, given in Russian, is selected from the following:

301. *Russian Poetry of the Nineteenth Century*: Mrs. Lang.


**Final Examination**: The final examination for students majoring in Russian consists of three parts:
1. The Russian language: ability to speak and understand the spoken idiom; ability to translate from the Russian.

2. A period of Russian literature.

3. A paper on a single topic of Russian literature or a paper on an allied subject. The Department is especially interested in allied subjects in the social sciences, given as a part of the Three College Program.

Honors Work: Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department.

Sociology and Anthropology

Professor of Anthropology: Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D.
Chairman

Associate Professor of Sociology: Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D.

Visiting Lecturer: Milton Myron Gordon, Ph.D.

Instructor: Martha Ann Chowning, M.A.

Associate Professor of Social Economy: Hertha Kraus, Ph.D.

The aim of the major is to provide the student with a general understanding of human society and human culture, as these have developed in different parts of the world, from prehistoric to modern times. Man’s racial and cultural history is traced, and analyses are made of cultural and social institutions of primitive and complex industrial societies. The advanced work is planned to bring together the major contributions in the fields of social and cultural theory. The free elective courses deal with practical problems of social welfare.

Requirements in the Major Subject: 101, 201a, 203a, 205b or 206b, and 310.

101. Man, Culture and Society: Miss de Laguna, Mr. Schneider.
    First Semester: Man's place in nature, the origin and spread of human races, the development of culture from prehistoric to modern times.
    Second Semester: Basic cultural and social institutions in primitive and complex societies.
    No credit is given unless the work of the whole year is completed.

201a. Social Institutions: Mr. Gordon.
    Analysis of some major features of the social structure and culture of modern, large-scale societies, with special attention to the United States. Prerequisite: 101.

202a.* Principles of Social Welfare: Miss Kraus.
    Study of the principal social problems in modern industrial society and the means adopted for their solution by public and private agencies.

202b.* Child Welfare: Miss Kraus.
    Basic problems and methods of providing social and health services for children.

203a. Primitive Culture: Miss Chowning.
    Analysis of significant studies of culture in selected areas in terms of the methods and aims of ethnography. Prerequisite: 101.

[204. American Archaeology: Miss de Laguna.]

205b. Primitive Society: Miss Chowning.
    Social structures of preliterate peoples; the functions they perform and the types of sanctions which control their members. Prerequisites: 101 and 203a.

206b. Social Disorganization: Mr. Gordon.
    Analysis of selected areas of disorganization in American society. Prerequisites: 101 and 201a.

310. Social and Cultural Theory: Miss de Laguna, Mr. Schneider.
    Analysis of the important classic and modern contributions to sociological and ethnological theory. Prerequisites: 101, 201a and 203a.
Final Examination: The final examination for students majoring in Sociology and Anthropology is in three parts:

1. Cultural Anthropology
2. Sociology
3. (a) A special field in either Anthropology or Sociology; or
   (b) an allied field.

Honors Work: Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department, and will consist of independent reading and research, conferences, and the preparation of a written report.

Spanish

Dean of the College: Dorothy Nepper Marshall, Ph.D.
Professor: José María Ferrater Mora, Licenciado
Associate Professors: Manuel Alcalá, Litt.D.
Chairman
Juan Marichal, Ph.D.
Instructor: Hope Kaufmann Goodale, M.A.

The major in Spanish includes work in both literature and language. It includes a two-year survey of Spanish literature, followed by more specialized advanced courses dealing with the literature of special periods, or with various literary forms. One course is devoted to training in written and spoken Spanish. Students are encouraged to supplement their course work by spending the Junior year in Spain or a summer in a Spanish speaking country, or by living in the Spanish House.

Requirements in the Major Subject: Spanish 101, 201, 202c and two advanced courses. Students who spend the Junior year in Spain may substitute an advanced literature course for Spanish 202c.

Allied Subjects: Any other language or literature, Economics, History, History of Art, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, and Sociology and Anthropology.
1. **Elementary Spanish:** Mr. Alcalá and instructor to be announced. Grammar, composition, readings on the Spanish and Spanish-American background.


101. **Spanish Literature:** Mr. Marichal. From the Romantic Movement to the present day. Emphasis is given to the study of texts supplemented by short papers and written exercises.

[201. **Spanish Literature.**] From the *Poema del Cid* to the Golden Age. Collateral readings supplemented by oral reports and papers.

202c. **Spanish Composition:** Mr. Alcalá, Mr. Marichal.

302b. **The Spanish Lyric:** Mr. Alcalá. Lyric poetry in the Hispanic countries from the beginnings to the present day. Collateral readings and reports.

303. **The Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries:** Mrs. Marshall, Mr. Marichal.

304a. **The Age of Cervantes:** Mr. Alcalá.

[304b. **Spanish Drama of the Golden Age:** Mr. Marichal.]

[305a. **Spanish Literature of the Eighteenth Century:** Mr. Ferrater Mora.]

[305b. **Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages:** Mr. Alcalá.]

[306. **Spanish Prose of the Golden Age:** Mr. Marichal.]

[307. **Spanish Thought and Essay of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.**]

**Final Examination:** The final examination is in three parts:

1. An oral examination consisting of the explanation and interpretation of a Spanish text in Spanish.

2. A three-hour written examination in Spanish on a period of Spanish literature.

3. A three-hour written examination on the development of a literary genre through Spanish literature.
An examination in an allied subject may be substituted for one of the two written examinations:

HONORS WORK: Honors work is offered to students recommended by the Department. This work consists of independent reading, conferences, and a long paper.

**Interdepartmental Courses**

The following courses are given by several Departments in cooperation. The object is to cut across well-defined areas of knowledge and to show the relationships existing among them.

[202. Aspects of Eighteenth Century Life and Thought: Mrs. Manning, Miss Northrop, Miss Stapleton.]

[203. The Development of Scientific Thought: Miss Wyckoff, Miss Lehr, and other Members of the Faculty.]

The development of scientific ideas is traced against the historical background of other intellectual activities, social changes, and technological inventions. Important scientific concepts and theories are analyzed, and the basic assumptions of scientists of the past are compared with those of the present day. The course is open to students who have had one year of laboratory science in college, and should be of special interest to those majoring in History, Philosophy, Mathematics, or Science.


An analysis of the structure and functioning of major Soviet economic, political and social institutions. Current arrangements are studied as products of historical development. Present performance and prospects are evaluated. The first semester of the course may be taken without the second. Prerequisites: Economics 101 or Political Science 101a and 102b or History 101. (This course is also listed as Political Science 210.)

[301. The Theory and Practice of Democracy: Mr. Wells, Miss Stapleton, Miss Stearns, Mr. Hubbard.]

The fundamental concepts of democracy and their expression in governmental institutions; their relationship to contemporary political problems. Open to juniors and seniors who have taken one year of History, Economics, Political Science or Philosophy, and to other students with the permission of the instructors. (This course is also listed as Political Science 301.)
Physical Education

Director: Irene A. Clayton, M.S.
Instructors: Ethel M. Grant, Gloria Schmidt, M.A., Janet Yeager

Through the offerings in the Physical Education Department, students are given opportunities to participate in varied fields of both individual and team sports, dance, and aquatic activities. Class instruction during the first two years enables the student to learn new skills or to improve her techniques. Interclass, Interhall and Varsity schedules of games and tournaments offer all students the experience of competition in sports. Creative interest in modern dance is encouraged through class work and extra-curricular programs. The Department cooperates with the Athletic Association in sponsoring Square Dance nights, and in promoting the activities of the Dance Club, the Synchronized Swimming Club, and the Outing Club.

The freshman requirement in Physical Education consists of three periods a week throughout the year; part of the fall and winter terms will be given over to the study of fundamental principles of good movement. The sophomore requirement consists of two periods a week throughout the year. All students must complete the freshman and sophomore requirements satisfactorily, and must pass the swimming test administered to every new student at the beginning of the year unless she is excused by the College Physician. Students unable to pass this test are expected to register for beginning swimming. All classes are open to election by upperclassmen. Students transferring from other colleges will have their physical education requirement reviewed by the Director of the Department.

Seasonal offerings from which election may be made are:

Fall: archery, beginning swimming, fencing, golf, hockey, modern dance, riding, tennis and American Red Cross Senior Life Saving course. Winter: badminton, basketball, fencing, beginning golf, folk dance, modern dance, skating, swimming, volleyball, and American Red Cross Instructor course. Spring: archery, golf, lacrosse, riding, softball, swimming and tennis. Swimming Test: one standing dive, back float 2 minutes, tread water one minute, bobbing twice, and swimming any stroke 20 minutes.
THE scholarships listed on the following pages have been made available to able and deserving students through the generosity of alumnæ and friends of the College. Many of them represent the income on endowed funds. The awards made from the larger scholarship endowments are reported in specific amounts. In the case of the awards made from the smaller scholarship endowments where the specific amount is not reported, the stipend may, if necessary, be supplemented by an additional grant, usually taken from expendable gifts from alumnæ and parents.

Three outstanding national scholarship programs have recently been established by the General Motors Corporation, the National Merit Scholarship Corporation and the Procter and Gamble Company. The Ford Company has a scholarship program for the children of its employees as do other large companies. In addition to the generous awards made by these companies there are many others made by foundations and by industrial and professional groups. Some of these are regional in designation. Students are urged to consult their schools and community agencies for information in regard to such opportunities.

Scholarship aid is held by about one-quarter of the present undergraduate college, the average grant being $775. Awards are made by the Scholarship Committee on the basis of both academic achievement and financial need. They are based on recommendations from the Faculty and a formal application by the candidate and her parents or guardians in which a full statement is made of the reasons for the request for financial aid.

Scholarships are available both to entering students and to those who have completed one or more years of study in the College. Students entering on transfer from other colleges are eligible for scholarships only after the completion of one year of study at Bryn Mawr.
APPLICATIONS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS
TO BE HELD AT ENTRANCE

Application forms for entrance scholarships may be obtained from the Director of Admissions, Taylor Hall, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. Applications should be filed by February 15th of the student's senior year in high school or by January 31st for the Seven College Scholarships. The form entitled Parents' Confidential Statements in Support of Applications for Financial Aid should be returned to the College Scholarship Service, Box 176, Princeton, New Jersey.

Bryn Mawr is participating in the College Scholarship Service of the College Entrance Examination Board. The colleges using the Service join in the belief that scholarships should be awarded to properly qualified students after careful consideration of the financial need of the students and their families. The College Scholarship Service acts as a clearing house for applications, sending to the College the report from parents or guardians. The College itself selects the award winners and decides upon the terms of the awards.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The renewal like the award of scholarships depends on the student's maintaining a good record. Application for the renewal of scholarships must be made annually. The necessary forms may be obtained in the Office of the Dean. Completed forms must be returned to the Dean of the College by March 15th.

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT ENTRANCE
AND TENABLE FOR FOUR YEARS

Bryn Mawr Alumnae Regional Scholarships are available to students in all parts of the United States. These scholarships vary in amount but generally cover full tuition. In most districts of the Alumnae Association they are given by the alumnae, in certain districts by the College. A list of these districts and of the Alumnae District Councillors will be found on page 122. The awards are made by local alumnae committees and are announced to the candidates immediately after their notification of admission to the College. Holders of these scholarships who maintain a high standard of academic work and conduct, and who continue to need financial aid after the freshman year, are
assured of assistance either from alumnae committees in their districts or from the College. (1922)

*The Charles E. Ellis Scholarship*, value $700, tenable for four years, was founded by bequest of the late Charles E. Ellis. It is awarded on the recommendation of the Superintendent of Public Schools of the City of Philadelphia, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors of Bryn Mawr College, to a student educated in the Philadelphia Public Schools. (1909)

*The Foundation Scholarships*, varying in amount up to full tuition and tenable for four years, are made available by the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College. They may be awarded annually upon conditions, so far as possible, similar to the Trustees' Scholarships (see page 108), to members of the Society of Friends who cannot meet the full expenses of tuition and residence. (1894)

*The Priscilla Hunt Scholarship* was given in memory of Priscilla Hunt of the Class of 1950 by her mother and father, Ruth Van Natta Hunt and Leigh L. Hunt. The scholarship, first awarded in 1955-1956 in the amount of $1,000 and tenable for four years, will be awarded every four years to a candidate from certain counties in the state of Indiana. (1955)

*The Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation Scholarship in Science*, value up to $1,000, is awarded to an entering student on the basis of school and test records and an essay competition in science. The amount of the scholarship varies in accordance with the need of the applicant. These scholarships are made possible by grants from the Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation to encourage women to enter science and pre-medical studies. (1948)

*The Minnie Murdock Kendrick Memorial Scholarship*, carrying free tuition and tenable for four years, was founded by bequest of $5,000 under the will of George W. Kendrick, Jr., in memory of his wife. It is awarded every four years to a candidate nominated by the Board of Public Education of Philadelphia. (1916)

*The Gertrude Howard McCormick Scholarship Fund* was established by gift of $25,000 by the late Gertrude Howard McCormick. The scholarship, value $1,000, is awarded to a

1. Dates in parentheses indicate year scholarship was established.
student of excellent standing, preferably for her freshman year. If she maintains excellent work in college, she may continue to receive scholarship aid through her sophomore, junior and senior years. (1950)

The Philadelphia Board of Public Education Scholarships are awarded to graduates of Philadelphia high schools nominated by the Board of Public Education of Philadelphia. (1898)

The Procter and Gamble Scholarship, awarded every year, carries free tuition and an allowance for books and supplies and is tenable for four years. This scholarship program was established by the Procter and Gamble Company "in recognition of the responsibility assumed by private women's colleges in graduating capable, well-informed women." The award is made by Bryn Mawr College. (1955)

The Lidie C. B. Saul Scholarship, tenable for four years, is given by the Alumnae Association of the Girls' High School and Normal School of Philadelphia. It is awarded every four years to the graduate of the Girls' High School who enters Bryn Mawr College with the highest grade of that year. (1895)

Seven College Conference Scholarships are awarded annually by the Seven College Conference (Barnard, Bryn Mawr, Mount Holyoke, Radcliffe, Smith, Vassar and Wellesley). One scholarship, varying in amount up to full expenses for tuition and residence, is given annually by each of the colleges in each of three areas: the far west (Washington, Oregon, California and Idaho) the central states (Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska and Colorado) and the southwest (Arizona, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas and Arkansas). One of these scholarships is supported at Bryn Mawr by a grant made by the George F. Baker Trust. (1950). The others are supported by income from the Fanny R. S. Peabody Fund of $177,927. (1943)

The Frances Marion Simpson Scholarships, carrying free tuition and tenable for four years, were founded in memory of Frances Simpson Pfahler of the Class of 1906 by Justice Alexander Simpson, Jr., by gifts amounting to $20,000. One scholarship is awarded each year to a member of the entering freshman class who cannot meet in full the fees of the College. In awarding these scholarships first preference is given to residents of Phila-
delphia and Montgomery Counties who have been prepared in the public schools of these counties or at home by parents or guardians, thereafter, under the same conditions, to residents of other counties of Pennsylvania, and, in special cases, to candidates from other localities. Holders of these scholarships are expected to repay the sums advanced to them. If they become able during their college course to pay the tuition fees in whole or in part, they are required to do so. (1912)

The Trustees' Scholarships, varying in amount up to full tuition, and tenable for four years, are made available by the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College for students prepared in the high schools of Philadelphia and its suburbs. Two of these scholarships are awarded annually to candidates who have received all their preparation for entrance in Philadelphia high schools and are recommended by the Board of Public Education of Philadelphia; two are awarded annually to candidates who have received all their preparation for entrance in public schools in the suburbs of Philadelphia and are awarded by the College after consultation with the principals of the schools presenting candidates. The amount of the award varies according to the need of the applicant. (1895)

For other large four-year scholarships, not in the award of Bryn Mawr College, students should see page 104.

For Foreign Students

The Chinese Scholarship, awarded every four years and tenable for four years, comes in part from the annual income of a fund now totalling $30,027 established by a group of alumnae and friends of the College in order to meet all or part of the expenses of a Chinese student during her four undergraduate years at Bryn Mawr College. (1917)

The Marguerite N. Farley Scholarships for foreign students were established in 1956 by bequest of Marguerite N. Farley. The income from a fund of $300,000 will be used for scholarships for foreign students covering part or all of their expenses for tuition and residence.

The Special Trustees' Scholarship is awarded every four years to a foreign student. It carries free tuition and is tenable for four years. These scholarships for students from foreign countries were established by the Trustees in 1940.
The Undergraduate Scholarship, raised and awarded by the Undergraduate Association in consultation with the President and the Director of Admissions, is awarded every four years to a foreign student entering Bryn Mawr. The award is variable in amount but covers as a minimum the cost of tuition.

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT ENTRANCE AND TENABLE FOR THE FRESHMAN YEAR ONLY

The Bryn Mawr School Scholarship, instituted by the Board of Managers of the Bryn Mawr School of Baltimore, Maryland, has been offered annually since the College opened in 1885 to the graduate of the Bryn Mawr School who has completed the school course with the greatest distinction and who plans to enter Bryn Mawr College.

The Alice Day Jackson Scholarship Fund of $10,000 was given by the late Percy Jackson in memory of his wife, Alice Day Jackson. (1930)

The Clara Bertram Little Memorial Scholarship was founded by Eleanor Little Aldrich, in memory of her mother. The income from a fund now totalling $10,000 is awarded to a student from New England selected by the President on the basis of merit and financial need. (1947)

The Louise Hyman Pollak Scholarship, carrying full tuition, was founded by the Board of Trustees from a bequest by Louise Hyman Pollak of the Class of 1908. The income from a fund of $6,666 is awarded annually to a student from one of the central states, east of the Mississippi River. Preference is given to residents of Cincinnati. (1931)

The Amy Sussman Steinhart Scholarship, carrying full tuition, was founded in memory of Amy Sussman Steinhart of the Class of 1902 by her family and friends. The income from gifts now totalling $11,383 is awarded annually to a student from one of the states on the west coast. (1931)

The Evelyn and Caroline Warram—Bryn Mawr Scholarship, carrying free tuition, was given in 1956 by Mr. and Mrs. James H. Warram. It is to be awarded each year to an entering student from the State of Oklahoma.
SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE FRESHMAN YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE THREE SUBSEQUENT YEARS

The Jeannette Peabody Cannon Memorial Scholarship Fund, now totalling $6,405, was established in memory of Jeannette Peabody Cannon, Class of 1919, through the efforts of the New England Alumnae Regional Scholarship Committee, of which she was a member for twenty years. The scholarship is awarded every three years at the termination of the freshman year on the nomination of the Alumnae Scholarship Committee to a promising member of the freshman class residing in New England who needs financial assistance. The scholarship may be held during the remaining three years of her college course provided a high standard is maintained. (1949)

The Leila Houghteling Memorial Scholarship Fund in the amount of $10,000 was founded in memory of Leila Houghteling of the Class of 1911 by members of her family and a group of her contemporaries. It is awarded every three years on the nomination of the Alumnae Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee to a member of the freshman class in need of financial assistance and is held during the remaining three years of her college course. (1929)

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE FRESHMAN YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE SOPHOMORE YEAR ONLY

The Maria Hopper Scholarships, two in number, were founded by bequest of $10,000 under the will of Maria Hopper of Philadelphia and are awarded annually. (1901)

The James E. Rhoads Memorial Sophomore Scholarship, value $850, was founded in memory of the first President of the College, Dr. James E. Rhoads, by the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College. It is awarded annually to a student who has attended Bryn Mawr College for at least one semester, has done excellent work and expresses her intention of fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Bryn Mawr College. The income of a fund of $19,025, is supplemented annually by a gift from the Alumnae Association. (1897)
SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE SOPHOMORE YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE TWO SUBSEQUENT YEARS

The Jeanne Crawford Hislop Memorial Scholarship Fund of $5,000 was given in memory of Jeanne Crawford Hislop of the Class of 1940 by Mr. and Mrs. John H. Hislop and Mrs. Frederic W. Crawford. This scholarship may be renewed for the senior year. (1939)

The Serena Hand Savage Memorial Scholarship was established in memory of Serena Hand Savage of the Class of 1922 by her friends. The income from a fund of $21,704 is awarded to a member of the junior class who shows great distinction of scholarship and character and who needs financial assistance. This scholarship may be renewed in the senior year. (1951)

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE SOPHOMORE YEAR AND TENABLE FOR THE JUNIOR YEAR ONLY

The Anna Hallowell Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Anna Hallowell by her family. The income on a fund of $2,585 is awarded annually to the student in need of aid who has the highest academic record. (1912)

The James E. Rhoads Memorial Junior Scholarship, value $850, was founded in memory of the first President of the College, Dr. James E. Rhoads, by the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College. It is awarded annually to a student who has attended Bryn Mawr College for at least three semesters, has done excellent work and expresses her intention of fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Bryn Mawr College. The income of a fund of $19,025 is supplemented annually by a gift from the Alumnae Association. (1897)

The Mary E. Stevens Scholarship Fund of $3,188 was given in memory of Mary E. Stevens by former pupils of The Stevens School in Germantown. A scholarship of $500 is awarded by the President of the College. (1897)
SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED AT THE END OF THE JUNIOR YEAR AND TENABLE IN THE SENIOR YEAR ONLY

The Anna M. Powers Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Anna M. Powers by a gift of $5,000 from her daughter, the late Mrs. J. Campbell Harris. (1902)

The Thomas H. Powers Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Thomas H. Powers by bequest under the will of his daughter, the late Mrs. J. Campbell Harris. (1922)

SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN ANY YEAR AFTER THE FRESHMAN YEAR

The Book Shop Scholarships are awarded annually from the profits of the Bryn Mawr College Book Shop and from the income from the Book Shop Fund which now amounts to $15,555. (1947)

The Jacob Fussell Byrnes and Mary Byrnes Fund was founded in memory of her father and mother, by a bequest of $51,513 under the will of Esther Fussell Byrnes of the Class of 1891. By vote of the Board of Directors the income is used for annual scholarships for students in need of financial aid. (1948)

The Susan Shober Carey Award was founded in memory of Susan Shober Carey by a gift totalling $3,200 from the Class of 1925 and is awarded annually by the President. (1931)

The Jacob Orie and Elizabeth S. M. Clarke Memorial Scholarship was established by bequest of $5,000 from the estate of Elizabeth Clarke and is awarded annually to a student born in the United States or any of its territories. (1948)

The Class of 1903 Scholarship Fund was established by gift of $12,295 on the occasion of the fiftieth reunion of the Class. The income from this fund is to be awarded annually to a member of the freshman, sophomore or junior class for use in the sophomore, junior or senior years. (1953)

The Class of 1920 Memorial Scholarship Fund was founded in memory of classmates by the Class of 1920 from reunion gifts totalling $2,145. The income from the Fund is to be awarded annually. (1955)
The Alice Perkins Coville Scholarship Fund, now totalling $5,000, was established by Agnes Frances Perkins of the Class of 1898 in honor of her sister, Alice Perkins Coville. The income from this scholarship fund is used to aid a deserving student in need of financial assistance. (1948)

The Regina Katharine Crandall Scholarship was established by a group of her students as a tribute to Regina Katharine Crandall, Margaret Kingsland Haskell Professor of English Composition from 1918 to 1933. The income from this fund, which now amounts to $10,225, is awarded on the recommendation of a committee composed of the Dean of the College, a representative of the English Department, and a representative of another department chosen by the Dean, to a sophomore, junior or senior who in her written English has shown ability and promise and who needs assistance to continue her college work. (1950)

The E. Merrick Dodd and Winifred H. Dodd Scholarship Fund of $2,000 was established by bequest of Dr. and Mrs. Dodd. (1953)

The Abby Slade Brayton Durfee Scholarship Fund, which now amounts to $9,000 was founded in honor of his wife by bequest of Randall Nelson Durfee and increased by Mrs. Durfee and by Randall N. Durfee, Jr. and Mrs. Charles B. Brown of the Class of 1894. Preference in awarding it is given to candidates of English or American descent and to descendants of the Class of 1894. (1924)

The Katharine Hepburn Scholarship, value $1,000, given for the year 1956-1957, is awarded in honor of Katharine Hepburn to a student interested in the study of drama and motion picture, and to the cultivation of English diction and of literary appreciation. (1952)

The George Bates Hopkins Memorial Scholarships were founded in memory of her father by a gift of $10,000 from Mrs. Elizabeth Hopkins Johnson. Preference is given to students of music and, in default of these, to students majoring in history, and thereafter to students in other departments. (1921)

The Evelyn Hunt Scholarships, two in number, were founded in memory of Evelyn Hunt of the Class of 1898 by bequest of $10,000 under the will of Eva Ramsay Hunt. (1931)
The Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation Scholarships in Science and Pre-Medical Studies are awarded to students who have demonstrated ability in biology, chemistry or physics and who are in need of financial aid. These scholarships are made possible by grants from the Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation to encourage women to enter science and pre-medical studies. (1948)

The Misses Kirk Scholarship Fund, now amounting to $1,375, was founded in honor of the Misses Kirk by the Alumnae Association of the Kirk School in Bryn Mawr. (1929)

The Constance Lewis and Martha Rockwell Moorhouse 1904 Memorial Scholarship Fund of $12,895 was given by the Class of 1904 in memory of Constance Lewis and Martha Rockwell Moorhouse of the Class of 1904. (1920).

The Mary Anna Longstreth Memorial Scholarship, established by a gift of $5,000 and carrying free tuition, was given in memory of Mary Anna Longstreth by alumnae and children of alumnae of the Mary Anna Longstreth School and by a few of her friends. (1913)

The Lorenz-Showers Scholarship Fund of $3,000 was established by Justina Lorenz Showers of Dayton, Ohio, of the Class of 1907, in honor of her parents, Edmund S. Lorenz and Florence K. Lorenz, and of her husband, John Balmer Showers. (1943)

The Jean Brunn Mungall 1944 Memorial Fund was established by the Class of 1944 at its 1955 reunion. The income is to be used for scholarships.

The Mary McLean and Ellen A. Murter Memorial Fund, now amounting to $14,320, was founded in memory of her two aunts by bequest of Mary E. Stevens of Germantown, Philadelphia. By vote of the Board of Directors the income is used for an annual scholarship. (1933)

The Florence Morse Palmer Scholarship was founded in memory of Florence Morse Palmer by her daughter, Jean T. Palmer, of the Class of 1924, by gifts now totalling $6,095. (1954)

The Anna Powers Memorial Scholarship was established by a gift of $1,000 in memory of Anna Powers of the Class of 1890 by her sister, Mrs. Charles Merrill Hough. (1919)
The Amelia Richards Scholarship was founded in memory of Amelia Richards of the Class of 1918 by bequest of $10,000 under the will of her mother, Mrs. Frank P. Wilson. It is awarded annually by the Trustees on the nomination of the President. (1921)

The Mary Williams Sherman Memorial Scholarship Fund, now amounting to $4,152, was established by bequest of Bertha Williams of Princeton, New Jersey. (1942)

The Shippen Huidekoper Scholarship Fund of $5,000 was established by an anonymous gift. The income is awarded annually on the nomination of the President. (1936)

The Anna Margaret Sloan and Mary Sloan Scholarships were founded by bequest of Mary Sloan of Pittsburgh. The income from this fund of $16,858 is awarded annually to students majoring in philosophy or psychology. (1942)

The Mary Hamilton Swindler Scholarship was established in honor of Mary Hamilton Swindler, Professor of Classical Archaeology from 1931 to 1949, by a group of friends and former students, by gifts totalling $6,630. The income from this fund is used for a scholarship for the study of Archaeology at Bryn Mawr College. (1950)

The Elizabeth Wilson White Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Elizabeth Wilson White by a gift of $7,500 by Thomas Raeburn White. It is awarded annually by the President. (1923)

The Mary Peabody Williamson Scholarship was founded by bequest of $1,000 by Mary Peabody Williamson of the Class of 1903. (1939)

The Lila M. Wright Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Lila M. Wright by gifts totalling $2,375 from the alumnae of Miss Wright's School of Bryn Mawr. (1934)

The Georgie W. Yeatman Scholarship was founded by bequest of $1,000 under the will of Georgie W. Yeatman of Philadelphia. (1941)
Prizes

The following scholarships and prizes are in the award of the Faculty and are given solely on the basis of academic merit.

The Bryn Mawr European Fellowship, value $1,000, has been awarded each year since the first class was graduated in 1889. It is given for merit to a member of the graduating class, to be applied toward the expenses of one year's study at some foreign university. The holder of this fellowship receives in addition an Elizabeth S. Shippen Scholarship for Foreign Study.

The Hester Ann Corner Prize for distinction in literature was established in memory of Hester Ann Corner, of the Class of 1942, by gifts totalling $2,125 from her classmates and friends. The award is made every second year to a junior or senior on the recommendation of a committee composed of the chairmen of the departments of English and of classical and modern foreign languages. Last award was made in 1955. (1950)

The Maria L. Eastman Brooke Hall Memorial Scholarship was founded in memory of Maria L. Eastman, Principal of Brooke Hall School for Girls, Media, Pennsylvania, by gifts totalling $3,000 from the alumnae and former pupils of the school. It is awarded annually to the member of the junior class with the highest general average and is held during the senior year. Transfer students who enter Bryn Mawr as members of the junior class are not eligible for this award. (1901)

The Katherine Fullerton Gerould Memorial Prize was founded by a gift of $1,300 from a group of alumnae, many of whom were students of Mrs. Gerould when she taught at Bryn Mawr from 1901-1910. It is awarded by a special committee to a student who shows evidence of creative ability in the fields of informal essay, short story, longer narrative or verse. (1946)

The Elizabeth Duane Gillespie Fund for Scholarship in American history was founded by a gift of $1,500 from the Pennsylvania Society of Colonial Dames of America in memory of Elizabeth Duane Gillespie. Two prizes are awarded annually on nomination by the Department of History, one to a member of the sophomore or junior class for work of distinction in American history, a second to a student doing advanced work in
American History for an essay written in connection with that work. The income from this Fund has been supplemented since 1955 by an annual gift of $175 from the Pennsylvania Society of the Colonial Dames. (1903)

*The Theresa Helburn Playwriting Awards*, open to all students of the College, are given by Theresa Helburn to encourage playwriting. Original work is required; adaptations, translations and collaborations are not eligible.

*The Charles S. Hinchman Memorial Scholarship* was founded in memory of the late Charles S. Hinchman of Philadelphia by a gift of $12,000 made by his family. It is awarded annually to a member of the junior class for work of special excellence in her major subject and is held during the senior year. (1917)

*A Prize in European History or World History* established by an anonymous gift is awarded annually by the Department of History for an essay submitted in some course or for work in honors by a student of outstanding merit majoring in History. (1956)

*The Sheelah Kilroy Memorial Scholarships* in English were founded in memory of their daughter Sheelah, by Dr. and Mrs. Philip Kilroy by a gift of $5,000. These scholarships are awarded annually on the recommendation of the Department of English as follows: to a student for excellence of work in second-year or advanced courses in English, and to the student in the first-year course in English Composition who writes the best essay during the year. (1919)

*The Jeanne Quistgaard Memorial Prize* was given by the Class of 1938 in memory of their classmate, Jeanne Quistgaard. The income on this fund of $498 may be awarded every two years to a student in Economics. Last award was made in 1956. (1938)

*The Elizabeth S. Shippen Scholarships* were founded by two bequests of $5,000 each under the will of Elizabeth S. Shippen of Philadelphia. Three scholarships are awarded annually, one to the member of the senior class who receives the Bryn Mawr European Fellowship, and two to members of the junior class, as follows: 1. *The Shippen Scholarship in Science*, to a student whose major subject is biology, chemistry, geology or physics;
2. The Shippen Scholarship in Foreign Languages, to one whose major subject is French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Russian or Spanish. To be eligible for either of these two scholarships a student must have completed at least one semester of the second-year course in her major subject. Neither may be held by the winner of the Charles S. Hinchman Memorial Scholarship. Work in elementary courses will not be considered in awarding the scholarship in foreign languages; 3. The Shippen Scholarship for Foreign Study (See European Fellowship, page 116). (1915)

The M. Carey Thomas Essay Prize is awarded annually to a member of the senior class for distinction in writing. The award is made by the Department of English for either creative or critical writing. It was established in memory of Miss Thomas by her niece, Millicent Carey McIntosh of the Class of 1920. (1943)

The Esther Walker Award was founded by the bequest of $1,000 from William John Walker in memory of his sister, Esther Walker, of the Class of 1910. It may be given annually to a member of the senior class who in the judgment of the Faculty shall have displayed the greatest proficiency in the study of living conditions of Northern Negroes. (1940)

Scholarships for Medical Study

The following scholarships may be awarded to seniors intending to study medicine, after their acceptance by a medical school, or to graduates of Bryn Mawr intending or continuing to pursue medical education. Applications for the scholarships should be made to the Dean of the College before April 15th preceding the academic year in which the scholarship is to be held. Applications for renewal of scholarships must be accompanied by letters of recommendation from instructors in the medical school.

The Linda B. Lange Fund was founded by bequest of $30,000 under the will of Linda B. Lange, of the Class of 1903. The income from this fund will provide the Anna Howard Shaw Scholarship in Medicine and Public Health, awarded on recommendation of the President and Faculty to a member of the graduating class or a graduate of the College for the pursuit, during an uninterrupted succession of years, of studies leading
Academic Awards

119
to the degrees of M.D. and Doctor of Public Health. The award may be continued until the degrees are obtained. (1948)

The Hannah E. Longshore Memorial Medical Scholarship was founded by Mrs. Rudolph Blankenburg in memory of her mother by a gift of $10,000. The scholarship is awarded by a committee of the Faculty to a student who has been accepted by a medical school and may be renewed for each year of medical study. (1921)

The Jane V. Myers Memorial Medical Scholarship Fund of $10,000 was established by Mrs. Rudolph Blankenburg in memory of her aunt. The scholarship is awarded by a committee of the Faculty to a student who has been accepted by a medical school. It may be renewed for each year of medical study. (1921)

The Harriet Judd Sartain Memorial Scholarship Fund was founded by bequest of $14,802 under the will of Paul J. Sartain. The income from this fund is to establish a scholarship which is awarded to a member of the graduating class who in the judgment of the Faculty needs and is deserving of assistance for the study of medicine. This scholarship may be continued for the duration of her medical course. (1948)
Other Forms of Assistance to Meet College Expenses

LOAN FUNDS

The Students' Loan Fund of the Alumnae Association of Bryn Mawr College was founded by the Class of 1890 for the use of students who need to borrow money in order to continue their college work and for the purpose of receiving contributions, no matter how small, from those who are interested in helping students to obtain an education. The fund is managed by the Alumnae Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee.

The committee in administering this money follows a definite policy which tries to serve the best interests of the students concerned. Loans may be used for any purpose approved by the committee and must be accompanied by a letter of recommendation from the Dean. As a rule, money is not loaned to freshmen or to students in their first year of graduate work.

The terms under which money is loaned are as liberal as is consistent with business-like principles. While the student is in College no interest is charged, but she may reduce the principal of the loan if she so desires; after the student leaves College, the interest rate is two per cent. The entire principal must be repaid within five years from the time the student leaves College at the rate of twenty per cent each year.

Contributions to the Loan Fund may be sent to the Chairman of the Scholarships and Loan Fund Committee, Alumnae Office, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. Students who wish to borrow from the Loan Fund may obtain application blanks for this purpose from the Alumnae Office, which is situated on the second floor of the Deanery.

The Mary Hill Swope Loan Fund was established June 1, 1945 by a gift of the late Mrs. Gerard Swope (Mary Hill, A.B. 1896) under the following conditions:

To assist in the education of young women irrespective of color or creed attending Bryn Mawr College, the income of the fund to be loaned to students in the following manner:

1. The following order of preference shall be followed in awarding such loans:
Other Forms of Assistance

a. To students coming from New Jersey.
b. To students coming from Missouri.
c. To students coming from any other location who have had not less than one year of residence at the College.

2. The loans in the above order of preference, and in the following manner, shall be awarded by the President of Bryn Mawr College, or by a Committee appointed by her from time to time.

3. Applicants for loans shall be considered not only from the standpoint of academic attainment and financial need, but also from the standpoint of character and personal qualifications for deriving the greatest good from a continuation of their studies.

4. These loans shall be used primarily to enable the exceptional student to continue her studies which otherwise would be prevented through lack of means.

5. In the awarding of the loans, the recipient should understand that if in after years she is in a position to do so, she is to repay to the income account of the Loan Fund the amount so loaned to her, with or without interest. It is to be understood that this is entirely a moral obligation upon the recipient.

EMPLOYMENT

Students may obtain employment such as clerical and library work, typing, reading aloud, child care and waiting on table through the Bureau of Recommendations, Taylor Hall. In conducting this Bureau, the College offers an employment service for permanent, temporary and part-time positions to its alumnæ and former students as well as to those in college. It also offers to students a vocational service, which includes vocational tests, assistance in choosing a vocation and the presentation of a series of conferences and lectures on opportunities for women in various fields. Students registering with the Bureau will be informed of openings in the kind of work they have requested.

The Bureau also acts as a clearing house for letters of recommendation for its registrants; these letters will be sent upon request, to prospective employers and other agencies for summer work for undergraduates or for full or part-time employment for alumnæ and former students.

Students of foreign citizenship wishing employment should consult the Adviser to Foreign Students whose office is in the Library.
Alumnae Representatives

All Alumnae officers and representatives will be glad to give general information about the College.

Specific questions in regard to admissions or scholarships should be directed to the Office of Admissions, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Penna.

Officers of the Alumnae Association

President, Mrs. J. Ebert Butterworth, 8525 Ardmore Avenue, Philadelphia 18

First Vice-President, Mrs. G. Howland Chase, 1901–24th Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

Second Vice-President, Mrs. Thomas S. Horrocks, 302 Brentford Road, Haverford, Pa.

Recording Secretary, Mrs. Arthur M. Sherwood, Jr., Titus Mill Road, Pennington, N. J.

Corresponding Secretary, Miss Mary E. Mackall, 1816–24th Street, N.W., Washington 8, D. C.

Treasurer, Miss Dorothy DeG. Jenkins, Chestnut Hill Apartments, Philadelphia 18

Chairman, Scholarship and Loan Committee, Mrs. George Vaux, Old Gulph Road, Bryn Mawr

Chairman, Alumnae Fund, Mrs. Karel van Zonneveld, The Deanery, Bryn Mawr College

Alumnae Secretary, Miss Florence Hitchcock, The Deanery, Bryn Mawr College

Editor, The Alumnae Bulletin, Mrs. Henry Peter Borie, 320 W. Springfield Avenue, Philadelphia 18
Alumnae Directors of Bryn Mawr College

Mrs. G. Potter Darrow, 8206 Ardmore Avenue, Philadelphia 18
Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman, 1025 Arden Road, Pasadena 5, Calif.
    (term ending December, 1956)
Miss Mary S. Goggin, 1398 Borderland Road, El Paso, Texas
Mrs. Clarence M. Hardenbergh, 66 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis 5, Minn.
Miss Hilda W. Smith, West Park, N. Y.
Mrs. Francis J. Stokes, 629 Church Lane, Philadelphia 44
    (term beginning December, 1956)

District Councillors

DISTRICT I
Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts,
    Rhode Island, Northern Connecticut
Mrs. Edward B. Irving, Jr., 28 Elihu Street, Hamden, Conn.

DISTRICT II
Southern Connecticut, New York, Northern New Jersey
Mrs. Frank H. Hammond, Hampton Lane, New Canaan, Conn.

DISTRICT IIA
Pennsylvania, Southern New Jersey, Delaware
Mrs. W. Nelson West, III, 141 Grays Lane, Haverford, Pa.

DISTRICT III
Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, North and South
    Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Louisiana,
    Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky
Mrs. Frank F. Sommers, Jr., 5031 V Street, N.W., Washington 7, D. C.
Bryn Mawr College

DISTRICT IV
Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, West Virginia
Mrs. Arthur I. Vorys, 5826 Havens Corners Road, Gahanna, Ohio

DISTRICT V
Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, North and South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming
Mrs. W. Lindsay Suter, 329 Locust Road, Winnetka, Ill.

DISTRICT VI
Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Oklahoma, Utah
Mrs. Geoffrey S. Warren, 1217 Lawrence Drive, Waco, Texas

DISTRICT VII
Washington, Oregon, California, Nevada, Idaho
Mrs. Eugene F. Brown, 122 Esparta Way, Santa Monica, Calif.

DISTRICT VIII
Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Nebraska
Mrs. Howard F. Park, Jr., 5257 Westminster Place, St. Louis 8, Mo.

Officers of Alumnae Groups and College Representatives

ALABAMA
Birmingham Mrs. George D. Patterson, Jr., 2432 Henrietta Road
Dothan Mrs. David Wilson, 101 Glenwood Street

ARIZONA
Tucson Dr. Elizabeth Hale Laidlaw, 2422 East Helen Street

ARKANSAS
Hot Springs Mrs. James H. Chesnutt, 2412 Central Avenue
Little Rock Miss Elizabeth P. Taylor, 605 West 3rd Street
### Officers of Alumnae Groups

**CALIFORNIA**

**Northern California**
- Miss Sherrill Cowgill, 1182 Greenwich Street, San Francisco
- Mrs. James G. Macey, 23 Maple Avenue, Kentfield
- Mrs. Milton Marks, Jr., 566 Vallejo Street, San Francisco 11

**Southern California**
- Mrs. Eugene F. Brown, 122 Esparta Way, Santa Monica
- Mrs. Joseph M. Campbell, 1679 South Los Robles Avenue, San Marino
- Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman, 1025 Arden Road, Pasadena 5
- Mrs. Kenneth T. Price, 310 Congress Place, Pasadena 2

**COLORADO**

- Denver
  - Mrs. Francis R. Manlove, 6015 East 17th Avenue

**CONNECTICUT**

**Fairfield County**
- Mrs. I. Hayne Houston, Lambert Road, New Canaan
- Mrs. Edward B. Irving, Jr., 28 Elihu Street
- Mrs. Frank H. Hammond, Hampton Lane
- Mrs. George H. Hamilton, 178 East Rock Road, 11
- Miss Roberta W. Yerkes, 4 St. Ronan Terrace, 11

**DELAWARE**

- Wilmington
  - Mrs. Alpheus M. Ball, 1314 Woodlawn Avenue

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**Washington**
- Mrs. William C. Land, 3233 Klingle Road, N.W., 16
- Mrs. Frank F. Sommers, Jr., 5031 V Street, N.W., 7
- Mrs. Michael W. Straus, 2714 Quebec Street, N.W., 8
FLORIDA
Fort Myers Beach
Mrs. F. Alvin Bassett, 109 Mandalay Road

Miami
Mrs. Dexter French,
4990 Hammock Lake Drive

GEORGIA
Augusta
Mrs. Landon Thomas, 2226 Pickens Road

IDAHO
Moscow
Mrs. William St. Clair Greever,
208 East 2nd Street

ILLINOIS
Lake Forest
Mrs. William Burry, 909 Elm Tree Road
Mrs. John W. Suter, 16 East Westleigh Road

Winnetka
Mrs. W. Lindsay Suter, 329 Locust Road

INDIANA
Indianapolis
Mrs. Hugh H. Hanna, Sr.,
1325 North New Jersey Street, 2

New Augusta
Mrs. Harley W. Rhodehamel, Jr.,
Route 1, Box 257

IOWA
Davenport
Mrs. Thomas Bates, Route 1, Middle Road

KANSAS
Wichita
Mrs. Cecil A. Clarke,
115 North Fountain Avenue, 8
Mrs. James B. Sealey, 144 Lochinvar Drive

KENTUCKY
Lexington
Mrs. A. Thornton Scott, 418 West 3rd Street

Louisville
Mrs. C. S. Blakely, 4709 Brownsboro Road, 7

LOUISIANA
New Orleans
Miss Elizabeth D. Kennard,
2700 Coliseum Street, 13
Officers of Alumnae Groups

MARYLAND
Aberdeen  Mrs. Peter P. Rodman, Box 441
Baltimore  Mrs. Admont H. Clark,
          708 Cedarcroft Road, 12
          Miss Clare C. Hardy, 117 Bellemore Road, 10
          Mrs. Thomas Mumford, 216 Dunkirk Road, 2
Towson    Miss Elizabeth Baer,
          Route 6, Box 152, Dulany Valley Road, 4

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston     Mrs. Talbot Aldrich, 59 Mt. Vernon Street, 8
Cambridge  Mrs. John T. Edsall, 3 Berkeley Street, 38

MICHIGAN
Bloomfield Miss Joan McBride, 1216 Cranbrook
Detroit    Mrs. Elijah P. Lovejoy,
          8113 St. Paul Avenue, 14
Grosse Pointe Farms
          Mrs. E. Osborne Coates, Jr.,
          253 Hillcrest Road, 36

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis Mrs. Clarence M. Hardenbergh,
              66 Groveland Terrace, 5
              Mrs. Lyndon M. King,
              1941 Penn Avenue South, 5

MISSOURI
Florissant Mrs. Evarts A. Graham, Route 2, Box 256
St. Louis  Mrs. Frank Block, 9721 Litzinger Road, 17
           Mrs. Howard F. Park, Jr.,
           5257 Westminster Place, 8

MONTANA
Missoula  Mrs. Robert W. Jasperson, 14 Custer

NEBRASKA
Omaha    Miss Marie Dixon, 604 South 22nd Street
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Nashua Miss Anna Stearns, 37 Orange Street

NEW JERSEY
Bergen County
Mrs. Frank Bowles,
Box 414, Anderson Avenue, Demarest

Montclair Miss Dorothy T. Wight, 64 Clinton Avenue

Northern New Jersey
Mrs. James R. Sheehan,
R.F.D. 2, Cold Soil Road, Princeton

Princeton Mrs. Douglas Delanoy, 62 Battle Road
Miss Lucy T. Shoe,
Institute for Advanced Study

NEW MEXICO
Los Alamos Mrs. Henry L. Laquer, P.O. Box 919
Santa Fe Mrs. Wheaton Augur, P.O. Box 884

NEW YORK
Albany Mrs. Daniel V. McNamee, Jr.,
Loudonville Road, Loudonville
Mrs. Paul R. Tilson, Old Chatham

Hamilton Mrs. Everett N. Case, Colgate University

Long Island Mrs. Charles B. Brown,
11 North Drive, Plandome
Mrs. Charles R. Earl, Roslyn Estates

New York City
Mrs. Frederick A. Dewey,
333 East 68th Street, 21
Mrs. John D. Gordan, Jr.,
113 East 78th Street, 21
Mrs. Learned Hand, 142 East 65th Street, 21
Mrs. Russell K. Jones, 163 East 36th Street
Mrs. Rustin McIntosh, 514 East 87th Street, 28
Mrs. William D. Murray,
323 Palisade Avenue, Yonkers
Officers of Alumnae Groups

Rochester
Mrs. Stanley Dye, 184 Croydon Road, 10

Westchester County
Mrs. William S. Honneus, 9 Wyndham Road, Scarsdale
Mrs. Peter A. H. Voorhis, 416 Fowler Avenue, Pelham Manor, 65

West Park
Miss Hilda W. Smith

NORTH CAROLINA
Durham
Mrs. MacDonald Dick, 3005 Norwich Way
Mrs. D. St. Pierre DuBose, Box 310

OHIO
Cincinnati
Mrs. John B. Chewning, 7765 Graves Road, 27
Cleveland
Mrs. Roger P. Batchelor, 3326 Glencairn Road, Shaker Heights, 22
Mrs. John D. Thorp, Brigham Road, Gates Mills

Columbus
Mrs. Onno Buss, 1429 Broadview Avenue
Mrs. Harold E. Coon, 1225 King Avenue

Gahanna
Mrs. Arthur I. Vorys, 5826 Havens Corners Road

Toledo
Mrs. Ward M. Canaday, 4455 Brookside Road, 6

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City
Mrs. Paul W. Moore, 705 Northeast 14th Street, 4
Mrs. William T. Thach, 701 Northeast 50th Street, 5

Tulsa
Mrs. J. Bertis Terrell, 1922 South Xanthus Street, 4

OREGON
Portland
Mrs. Roger A. Bachman, 4436 S.W. Warrens Way, 1
Mrs. Robert L. Beebe, 2625 S.W. Patton Road, 1
Mrs. Jan de Graaff, Box 512, Gresham
Bryn Mawr College

PENNSYLVANIA

Bryn Mawr  Mrs. George Vaux, Old Gulph Road
Haverford  Mrs. W. Nelson West, III, 141 Grays Lane
Philadelphia  Mrs. Fred Alexander,
              1003 Black Rock Road, Gladwyne
              Mrs. Charlton E. Battle,
              703 West Mt. Airy Avenue, 19
              Mrs. G. Potter Darrow,
              8206 Ardmore Avenue, 18
              Mrs. C. Jared Ingersoll, 1718 Locust Street, 3
              Miss Adelaide W. Neall,
              116 West Evergreen Avenue, 18
              Mrs. Francis J. Stokes, 629 Church Lane, 44
              Mrs. Morgan Vining,
              333 West Mt. Airy Avenue, 21
Pittsburgh  Mrs. Theodore L. Hazlett, Jr.,
            Fairway Lane, 38
            Mrs. James C. Kuhn, Jr.,
            1163 Murrayhill Avenue, 17

RHODE ISLAND

Providence  Mrs. Frederick W. Thomas,
            162 Mathewson Road, Barrington
            Mrs. David G. Wright, 81 President Avenue, 6

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston  Mrs. Caroline S. Toms, 69 Church Street, 1

TENNESSEE

Chattanooga  Mrs. Glenn R. Kleinau, 2006 McCallie Avenue
Nashville  Miss Martha J. Lindsey, 4302 Estes Avenue, 12

TEXAS

Dickinson  Mrs. Joseph Mares
El Paso  Miss Mary Simpson Goggin,
         1398 Borderland Road
Houston  Mrs. William M. Rice,
         313 West Cowan Drive, 7
Waco  Mrs. Geoffrey S. Warren, 1217 Lawrence Drive
Officers of Alumnae Groups

UTAH
Salt Lake City
Mrs. Philip B. Price, 1266–4th Avenue, 3

VERMONT
Plainfield
Mrs. Harold E. Townsend, “Allenwood”

VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Mrs. Alexander C. Zabriskie, Seminary Hill
Richmond
Mrs. Wyndham Bolling Blanton,
3015 Seminary Avenue, 27
Mrs. H. Stanley Steelman, Jr.,
415 Westham Parkway, 26

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Mrs. Donald T. Hall, 3655 Hunts Point
Seattle
Mrs. Friedrich W. Holtz,
2419 Everett Avenue North
Mrs. Donald S. Voorhees,
6811–51st Avenue, N.E., 5
Tacoma
Mrs. Samuel H. Brown, 11604 Interlaken Drive

WISCONSIN
Madison
Mrs. Moses S. Slaughter,
633 North Francis Street, 3
Milwaukee
Mrs. Verne Ross Read, Jr.
3533 North Shepard Avenue, 11

WYOMING
Laramie
Mrs. John David Love, 309 South 11th Street

PUERTO RICO
Mrs. Manuel Gomez, Box 4672, San Juan
ARGENTINA  Miss Ana Maria Barrenechea,
Instituto de Filologia Hispanica, Universidad
de Buenos Aires, Reconquista 572, Buenos Aires

CANADA  Mrs. David Morgan-Grenfell,
4988 Grosvenor Avenue, Montreal
Mrs. Patrick Nixon,
431 Roxborough Avenue, Ottawa 2

DENMARK  Mrs. Harold Vestergaard,
Vermlandsgade 4, Copenhagen

ENGLAND  Mrs. James A. Cochrane,
107 Beaufort Street, London S.W. 3

EGYPT  Miss Aida Gindy,
The United Nations, New York City
Mrs. Rushti Said,
The American University, Cairo

FRANCE  Mrs. Isabelle Maheu,
66 Rue de Vaugirard, Paris VI

GERMANY  Mrs. Hans Loenning, Fischerude Bei, Bremen

GREECE  Miss Elizabeth Douli,
Korae 18, Nea Smyrne, Athens

HOLLAND  Miss Sigrid de Vogel,
36 Van Ouwenlaan, The Hague

INDIA  Mrs. Kalyani Raghavan,
c/o C. Raghavan, 33-35 Ferozeshah Road,
New Delhi

IRELAND  Mrs. William Howard Taft, III,
Embassy of the United States of America,
Phoenix Park, Dublin

ITALY  Mrs. Enrico Berra,
31 Viale Gian Galeazzo, Milano
Officers of Alumnae Groups

JAPAN Miss Taki Fujita, Kodaira-Machi, Katamata-gun, Tokyo
Miss Ai Hoshino, 10 Ueno hara-machi, Namano-ku, Tokyo

MEXICO Mrs. Arturo Gomez, Liverpool 149-2, Mexico City

NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES
Mrs. William D. Moreland, Jr., c/o American Consulate, Aruba

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
Mrs. Marcial Reyes, Jr.
7 Highway 54, San Francisco del Monte, Quezon City

TURKEY Miss Afife Sayin, Spor Caddes No. 94, Besiktas, Istanbul

VENEZUELA Mrs. Oscar Schnell, Tamacity, Caracas
<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JULY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JANUARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JULY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[134]
College Calendar

1957-1958

1957

FIRST SEMESTER

September 26. Halls of residence open to entering class 8 A.M.
Registration of entering undergraduate students
Deferred, condition and auditors’ examinations begin

September 28. Graduate Center open to new graduate students
Registration period for new graduate students begins
Deferred, condition and auditors’ examinations end

September 29. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate
and undergraduate students at 8 P.M.

September 30. Registration of students

October 1. Work of the 73rd academic year begins at 8:45 A.M.

November 27. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class

December 2. Thanksgiving holiday ends at 9 A.M.

December 20. Christmas vacation begins at 12:45 P.M.

1958

January 6. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.

January 17. Last day of lectures

January 20. Collegiate examinations begin

January 31. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February 3. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.

March 28. Spring vacation begins after last class

April 8. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.
Deferred examinations begin

May 16. Last day of lectures

May 19. Collegiate examinations begin

May 30. Collegiate examinations end

June 3. Conferring of degrees and close of the 73rd academic
year

[135]
To Make a Bequest to Bryn Mawr

FORM FOR UNRESTRICTED GIFT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of ______________ dollars as an unrestricted gift.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO GENERAL ENDOWMENT

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of ______________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the general, unrestricted permanent endowment funds of the College, so that the income derived from the principal of this bequest may be used for general College purposes.

FORM FOR GIFT AS ADDITION TO EXISTING TRUST OR FUND

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Bryn Mawr College, a Pennsylvania corporation located at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, the sum of ______________ dollars, which sum shall be added to the principal of the XYZ Memorial Fund heretofore created by ______________ and now administered by the College. The additional income of the Fund derived from this bequest shall be applied in accordance with the terms under which the XYZ Memorial Fund was established.

*For those considering establishing a separate trust fund for the accomplishment of a specific purpose, information may be obtained from the President of the College or from the Committee on Bequests, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.*

[196]
Index

Absence
  from Classes ........................................... 36
  from College ........................................ 31, 33, 36
Academic Departments .................................. 39-40
Academic Honors ........................................ 42
Academic Honor System ................................ 35-36
Acreage .................................................. 21
Administration, Officers of ......................... 8, 17-18
Admission .............................................. 24-27
Advanced standing .................................... 26
Alumnae Representatives of the College ........... 122-133
American History ...................................... 72, 73
Anthropology .......................................... 98-100
Application for Admission .............................. 25
Application for Residence ............................. 33-34
Archaeology, Classical ................................ 53-55
Art Museum ............................................... 29
Attendance at Classes .................................. 36
Bachelor of Arts degree, Requirements for ........ 39-43
Bequests, Forms for .................................... 136
Board of Directors ...................................... 6
  Committees of ......................................... 7
Biology ................................................... 48-50
Bryn Mawr European Fellowship ....................... 116
Buildings and Grounds Committee of the Board of Directors ......................... 7
Bureau of Recommendations ............................ 121
Calendars, College ...................................... 4-5, 135
Charges, Minor Fees and ............................... 34
Charges, Reduction of, for Absence from College .. 34
Chemistry ............................................... 51-52
Child Study Institute ................................ 20, 57-58
Classical Archaeology ................................. 53-55
College Entrance Examination Board ................. 25
College History .......................................... 21
Committees of Board of Directors ..................... 7
Conduct .................................................. 35-36
Cooperation with Neighboring Institutions ........ 22, 23, 29, 42
Coordination in the Sciences, Plan for ............... 44
Correspondence, Names for ............................ 2
Credit for Work done at other Institutions .......... 26-27, 42
Curriculum .............................................. 39-46
Directors, Board of .................................... 6
  Committees of .......................................... 7
Economics ................................................ 55-57
Education .............................................. 57-58
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>59-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>24-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Tests</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Fellowship</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclusion from College</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Committee of the Board of Directors</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>33-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>8-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees, Residence and Tuition</td>
<td>33-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examination in the Major Subject</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Committee of the Board of Directors</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Students</td>
<td>19, 26-27, 108, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>63-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French House</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen, Arrival of</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>65-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>67-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>69-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidance</td>
<td>35, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haverford College, Cooperation</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>36-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance (Student's Reimbursement Plan)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearers</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>71-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>75-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Religion</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors, Academic</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Work</td>
<td>40, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infirmary</td>
<td>36-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Courses</td>
<td>44-45, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance, Health</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year Abroad</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratories</td>
<td>29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Examinations</td>
<td>39, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Requirement</td>
<td>39, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>79-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Committee of the Board of Directors</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Funds</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Allied Work</td>
<td>39-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map, College Campus</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>82-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical School Scholarships</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>84-86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Non-matriculated Students ........................................ 27
Non-resident Students ......................................... 32
Phebe Anna Thorne School .................................. 20, 58
Philosophy .......................................................... 86-88
Physical Education ........................................... 36, 43, 103
Physical Examination ......................................... 36-38
Physics ............................................................... 89-91
Placement Tests ............................................... 26
Plan for Coordination in the Sciences .................. 44
Political Science ................................................. 91-93
Premedical Preparation ........................................ 43
Prizes ................................................................. 116-118
Psychology ............................................................ 94-96
Registration ......................................................... 35
Religious Life Committee of the Board of Directors ..... 7
Representatives, Alumnae ...................................... 122-133
Required Courses ............................................... 39
Requirements for Admission ................................ 24-27
Requirements for the A.B. Degree ......................... 39-43
Residence .............................................................. 30-32
Application for .................................................... 33-34
During Vacations ............................................... 32
Halls .................................................................... 30-31
Rules for ............................................................. 31-32
Russian ................................................................. 96-98
Sciences, Plan for Coordination in ....................... 44
Scholarships ................................................. 104-115, 118-119
Secondary School Studies, Program of .......... 24
Senate ................................................................. 35
Slide Collection .................................................... 29
Sociology ............................................................. 98-100
Spanish ............................................................... 100-102
Spanish House ...................................................... 45
Staff ..................................................................... 18-19
Student Advising ............................................... 35
Student Aid .......................................................... 46
Students' Association for Self-Government ............. 23
Students' Loan Fund ......................................... 119
Summer School Work ........................................... 42
Supplementary Requirements for the Degree .......... 43
Swarthmore College, Cooperation ......................... 22
Swope Loan Fund, Mary Hill .............................. 120-121
Transfer Students ................................................ 26-27
Trustees ................................................................. 6
Tuition ................................................................. 33
Tuition Plan ........................................................... 34, 38
Vacations, Board and Residence during ................ 32
Vocational Guidance .......................................... 121
Withdrawal from College ..................................... 34
How to Get to Bryn Mawr

Bryn Mawr College is located approximately eleven miles west of Philadelphia and nine miles east of Paoli.

By railroad: Connections from the east, north and south are best made from 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, on the Paoli Local of the Pennsylvania Railroad, which leaves the station every thirty minutes. Those coming by rail from the west are advised to leave the train at Paoli (rather than North Philadelphia) and take the Local from Paoli to Bryn Mawr.

To reach the College from Bryn Mawr station, go to the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues, cross Montgomery on to Morris, take the next left (Yarrow Street) and proceed one block to the Goodhart Hall gate of Bryn Mawr College on your right.

By automobile: From the east or west take U. S. 30 or the Pennsylvania Turnpike. From the Valley Forge Exit of the Turnpike, take the Schuylkill Expressway (Pa. #43), turning right at Pa. #23, which is 3.5 miles east of the toll gate; continue into Alternate #23 (Montgomery Avenue) which leads directly into the town of Bryn Mawr, a distance of 4 miles from the Expressway. Turn left at the traffic light at the intersection of Morris and Montgomery Avenues and take the next left (Yarrow Street), proceeding one block to the College.

By air: Passengers arrive at the Philadelphia International Airport and can use the airport limousine to 30th Street Station in Philadelphia or take a taxi directly to Bryn Mawr, a distance of 14 miles.
Contents

Trustees of the College ........................................... 3
College Administration ........................................... 4
Instructional Staff of Department of Social Economy ........... 5
College Calendar .................................................. 6
History and Program ............................................. 7
Admission .......................................................... 9
Degrees ............................................................ 11
  Master of Social Service ......................................... 11
  Doctor of Philosophy ........................................... 12
Courses of Study .................................................. 14
  Field Work ...................................................... 18
Residence and Fees ............................................... 20
Fellowships and Scholarships .................................... 22
Loan Funds ....................................................... 24
Library ............................................................ 25
Health .............................................................. 26
Student and Alumni Organizations ............................... 28
Degrees Awarded 1953, 1954, 1955 ............................ 29
The Trustees of Bryn Mawr College

CHARLES J. RHOADS, President*

THOMAS RAEBURN WHITE

Vice-Residents

AGNES BROWN LEACH

Secretary

MARGARET TYLER PAUL

Assistant Secretary

C. CANBY BALDERSTON

FREDERIC C. SHARPLESS

ELIZABETH GRAY VINING

HENRY JOEL CADBURY

JOHN E. FORSYTHE

JOHN S. PRICE, III

Elizabeth Gray Vining1

Board of Directors

CHARLES J. RHOADS, President*

ELEANOR LITTLE ALDRICH5

THOMAS RAEBURN WHITE

Vice-Chairmen

AGNES BROWN LEACH2

Secretary

MARGARET TYLER PAUL3

Assistant Secretary

J. TYSON STOKES

PHYLLIS GOODHART GORDAN6

ALICE PALACHE JONES7

ELEANOR MARQUAND DELANOY8

AGNES CLEMENT INGERSOLL9

ELEANOR DONNELLEY ERDMAN10

Alumnae Director, 1951-1956

HILDA WORTHINGTON SMITH

Alumnae Director, 1952-1957

IDA LAUER DARROW11

Alumnae Director, 1953-1958

MARGARET NICHOLS HARDENBERGH12

Alumnae Director, 1954-1959

MARY SIMPSON GOGGIN

Alumnae Director, 1955-1960

Marion Edwards Park, by invitation

President Emeritus of Bryn Mawr College

DOROTHY GARDNER BUTTERWORTH,13 by invitation

President of the Alumnae Association

* Deceased, January 2, 1956
1. Mrs. Morgan Vining
2. Mrs. Henry Goddard Leach
3. Mrs. Samuel H. Paul
4. Mrs. Rustin McIntosh
5. Mrs. Talbot Aldrich
7. Mrs. Russell Jones
8. Mrs. Douglas Delany
9. Mrs. C. Jared Ingersoll
10. Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman
11. Mrs. G. Potter Darrow, Jr.
12. Mrs. Clarence M. Hardenbergh
13. Mrs. J. Ebert Butterworth
College Administration

President:
KATHARINE ELIZABETH McBride, Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Sc.D.
Office: Taylor Hall.

Dean of the College: DOROTHY NEPPER MARSHALL, Ph.D.
Office: Taylor Hall.

Dean of the Graduate School: ELEANOR A. BLISS, Sc.D.
Office: The Library.

Director of the Graduate Department of Social Economy:
MARION HATHWAY, Ph.D.*

Acting Director of the Graduate Department of Social Economy:
KATHERINE D. LOWER, Ph.D.
Office: Cartref.

College Physician: ELIZABETH HUMESTON, M.D.
Office: The Infirmary.

Director of Halls and Head Warden:
CHARLOTTE BRANDON HOWE, M.A.
Office: Rockefeller Hall.

Librarian: JANET MARGARET AGNEW, B.L.S., M.A.
Office: The Library.

Secretary in the Department: ELIZABETH SEITEL
Office: Cartref.

Correspondence regarding admission to the Graduate Department of Social Economy should be addressed to the Acting Director of the Department, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.

* Deceased, November 18, 1955
Instructional Staff

*Carola Woerishoffer* Department

of

Social Economy and Social Research

Katherine D. Lower, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Economy and Acting Director of the Department*

Hertha Kraus, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Economy*

Mary Margaret Zender, M.A., M.S.S., *Associate Professor of Social Economy*

Muriel Janet Gayford, M.S.P.A., *Lecturer in Medical Social Work*

Ruth Walton Haun, M.S.W., *Lecturer in Social Case Work*

Demetrius Iatridis, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Social Group Work*

Paul Jans, M.S.W., *Lecturer in Social Group Work*

Audrey Maetzold, M.S., *Lecturer in Community Organization*

Ruth Oliver Stallfort, M.S., *Lecturer in Psychiatric Social Work*

Jeanne Pollock, M.S.W., *Lecturer in Social Case Work*

Hope Thomson, M.S., *Lecturer in Social Case Work*

John G. Hill, Ph.D., *Special Lecturer in Social Research*

John P. Hubbard, M.D., *Special Lecturer in Medical Information*

Walter C. Klingensmith, M.D., *Special Lecturer in Medical Information*

Charles M. Morris, Ph.D., *Special Lecturer in Social Economy*

Arthur Noyes, M.D., *Special Lecturer in Psychiatric Information*

Eleanor Alice Steele, M.D., *Special Lecturer in Psychiatric Information*

Andrew Watson, M.D., *Special Lecturer in Psychiatric Information*

Rachel Dunaway Cox, Ph.D., *Professor of Education and Psychology*

Eugene V. Schneider, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Sociology*

Robert S. Davidson, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Elizabeth Humeston, M.D., *College Physician*
College Calendar
1956-1957

1956
FIRST SEMESTER

September
29. Graduate Center open to new graduate students at 9 A.M.
Registration of new graduate students
30. Halls of residence open to all returning graduate and undergraduate students at 8 p.m.

October
1. Registration of students
2. Work of the 72nd academic year begins

November
21. Thanksgiving holiday begins after last class and ends at 9 A.M. the following Monday

December
21. Christmas vacation begins at 12.45 p.m.

1957

January
7. Christmas vacation ends at 9 A.M.
18. Last day of lectures
21. Collegiate examinations begin

February
1. Collegiate examinations end

SECOND SEMESTER

February
5. Work of the second semester begins at 9 A.M.

March
29. Spring vacation begins after last class

April
8. Spring vacation ends at 9 A.M.

May
17. Last day of lectures
20. Collegiate examinations begin
31. Collegiate examinations end

June
4. Conferring of degrees and close of the 72nd academic year

The calendar of dates to be observed by students in Social Economy varies in some instances from the College Calendar. Students will be informed of these dates early in September. Among the differences are the length of the casework and field work sequences in the first-year program and the more limited vacation period at Christmas and Easter for those students in casework and field work.
History and Program

THE CAROLA WOERISHOFFER GRADUATE DEPARTMENT of Social Economy and Social Research was opened in the autumn of 1915 at Bryn Mawr College in order to afford graduates of liberal arts colleges an opportunity to obtain an advanced education in Social Economy which should compare favorably with the best preparation in any profession. The Department was named in memory of Carola Woerishoffer, a graduate of Bryn Mawr, who devoted her brief life to improving social and working conditions and who by her bequest enabled the College to expand its work. Dr. Susan M. Kingsbury became the first Director of the Department. She was succeeded in 1936 by Dr. Mildred Fairchild Woodbury, who in turn was followed by Miss Florence Peterson, who served as Director from 1947 to 1951. Dr. Marion Hathway was appointed Director in 1951.

From its inception the curriculum of the Department has been guided by the principles of maintaining a close interrelationship between the applied and the theoretical; of preparation for social service founded upon a broad knowledge of the social sciences and the development of social research methods as a basis for social policy and practice. In accordance with this principle of relationship, Anthropology, Sociology and Labor Economics were first offered within the Department. Later, however, as the curriculum in Social Economy became more specifically focussed on social welfare and preparation for positions within the field of social work, Anthropology and Sociology were established within a separate Department, and Labor Economics was transferred to the Department of Economics.

The Department offers an integrated program of study and field-work practice for students who wish to prepare themselves for professional work in public and private social services. The Department is a charter member of the American Association of Schools of Social Work, now a member of the Council on Social Work Education. For a number of years the Department granted Professional Certificates to students who had completed the required graduate courses for social work. In response to the growing recognition of social work as a profession, the degree of Master of Social Service was substituted for the Certificate in 1947. Since 1944 the sequence of courses for concentration in medical social work has been accredited, first by the American Association of Medical Social Workers, subsequently by
the Council on Social Work Education. Under a small grant from United States Public Health Service under the Mental Health Act a curriculum in psychiatric social work was established in 1953, and was accredited in 1954 by the Council on Social Work Education.

The program for the professional degree of M.S.S. is designed to equip the graduate to assume the responsibilities of professional assistance to individuals and groups, and to provide a basic knowledge of social institutions and social welfare programs as dynamic responses to human needs in a changing society. The curriculum is planned to give an understanding of the fundamental principles underlying all branches of the profession as well as to develop the skills of social work practice in the fields of social casework, medical social work, psychiatric social work, group work, community organization and social research.

The maximum full time enrollment in the M.S.S. program is limited to forty students.

The program leading to the Ph.D. degree is designed primarily for social workers who wish to prepare for teaching and research in the broad field of social welfare. Research training thus plays an important place in the course of study of each student. In addition emphasis is given to the history of social welfare, to recent developments in this field and to one or more of the related social sciences.

Men and women are eligible for admission to the Department.

The Department is housed in Cartref Hall, at the corner of Merion Avenue and New Gulph Road, on the Bryn Mawr Campus. Seminar rooms, student rooms, student lounge and faculty offices are located in Cartref; the Reading Room and additional faculty offices are in the Pagoda, an adjacent building.
Admission

THE GRADUATE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL ECONOMY at Bryn Mawr College is open to qualified graduates in liberal arts courses of colleges or universities of recognized standing. Application for admission, to be made to the Director of the Department, should be accompanied by a copy of the student's full academic record. Letters from the Dean and from two or more professors of the applicant's undergraduate college will be requested by the Department. Whenever possible a personal interview is arranged. The Department may, at its discretion, require students whose preparation is insufficient to pursue certain introductory courses before being enrolled in a graduate course. Admission to the Graduate School does not automatically qualify a student to become a candidate for an advanced degree. Students whose courses of study meet the prerequisites may, on application to the Graduate Committee, be enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Master of Social Service or Doctor of Philosophy.

Men as well as women are admitted to the Graduate School and are accepted as candidates for the degrees of Master of Social Service and Doctor of Philosophy.

Within ten days after official admission to the Department of Social Economy, the Enrollment or Admission Fee of $20 is to be paid to the Comptroller of Bryn Mawr College. The amount will be applied against the first semester tuition when the student reports for registration. It will not be refunded if the student withdraws after July 15th. Students holding scholarships (non-resident or resident) are not asked to file this fee.

TRANSFER CREDIT

A maximum of three units of graduate credit from an institution accredited by the Council on Social Work Education may be transferred and credited towards the M.S.S. degree upon recommendation of the Director of the Department. No transfer credit will be given until after the candidate has completed satisfactorily a semester at Bryn

1. Graduate Record Examination. The Bryn Mawr Graduate School recognizes as contributory evidence of the qualifications of a student for admission a record of attainment in the Graduate Record Examination as prepared and administered by the Educational Testing Service. The examination is a convenient method by which a student may supplement transcript records. Applicants for admission to the Graduate School who wish to take the examination should apply directly to the Graduate Record Examination, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N. J., where full information may be secured and arrangements for taking the test may be made.
Mawr. All candidates for the degree of M.S.S. must spend at least one full year at Bryn Mawr.

For the Ph.D. degree, candidates must be in residence in the Graduate School at Bryn Mawr at least two years (or one year for Bryn Mawr graduates). Part of the work for the Ph.D. may be done at other institutions.

**RECIPROCITY WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA**

Courses at the University of Pennsylvania are available to graduate students at Bryn Mawr College. All full-time students and such part-time students as intend to become candidates for degrees are eligible. The number of courses which may be taken at the University is limited to the equivalent of one unit per year. Under the Reciprocal Plan the procedure for registration and payment of tuition fees is the same as for students enrolled wholly at Bryn Mawr. The University charges a library fee of $5.00 and a fee for late registration.
Degrees

BRYN MAWR COLLEGE awards the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Social Service in the Graduate Department of Social Economy.

MASTER OF SOCIAL SERVICE

The program leading to the degree of Master of Social Service includes four semesters. The program is designed to prepare students for work in the various social services and offers three major areas of concentration—social casework, social group work¹ and social research. The degree represents the completion of a coordinated program of courses and field work, with different arrangements in accordance with the student's choice of major field of concentration.

Prerequisites. The prerequisite for the M.S.S. degree is an A.B. degree or its equivalent from an American college of recognized standing, or a degree or certificate of the same standard from a foreign university. An undergraduate major in one of the social sciences is usually required, although in exceptional cases this requirement is waived. There are no language requirements for the M.S.S. degree.

Program of Work. The course of study for the M.S.S. degree constitutes professional preparation for practice in the field of social work. From the courses listed below, requirements will include the Physical and Psychological Development of the Individual, Problems of Physical and Mental Disease, Patterns of Behavior, Legislation for Social Security, The Social Services, Clinical Demonstrations in Psychopathology, Social Casework, Social Group Work, Community Organization, Introduction to Social Research, Social Research (including thesis) and Field Work.

The basic first-year program is the same for all students. The field of concentration in social casework, social group work or social research will determine the requirements in the second year. In individual instances, courses in related departments will be substituted for requirements or selected as electives. Such instances, however, will be few in number.

In the plan of the first year, the first and second semesters and the month of June are considered as a unit of time. The courses and field

¹. This area of concentration may not be offered after 1956-57.
work in the social work practice area are scheduled so that the student initiates theory and field work after the Christmas vacation and continues through the month of June according to a planned two- and three-day schedule. During the second year, students devote two days a week to courses and to research and three days to field practice.

Requirements for Degree. Candidates for the M.S.S. degree must have completed the equivalent of six units, including designated field work. Candidates must prepare a Master’s thesis and pass a Final Examination which will test their ability to place their special fields in the general background of social work.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy offers the student the opportunity to acquire a broad general background in the chosen fields of knowledge, and practice in research in these fields. The degree is awarded after the student's general knowledge and ability in research have been tested by examination and by a dissertation.

In general, applicants for the Ph.D. are expected to have completed a Master's degree, or its equivalent, in social work and to have had at least three years of professional experience. Exceptions to this general policy may be made.

The course of study for the Ph.D. is individually planned. The major field will be selected from the field of social welfare. The allied field or fields may be selected from social welfare or from the social sciences. Selection of seminars and supervised units will be designed to extend the student's knowledge and skills in the total field of social welfare. No field work except that incidental to the dissertation is planned in the program.

The general requirements for the Ph.D. degree are:

1. An undergraduate preparation in major and allied fields which is satisfactory to the Department and to the Graduate Committee.

2. A course of study requiring a minimum, which will usually be exceeded, of three full years of graduate work in major and allied fields; two of these years (or for holders of the A.B. degree from Bryn Mawr College, one) must be spent in the Graduate School of Bryn Mawr College. Candidates are strongly advised to complete at least seven units of graduate work including five graduate courses. There are, however, no formal course requirements for students who have been accepted as candidates for the degree.
3. The acceptance of the student as a candidate by the Director of his or her work, by the Department and by the Graduate Committee.

4. A reading knowledge of French, tested by a written examination in the translation of French texts in the field of the major subject.

5. A working knowledge of statistics, in addition to the requirement of statistics included in research for the M.S.S. degree. The specific statistics requirement may be met either by passing a written examination or by taking a course offered by faculty trained in one of the social sciences as well as in statistics. This is a partial recognition of the emphasis on quantitative methods of research which is currently characteristic of the social welfare field.

6. A satisfactory Preliminary Examination in the candidate's major and allied fields. This examination is intended to test the candidate's general knowledge of the fields rather than familiarity with particular courses.

7. The preparation of a dissertation judged to be a contribution worthy of publication. The dissertation must represent independent investigation in the field covered by the major subject. It must contain new material, results or interpretations.

8. A satisfactory Final Examination in the special field of the major subject in which the dissertation has been written.

9. The publication of the dissertation in whole or in part in accordance with general regulations.
Courses of Study

Every graduate student must register courses at the office of the Dean of the Graduate School within two weeks after entering the College. Permission to make any change in registration must be received from the Dean of the Graduate School.

Only courses especially pertinent to the program in Social Economy and Social Research are described in this Bulletin.

The Social Services

The Social Services (first semester): Appointment to be announced.

Historical backgrounds and present day organization of social service agencies in the United States. The structure of the social agency, governmental or voluntary, within which social work is practiced. The functions and interrelationships of board, executive and staff. The relationship of agency to community. Required of all first-year students.

History of Social Welfare (first or second semester): Miss Kraus and appointment to be announced.

Principles and practices of the more important earlier methods of assisting the poor, the physically, mentally and socially handicapped, and of the major community resources developed for the purpose both here and abroad.

Legislation for Social Security (second semester): Miss Kraus.

Present provisions for social security, including income maintenance and non-maintenance benefits. Relationship of social insurance, public assistance and public welfare services.


History, emergent principles and processes of international cooperation for social welfare in different settings. Examination of emergency services, reconstruction, migration services, cultural exchange programs and social and technical assistance to underdeveloped areas.
Comparative Social Welfare (second semester): Miss Kraus.
A study of social welfare programs of selected countries, specifically of the legislative base, structure and major practices of common resources for economic security, health, housing, child welfare, recreation, within the framework of changing national objectives.

Social Welfare Policy (one year): Appointment to be announced.
The development of social welfare policy. Problems and trends in the field of social welfare organization in the United States. Fields will be selected for special consideration. Seminar open only to advanced students.

Human Growth and Development

Physical and Psychological Development of the Individual (first semester): Miss Thomson and Special Lecturers.
The normal growth and development of the individual as an integrated, functioning organism is presented by means of selected content from the fields of medicine, psychology, psychiatry and cultural anthropology. The emphasis is on the processes of adjustment through the stages of growth and the development of mechanisms for meeting physical and social stress in a changing culture.

Problems of Physical and Mental Disease (second semester): Miss Thomson and Special Lecturers.
The material in this course deals with the abnormal conditions in physical and mental health, including physical illness with associated social problems, and psychopathology in neuroses, character disorders and psychoses with some emphasis on social implications for treatment and prevention.

Patterns of Behavior (first semester): Dr. Steele.
This course is designed to deepen and increase knowledge and understanding of dynamics of behavior. Psychoanalytic principles of diagnosis and treatment as they relate to casework practice are stressed.

Psychopathology (second semester): Dr. Noyes, Norristown State Hospital.
This is a lecture-demonstration course designed to acquaint the students with the major functional and organic psychoses and character deviations. Patients whose mental illness is illustrative of the didactic material are interviewed by the lecturer. (Non-credit: required)
Social Work Practice

*Social Casework I* (second half of first semester, continuing through second semester and month of June): Mrs. Haun, Miss Thomson.

A study of basic casework philosophy and principles and their application. The content includes the process of social study, diagnosis and treatment, methods in interviewing, establishing relationship, and use of community resources. This content is developed by class discussion of material introduced by the instructor and by the student from his field work. Field work: 450 hours.

*Social Casework II* (one year): Miss Gayford, Mrs. Pollock, Mrs. Stallfort.

A continuation and deepening of diagnostic and treatment skills of the basic course, Social Casework I. Case materials illustrative of a variety of psychosocial problems and of diagnostic entities and casework settings are used. During the first semester the students are assigned to certain sections of the course according to their areas of specialization; in the second semester students from all special areas of casework practice meet in the same class sessions. The special sections for the first semester are:

*Children's and Family Social Work*: Case material from children's and family agencies is used to illustrate characteristic activities of the caseworker in these settings. The function of the caseworker in providing various services for children and for families with problems of adjustment in the community or in the family group itself are stressed.

*Medical Social Work*: Casework in various medical settings is studied with the emphasis on development of skill in dealing with the psychosocial aspects of illness and physical handicap. The influence of setting on social casework, the role of the social worker in a multi-discipline approach, socio-economic factors in medical care are considered.

*Psychiatric Social Work*: Case material selected from adult and children's in-patient and out-patient psychiatric services is used to illustrate the function of the social worker in these settings, particularly as it involves collaboration with other disciplines. Diagnostic evaluation, formulation of treatment
goals and casework methods appropriate to their execution are stressed.

Field work: 600 hours. Prerequisite: Social Casework I.

Social Group Work I (first semester): Mr. Iatridis.
A study of social group work principles aimed at broad understanding of the significance of group behavior and group experience. Social Group Work is considered in relation to other processes of social work practice such as casework, community organization and administration, with emphasis upon principles basic in the social work profession. (No field work.)

Social Group Work II (one year): Mr. Jans.
Continued study of the principles of group work with special stress on concepts of leadership, qualitative programming and methods of supervision. Field Work: 600 hours. Prerequisite: Social Group Work I.

Community Organization (first semester): Miss Maetzold.
Study of the forces affecting community life today and of the processes involved in the organized planning and implementation of social welfare programs to meet basic and changing community needs. Field work may be planned.

Social Research

Introduction to Social Research (first semester): Mrs. Lower, Mr. Hill.
This course introduces the student to the principles of scientific method, the preparation of a study design, the execution of the design, the analysis of the data and preparation of a report. A part of the course is devoted to statistical methods.

Social Research II (one year): Mrs. Lower.
Examination of selected studies in social work and related fields with emphasis on different methodological approaches and methodological problems peculiar to research in social work. Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Research.

Thesis Seminar (first and second semesters): Mrs. Lower.
A Master's thesis is required of all candidates for the M.S.S. degree. The thesis may be an individual or a group project; it usually

1. This course may not be offered after 1956-57.
requires the collection, analysis and presentation of primary data. Work on the thesis is coordinated in the thesis seminar which meets weekly during the first semester and less frequently during the second semester. No credit is given for this Seminar.

Courses in Related Departments

All undergraduate and graduate courses of the College are open to properly qualified graduate students. Advanced undergraduate and graduate courses in Economics, Psychology, Political Science, Mathematics, Sociology and Education are available to students meeting prerequisites. For the complete program, see the Calendar of Undergraduate Courses and the Calendar of Graduate Courses.

Graduate and undergraduate courses at the University of Pennsylvania are also available for graduate students of Bryn Mawr College. For information regarding the reciprocal arrangement with the University, see the section under Admissions.

Field Work

Field work is an integral part of certain courses. For each student in these courses, field work is arranged in an established social agency of good standards to provide an experience in direct service to individuals or groups or in research. The purpose of the field work is to supplement the class work, giving the student the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained in class and, thus, to deepen the knowledge and develop skill in its use. It is planned by the agency in such a way as to give content, sequence and progression in the assignments made to the students. The class sessions and the field work run concurrently in order to ensure an integration of the content of the two. Except in unusual circumstances, the student remains in the same agency during each year of field work.

The time allotted for field-work practice is a minimum of 450 hours per year for first-year courses and 600 hours per year for second-year courses. In a typical program, this consists of field practice for first-year students of approximately 14 hours per week in January and 21 hours per week from February through June; and for the second-
year students, 21 hours per week for each of the two semesters. Individual arrangements may be worked out on the basis of agency and student needs.

The following agencies are in use as field work centers (1955-56):

Albert Einstein Medical Center, Philadelphia.
American Red Cross, Philadelphia.
Bryn Mawr College (Child Study Institute), Bryn Mawr.
Child Care Service of Delaware County, Media.
Child Study Center, Institute of Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia.
Children’s Aid Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Family Service of Delaware County, Media.
Family Service of Reading and Berks County, Reading.
Germantown Settlement, Philadelphia.
Jewish Family Service, Philadelphia.
The Lighthouse, Philadelphia.
Lower Montgomery Family Service, Jenkintown.
Mercer County Child Guidance Center, Trenton.
Norristown State Hospital, Norristown.
Northampton Children’s Aid Society, Easton.
Pennsylvania Board of Public Assistance, Philadelphia.
Philadelphia Psychiatric Hospital, Philadelphia.
Philadelphia State Hospital, Philadelphia.
Presbyterian Hospital, Philadelphia.
United Neighbors, Philadelphia.
University of Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia.
U. S. Veterans Administration, Philadelphia.
Residence and Fees

THE GRADUATE CENTER

Residence for forty-five women graduate students is provided in the Graduate Center. Resident Scholars are required to live there and other women students may find it convenient to do so since accommodation elsewhere in the neighborhood is limited. The Center, a substantial stone and stucco building, is surrounded by several acres of attractively planted grounds. It lies at the north end of the campus, an eight-minute walk from the Library, lecture rooms and laboratories.

Public rooms, available to all graduate students, include living rooms, the large dining room, smoking rooms and tea pantries. Bedrooms are fully furnished except for rugs and curtains. Bed linen, including blankets, is provided but students should bring their own towels. Because of College fire regulations, smoking is not permitted in the bedrooms.

Application for a room should be made as early as possible. A room-contract, which will be sent on request, must be signed and returned with the registration fee of ten dollars to the Dean of the Graduate School. The amount of this fee will be deducted from the residence fee. The registration fee will not be refunded under any circumstances. A student in residence or a new student who cancels her reservation after September 1st, prevents some other student from obtaining accommodation. Therefore, unless a student sends notice of withdrawal in writing to the Dean of the Graduate School before September 1st, she is responsible for that portion of the residence charge which the College loses by reason of her withdrawal, whether she fails to occupy the room at all or vacates it during the year. Appropriate reduction or remission is made for that portion of the residence fee which represents reduced expense to the College for food; a further remission or reduction is made if the College is able to reassign the student's room to some other student not previously in residence. The student herself is not entitled to dispose of the room she leaves vacant. In case of absence from the College extending over six weeks or more, owing to illness, there will be proportionate reduction in the charge for the cost of food.

The regular charge for residence (room, board and health service) for graduate students is $950 a year, payable one half early in the first semester and the other half early in the second semester.
All college residence halls are closed during the Christmas vacation but accommodations in the neighborhood can usually be secured by graduate students who wish to continue their work. During the spring vacation one hall of residence is kept open and graduate students may occupy rooms in it at a fixed rate.

The College reserves the right to exclude at any time students whose conduct or whose academic standing renders them undesirable members of the college community. In such cases fees due or paid in advance will not be refunded or remitted in whole or in part; fellowships and scholarships will be cancelled.

The College reserves the right, if members of the family cannot be reached, to make decisions concerning emergency operations or other matters of health in regard to the students.

TUITION AND FEES

The tuition fee for graduate students is $600 a year, payable one half early in the first semester and the other half early in the second semester.

For students registered for part-time work, the fee for each course, seminar or unit of supervised work is $200 a year or $100 a semester.

Fees for auditors are the same as for students registered in courses for credit.

All students taking courses which require field work in the Department of Social Economy are charged a laboratory fee of $10 a semester for each course taken during the academic year and a fee of $10 for summer field work. This fee covers a part of the expenses of field supervision. In addition students are required to meet their travelling and incidental expenses while working in the field during the academic year and vacations.

Students whose fees are not paid before November first in the first semester and before March first in the second will not be permitted to continue in residence or attend their classes. No reduction of the tuition fee will be made on account of absence or dismissal or for any other reason.

The graduation fee for Doctors of Philosophy and Masters of Social Service is $20.00.

The Office of the Recorder will supply on request one transcript of the record of each graduate student free of charge. For additional transcripts a charge of $1.00 each will be made.
Bryn Mawr College offers fellowships, resident and non-resident scholarships to women, and a research assistantship to both men and women students in the Department of Social Economy. In addition, scholarships are offered by various agencies in the Philadelphia vicinity to graduate students preparing for social work. Students enrolled in the Department are also eligible to apply for scholarships and educational stipends available through national and state agencies, both governmental and voluntary.

Through a grant of funds under the U. S. Mental Health Act several training grants are available. A grant of funds from the U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare through its office of Vocational Rehabilitation also provides several student stipends.

Applications for resident fellowships and scholarships should be made to the Director of the Department of Social Economy and must be filed not later than March 1st preceding the academic year for which they are desired. Blanks are forwarded to all applicants. Awards are announced each year on April 1st. Original papers and photographs, sent by applicants in support of their applications, can be returned only if postage is enclosed for that purpose, or specific instructions are given for return by express. Testimonials and letters from professors and instructors are filed for reference.

Susan M. Kingsbury Research Assistantship: A research assistantship of the value of $1,200 with remission of tuition will be granted to an advanced student, preferably a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, who from either training or experience has knowledge of methods and techniques in social research. The holder of the Assistantship will give half time to the research of the Department, and half time to study and is not permitted to hold any other paid position.

Carola Woerishofer Memorial Fellowship: A fellowship, either resident or non-resident, of the value of $1850 is offered annually to women students who are citizens of the United States or Canada. This is awarded on the ground of excellence in scholarship to a candidate who has completed at least one full year of graduate work at a college of recognized standing. Holders of Fellowships are not permitted to teach or to hold paid positions.

The Susan M. Kingsbury Research Grant, value of $300, is awarded in alternate years on the recommendation of the Director of
the Graduate Department of Social Economy to advanced students, preferably candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

_Scholarships in Social Work:_ Various agencies and hospitals in Philadelphia and vicinity offer a limited number of scholarships and fellowships ranging from $600 to $1,800 to second-year students who are candidates for the Master’s degree in Social Service. These agency scholarships and fellowships are arranged by the Department. They involve field work placement in the agency giving the grant, and in a very few instances may call for an agreement as to employment for one year following the holding of the grant.

_A Teaching Assistantship in Social Economy_ provides a stipend of $950 plus two-thirds tuition. The assistant will be expected to carry out assignments related to the teaching program not to exceed twelve hours a week, or one-third time. He or she may carry two full units in the remaining two-thirds time. This assistantship is suitable for a student working towards the Ph.D.

**GENERAL COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS**

In addition to the fellowships and scholarships available only to students in the Graduate Department of Social Economy are some scholarships which are open to women students in all departments.

Twenty _Resident Graduate Scholarships_, value $1,150 each, are offered annually in open competition to women students who are graduates of colleges of good standing. In rare cases applicants for these scholarships may, on the basis of financial need, be given a supplementary grant not to exceed $300.

Six _Non-Resident Tuition Scholarships_, value $600 each, are offered annually to women graduate students whose homes are in the vicinity of the College.

**GRADUATE PRIZE**

_The Susan B. Anthony Memorial Prize_, value $500, commemorating the great work of Susan B. Anthony for women, was founded by her friend, Anna Howard Shaw, and her niece, Lucy E. Anthony. It is offered every two years to a graduate student at Bryn Mawr College who has published or submitted in final form for publication the best study dealing with the industrial, social, economic or political position of women. The award is made by a committee of which the President of the College is chairman.
Loan Funds

*The Bertha Goldstein Memorial Loan Fund*, established in honor of Bertha Goldstein, A.B. 1938 and M.A. 1939, is a revolving fund from which, upon recommendation of the Department of Social Economy, a limited number of loans, not exceeding $150, may be made to graduate students of Social Economy. Loans are made without interest and must be repaid within five years.

*The Ethel Rupert Memorial Loan Fund* was established in 1951 by the friends of Ethel Rupert to commemorate her long interest in the preparation of personnel in public welfare. It is a revolving fund from which small loans and transportation scholarships are made to graduate students in the Department of Social Economy, at the discretion of the Department.

*The Rachel Pflaum Memorial Loan Fund*, established in 1926 in memory of Rachel Pflaum, and transferred to Bryn Mawr College in 1951, is a revolving fund from which loans, not to exceed $200, for tuition purposes may be made to students who are recommended by the Director of the Department of Social Economy.

*The Carola Woerishoffer Club Fund* is a small revolving fund from which loans may be made to students in the Department of Social Economy.
The Library

The M. Carey Thomas Library now contains nearly a quarter of a million volumes. The Library has a good working collection in all fields in which graduate study is offered. The collection includes files and current numbers of about one thousand periodicals published in the United States and abroad. For the use of graduate students there are fourteen seminar rooms and, in addition, a limited number of carrels in the stacks.

The open shelf system provides the maximum of free access to the stacks so that almost all books except those in the Rare Book Room are directly available to the students. The Reference Room and Periodical Room provide ready access to standard works of reference and current periodicals.

Provision is made in the Quita Woodward Memorial Room for books for pleasure or recreational reading. This collection, now numbering more than two thousand volumes, includes books in literature, art, religion, and current affairs as well as many of the classics.

Other facilities available to graduate students are the rich resources in the libraries of the Philadelphia area. Through the services of the Union Library Catalogue at the University of Pennsylvania, volumes in over 160 libraries within the area may be easily located. The Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Library Catalogue has recorded over 3,500,000 titles in the region by which research workers are aided in bibliographical problems outside the scope of any one library. Through this channel the great collections of the University of Pennsylvania, the Free Library of Philadelphia, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania as well as the Library Company of Philadelphia, the American Philosophical Society, the Franklin Institute, the Academy of Natural Sciences, the College of Physicians, Haverford College, Swarthmore College and Temple University are made available. Graduate students who wish to use other libraries for purposes of reference may secure letters of introduction from the Bryn Mawr librarian.

The Department of Social Economy has its own Reading Room, housed in the Pagoda. A small collection of books currently in use in seminars has been made available on permanent loan from the M. Carey Thomas Library. Periodicals and pamphlet material in the field of social welfare are included in the collection.
Health

Every graduate student, resident or non-resident, must file a physician’s certificate of successful vaccination against smallpox within the year before entrance to the Graduate School. There is no exception to this rule.

Resident students must file at the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School: a report of a medical examination; a statement of immunization against tetanus by toxoid; a certificate of negative Schick test, or statement of immunization against diphtheria, within one year of entrance; and a certificate stating that her eyes have been examined by an ophthalmologist within six months of entrance. All the above must be signed by a physician, and entered on the official forms to be secured from the Dean of the Graduate School.

Every resident student must have an X-ray taken by the mobile unit of the Bureau of Tuberculosis Control, State of Pennsylvania, when it is on campus at the beginning of the year. These films are free. If necessary, the plate is checked by a flat chest film at Bryn Mawr Hospital for which the student is charged prevailing rates for private patients at the hospital.

Failure to comply with any of the above rules entails examination or immunization done either in the dispensary or by a local specialist, with the expense borne by the student.

Every entering resident graduate student is examined by the physician of the college with reference to physical development and general health. Any graduate student who at the time of the examination, or at any time during the year, is not in good health is placed on the health supervision list.

The College Physician is in her office daily in the College Infirmary and may be consulted by the students without charge. Specialists practicing in Bryn Mawr and Philadelphia serve as consulting physicians to the College. The fees of the consulting specialists are borne by the student. The Infirmary is open when the College is in session and during the spring vacation. It is closed during the Christmas vacation.

Resident students are entitled to free consultation with the College Physician and College Psychiatrists and to treatment in the college dispensary; also to be cared for in the Infirmary for seven days (not necessarily consecutive) during the year, to attendance by the College
Physician during this time and to nursing, provided her illness is not contagious and is not sufficiently serious to require the services of a special nurse. The fee for each day in the Infirmary after the seven-day period is seven dollars. In case of contagious disease the student must meet or share the expense of special nursing.

Non-resident graduate students may, if they so desire, pay a non-resident infirmary fee of $15.00 which entitles them to a medical examination by the College Physician, to consultation with the College Psychiatrists, and to dispensary care. Non-resident students are urged to have free chest X-ray when the annual college X-ray survey is made in the autumn.
Student and Alumni Organizations

GRADUATE CLUB

All resident students in the Graduate School are members of the Graduate Club and non-resident students may become members. The organization of the life of the graduate student in all matters not purely academic or affecting hall management is in the hands of the Club. The President of the Graduate Club is a member of the College Council, a non-legislative body which meets periodically to discuss matters concerning the College as a whole. The Council of the Graduate Club considers policies relating particularly to the Graduate School.

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

All full-time and part-time students in the Department of Social Economy are eligible to membership in the Student Organization. The organization is concerned with the many phases of student life, such as social gatherings, special events, administration of student lounge and canteen, self-regulation of Reading Room and other student needs. The student organization and faculty work closely together to promote the objectives of the Department.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The alumni association of the Department was organized to further the development of the Department and its alumni. Activities of the Association include an annual reception in honor of cooperating agencies and student supervisors, an institute for alumni and practicing social workers in the community, a spring breakfast for students to be awarded the M.S.S. or Ph.D. In addition, the Association makes available the Alumni Tuition Scholarship, to which applicants for admission to the Department from the Philadelphia area are eligible.

Present officers are:

Miss Eleanor D. Culin, President
Miss Elizabeth Robinson, Vice President
Miss Charlotte J. Norvell, Treasurer
Miss Patricia Bellwoar, Corresponding Secretary
Mr. Charles Perry, Recording Secretary
1953

Doctor of Philosophy

Helen Northen of Honolulu, Hawaii
A.B. University of Washington 1939; M.S. University of Pittsburgh 1944

Master of Social Service

Mary Bahadurian of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Beaver College 1951

Estelle Hassid Brody of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Bryn Mawr College 1951

Elizabeth Naylor Easton of Pitman, New Jersey
B.S. University of Pennsylvania 1931

Ursula Adler Falk of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Ohio University 1951

Liller Parrott Green of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Morgan State College 1951

Harold Franklin Kline of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. University of Pennsylvania 1952

Margaret Kleckner Mills of Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania
A.B. Catawba College 1951

Elizabeth C. Preston of Swarthmore, Pennsylvania
A.B. Swarthmore College 1934

Julia A. Rich of Media, Pennsylvania
A.B. Morgan State College 1942

Elizabeth M. Robinson of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
B.S. University of Pennsylvania 1934

Kermit Heydt Schantz of Allentown, Pennsylvania
B.S. Pennsylvania State College 1940

Selma Frank Silberman of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. University of Pennsylvania 1949

C. Graeme Spence of Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
A.B. Carleton College 1951

Abraham H. Tucker of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Temple University 1934; M.A. University of Pennsylvania 1937

Edith M. Voyer of Norristown, Pennsylvania
A.B. Chestnut Hill College 1936
1954

Doctor of Philosophy

JOHN GORDON HILL of Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania
A.B. Niagara University 1933 and M.A. 1934; M.S.S.W. Columbia University 1944

Master of Social Service

MAIA ANDRE of Tallinn, Estonia
A.B. Hunter College 1952

SEYMOUR BEKOFF of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Colgate University 1950

PATRICIA ANN BELLOWAR of Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania
A.B. University of Pennsylvania 1951

RAYMOND GEORGE BROWN of Melbourne, Australia
B.A. University of Melbourne 1949

JUDITH GREENLEE CLAPP of Camp Hill, Pennsylvania
A.B. Wilson College 1950

BEATRICE JULIAN COHN of Allentown, Pennsylvania
A.B. Smith College 1939

ARTIE GIANOPULOS of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
A.B. Pennsylvania College for Women 1952

ELMER LEON GOOD of Lititz, Pennsylvania
B.S. Albright College 1950

AMELIA ELEANORE GREEN of Pleasantville, New Jersey
A.B. Duke University 1937

CARL MARSHALL HACKNEY of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
B.S. Howard University 1950

DAVID PAUL JENTSCH of Brooklyn, New York
A.B. Muhlenberg College 1952

ERNEST ADOLPH KRAUS of Lancaster, Pennsylvania
A.B. Franklin and Marshall College 1944; M.A. Teachers College, Columbia University 1948

MURIEL KRISCHER of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. University of Pennsylvania 1950

MATILDA KROLL of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
B.S. Temple University 1951

JOYCE LEWIS of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Gettysburg College 1948

ANNE M. MAURICE of Newtown, Pennsylvania
A.B. Swarthmore College 1952
Jean Marie Mauser of Bala-Cynwyd, Pennsylvania
B.S. Immaculata College 1943

Rose C. Mennig of Davenport, Iowa
A.B. St. Ambrose College 1938

Charlotte J. Norvell of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Temple University 1949 and M.A. 1952

Frances June Wells Puchta of Sellersville, Pennsylvania
A.B. Morris Harvey College 1950

Ellenor F. Reese of Camden, New Jersey
A.B. Smith College 1937

Irving W. Shandler of Collingdale, Pennsylvania
A.B. Temple University 1950; M.A. University of Pennsylvania 1951

Carolyn Sperry Stege of Lancaster, Pennsylvania
A.B. Vassar College 1949

Claire Elisabeth Wompierski of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. University of Pennsylvania 1952

1955

Doctor of Philosophy

Demetrius S. Iatridis of Athens, Greece
A.B. Washington and Jefferson College 1951; M.S.W. University of Pittsburgh 1952

Master of Social Service

Janet Maclaren Chance of Wayne, Pennsylvania
A.B. University of Southern California 1940

Elizabeth Black Emlem of Haverford, Pennsylvania
A.B. Vassar College 1941

Jane Robinson Heller of Lancaster, Pennsylvania
A.B. Mount Holyoke College 1932

Dorothy Louise Kelley of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Rosemont College 1951

Margrit Meyer of Konnarock, Virginia
A.B. Wilson College 1950

Janice B. Schulman of Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania
A.B. Radcliffe College 1948 and M.A. 1950

Carol Scholz Snow of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. University of Pennsylvania 1953

Mary Joan Tascher of Missoula, Montana
A.B. Montana State University 1953

Anne Regina Westerfield of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
A.B. Chestnut Hill College 1931